



*Securities Note for Notes*

*under its Programme for the Issuance of Certificates, Warrants and Notes*

---

**Information about this document**

This document constitutes a securities note in accordance with Article 8(1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC ("Prospectus Regulation"), which, as supplemented, together with the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, as supplemented ("Registration Document"), constitutes part of a Base Prospectus ("Base Prospectus" or "Prospectus") in accordance with Article 6(3) in conjunction with Article 8(6) of the Prospectus Regulation. This Securities Note dated 24 April 2020 ("Securities Note"), the Registration Document, any supplements to the Securities Note or the Registration Document and all documents from which information is incorporated into this Securities Note by reference are published, in accordance with Article 21(2)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation, in electronic form on the Issuer's website ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)) and can be accessed there.

**The Base Prospectus, comprising the Securities Note and the Registration Document, was approved on 30 April 2020 and is valid until 30 April 2021.** If in relation to the information set out in this Securities Note, significant new factors occur or material mistakes or material inaccuracies are determined, the Issuer will publish a supplement to this Securities Note without delay during this period, in accordance with Article 23(1) and (2) of the Prospectus Regulation. **The obligation to publish a supplement in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies ceases to exist if the Base Prospectus, comprising this Securities Note and the Registration Document, is no longer valid.**

**Information about the Programme**

This Securities Note is one of several prospectuses and other offering documents under which the Issuer (as defined below) is permitted to offer structured securities ("**Securities**") as part of the Programme for the issuance of certificates, warrants and notes (the "**Offering Programme**" or the "**Programme**"). Securities may be publicly offered under this Securities Note by way of:

- New issuances (i.e. issue of new Securities) and
- Further issuances (e.g. increasing the Issue Volume of already issued Securities).

At the same time, an application may be made with this Securities Note to admit the Securities to trading on a regulated market or organised market or to include them for trading on a non-regulated market.

**Information on the Issuer**

Securities under this Securities Note are issued by Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, acting either through its head office in Frankfurt am Main or through any of its foreign branch offices in London, Milan, Portugal or Spain ("**Issuer**" or "**Deutsche Bank**"). The issuance of Securities is carried out by the Issuer as part of its general banking business (as set out in Article 2(1) of the Articles of Association of the Issuer). The Registration Document contains more detailed information on the Issuer's organisation, business activities, financial situation, earnings and prospects, management and ownership structure.

**Information on the Securities**

This Securities Note contains information on Securities in the note product category and a variety of product structures with different terms within this product category. The Securities may relate to shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, rates of exchange, futures contracts, fund shares or interest rates as well as a basket consisting of shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, rates of exchange, futures contracts, fund shares or interest rates ("**Underlying**" or "**Reference Item**").

**The Securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities (within the meaning of §46f (5) - (7) of the German Banking Act (Kreditwesengesetz - KWG)) of the Issuer ranking pari passu among themselves.**

**General information for users**

Investors should carefully read this Securities Note before investing in the Securities and should understand that this Securities Note by itself does not contain all information relating to the Securities, but provides the information deemed necessary for enabling investors to make an informed investment decision. Note in particular that this Securities Note should be read in conjunction with further information.

This information may be contained in other documents, such as:

- in any **supplements** to this Securities Note,
- in the **Registration Document**, which comprises issuer-specific information as well as in any supplements thereto,
- in **additional documents** (such as Issuer financial reports) whose information shall be incorporated in this Securities Note by reference,
- in the separate **Final Terms** (and, where applicable, in the issue-specific summary) that complete this Securities Note as regards the final design of a Security. The Securities Note only contains the design options for the Securities, which are ultimately specified in the Final Terms. The Final Terms are not yet available at the time the Securities Note is published but will only be available at the time of a specific issuance.

**Full information on the Securities and the Issuer is only available on the basis of the combination of this Securities Note and the aforementioned documents.**

A table of contents that lists each chapter of this Securities Note and sections in the respective chapter with the corresponding page reference is included at the beginning of this Securities Note. Moreover, the product structures that can be issued under this Securities Note are separately listed and numbered in the table of contents for ease of reference. Each chapter begins with a brief description of the information that the chapter contains. More comprehensive chapters also include, where necessary, an additional table of contents of the specific topics dealt with in the chapter.

### **Information on the Terms and Conditions**

The rights and obligations in respect of the individual Securities arise from the so-called Terms and Conditions. These comprise (i) the **General Conditions of the Securities** and (ii) the **Specific Terms of the Securities**. The General Conditions of the Securities contain rules of a general nature that apply equally to all Securities and that are listed in chapter 6 "General Conditions of the Securities" of the Securities Note. The Specific Terms of the Securities are drawn up separately for each specific issuance of Securities and are included in the relevant Final Terms.

These Final Terms set out the offering terms (i.e. new issuance or further issuance) and contain the issue-specific details that can be specified within the scope of the Securities Note's design options. The Final Terms contain, for example, information on the subscription period, the offering period, the Issue Date, the maturity, the Settlement Date, the Underlying to which the Securities refer, the Cash Amount, and any potential early redemption or termination options.

If necessary, an issue-specific summary in the form of an annex is attached to the Final Terms. This summarises the most important information on the Issuer, the Securities, the risks in relation to the Issuer and the Securities, as well as any other information in relation to the offering of the Securities.

### **Information for investors interested in a specific product type**

Investors that consult the Securities Note for information about investments in a certain Securities product type and that wish to obtain information for this purpose on the possible design of the Terms and Conditions (which set out Issuer and investor rights and obligations under the Securities) and the economic terms should read in particular the following chapters of this Securities Note:

- **Chapter 6** with the **General Conditions of the Securities**;
- **Chapter 7** with the **Specific Terms of the Securities**; this chapter contains the terms that specifically apply to the product type in question under the heading "Specific definitions applicable to the Securities".
- **Chapter 8** with **How the Securities work**; this chapter contains separate information for each of the product types covered by the Securities Note on how the Securities of the relevant product type work in economic terms.

In any case, however, the information contained in the Final Terms prepared for the Securities offering should be considered before any decision on investment in specific Securities is made.

Investors interested in specific Securities up-front should read the respective Final Terms directly together with the information contained in this Securities Note.

### **Features of derivative financial instruments**

Securities linked to an Underlying are not simple but derivative financial instruments normally based on formulas. Potential investors should therefore be fully aware of the characteristics of such Securities before investing in such Securities and should be sure that they understand the relevant formulas and their effects. The information contained in this Securities Note does not constitute investment advice and should not be misconstrued as such. Investors are expressly advised that an investment in the Securities entails financial risk. Prospective purchasers of the Securities should thus fully understand the type of Securities and the risks involved with an investment in the Securities. Prospective purchasers of the Securities should refer in particular to the "Risk Factors" section of this Securities Note.

### **Knowledge and experience**

Potential investors should have the requisite knowledge of and experience in derivative financial instruments as well as the Underlying or Reference Item in order to adequately assess an investment in the Securities.

### **Assessment of personal situation prior to an investment decision**

Potential investors should base their investment decision on careful consideration of all factors relevant to the Securities in question, as well as of their personal situation. In so doing, they should take account of their total investment portfolio and any investments they already have in different asset classes as well as examining – where applicable, together with their legal, tax, financial and other advisors – at least the following aspects in detail:

- the suitability of an investment with respect to their own financial, tax and other situation,
- the information stated in the Final Terms and the Securities Note; and
- the Underlying.

### **Regulatory restrictions on the offering or the sale of the Securities**

The Securities have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or any state securities laws in the United States and trading in the Securities has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**"). Any offer or sale of the Securities must be made in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Regulation S thereunder ("**Regulation S**"). The Securities may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred in the United States or to persons who are (i) US Persons as defined in Regulation S, (ii) persons who do not come within the definition of a "**Non-United States Person**" under Rule 4.7 of the Commodity Exchange Act, (iii) US Persons as defined in the Interpretive Guidance and Policy Statement Regarding Compliance with Certain Swap Regulations, 78 Fed. Reg. 45292 (July 26, 2013) promulgated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or (iv) any other US Person as such term may be defined in regulations or guidance adopted under the Commodity Exchange Act.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Securities include a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to Retail Investors in the European Economic Area", the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (IMD), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation. If the relevant Final Terms include the above-mentioned legend, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No. 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling those Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling those Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

An investment in the Securities does not constitute a participation in a collective investment scheme for Swiss law purposes. Therefore, the Securities are not supervised or approved by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA ("**FINMA**") and investors may not benefit from the specific investor protection provided under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes.

For a more detailed description of certain restrictions on the sale and transfer of the Securities, please refer to chapter 10.2 "General Selling and Transfer Restrictions" of this Securities Note.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME .....	8
1.1	Offering Programme .....	8
1.2	Issuer .....	8
1.3	Products to be issued under the Programme .....	8
1.4	Distribution, admission to trading and listing .....	10
2.	RISK FACTORS .....	12
2.1	Introduction .....	14
	Presentation of risk factors .....	14
	Understanding the risks .....	14
2.2	Risk factors in respect of the Issuer .....	14
2.3	Risk factors in respect of the Securities .....	15
2.3.1	Risk factors relating to certain characteristics of the Securities .....	15
	Risks at maturity .....	15
	Partial Capital Protected Notes .....	15
	Reverse Convertible Notes .....	15
	Other Notes .....	17
	Autocallable and Express Notes .....	18
	Observation Period .....	21
	Risks associated with Market Disruptions .....	21
	Risks associated with Adjustment and Termination Events .....	21
	Risks associated with an early redemption or termination right for the Issuer .....	21
	Physically settled Securities .....	22
2.3.2	General risks associated with Underlyings .....	22
	General market risks .....	22
	Risks associated with emerging markets underlyings .....	22
	Exchange rate / currency risks .....	23
2.3.3	Risks associated with single Underlyings .....	24
2.3.3.1	Risks associated with shares or other equity securities as the Underlying	24
	If investors invest in Securities with a share as the Underlying, as Securityholders they bear similar risks to those of a direct investment in this share. ....	24
	Possible illiquidity of the Underlying .....	24
2.3.3.2	Risks associated with indices as an Underlying .....	24
	Currency risk included in the index .....	25
	Publication of the composition of the index not updated on an ongoing basis .....	25
	Disruption events .....	25
2.3.3.3	Risks associated with interest rates as an Underlying/regulation and reform of Underlyings (benchmarks) .....	26

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cash Amount dependent on the level of an interest rate .....	26
Regulation and reform of reference items (benchmarks) .....	26
2.3.3.4 Risks associated with precious metals as an Underlying .....	27
Risks from the market price movement of precious metals .....	27
Risks from the countries that produce precious metals .....	27
2.3.4 Risk factors during the term of the Securities .....	27
The Securities may be Illiquid .....	27
Risks associated with the Eligible Liabilities Format .....	28
Effect of prevailing market rates on the Market Value and the Coupon Amounts to be paid .....	28
Risks associated with determinations by the Calculation Agent .....	29
2.3.5 Risks associated with the tax treatment of the Securities .....	29
Change in the tax treatment .....	29
2.3.6 Other risks .....	31
No deposit guarantee scheme .....	31
Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures .....	31
<b>3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE .....</b>	<b>33</b>
3.1 Structure of the Securities Note .....	33
3.2 Form of the Securities Note .....	34
3.3 Publication of the Securities Note .....	35
3.4 Approval and notification of the Securities Note .....	35
3.5 Responsible Persons .....	35
3.6 Information from third parties .....	36
3.7 Consent to use of this Securities Note .....	36
<b>4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES .....</b>	<b>38</b>
4.1 General .....	39
4.2 Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offering of the Securities .....	39
4.3 Reasons for the offer, use of proceeds, estimated total expenses and estimated net proceeds .....	42
4.4 Authorisation .....	43
4.5 Taxation .....	43
4.6 Calculation Agent .....	43
4.7 Paying agent .....	43
4.8 Securities rating .....	43
4.9 Information about the offering of the Securities .....	43
4.10 Listing and trading .....	45
4.11 Tradability .....	45

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.12	Market price determining factors .....	46
4.13	Post-issuance publications .....	47
4.14	Form of Securities .....	47
4.14.1	German Securities .....	47
4.14.2	English Securities .....	47
4.14.3	Italian Securities.....	48
4.14.4	Portuguese Securities .....	49
4.14.5	Spanish Securities .....	50
4.14.6	Swedish Securities.....	50
4.14.7	Finnish Securities.....	51
4.14.8	Norwegian Securities .....	51
4.14.9	French Securities .....	51
4.14.10	Uncertificated SIS Securities (Switzerland) .....	52
4.15	Status of the Securities, Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures; ranking of the Securities in the case of resolution of the Issuer .....	52
4.16	Redemption of the Securities .....	53
4.17	Market Disruptions; Adjustment/Termination Events .....	54
4.18	Return .....	56
4.19	Other information on the Securities .....	56
4.20	Other considerations .....	58
5.	GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING .....	60
5.1	General description of the Underlying .....	60
5.2	General information on Underlyings .....	61
5.3	Information on specific Underlyings or Reference Items .....	63
5.3.1	Shares .....	63
5.3.2	Indices .....	63
5.3.3	Commodities .....	65
5.3.4	Emerging Market Underlyings .....	65
6.	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES.....	67
§1	Principal obligation .....	69
§2	Redemption.....	75
§3	Settlement.....	78
§4	Coupon .....	84
§5	Market Disruptions and non-Trading Day .....	88
§6	Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events .....	95
§7	Form of Securities, transferability, status, Securityholders, set-off, Eligible Liabilities Redemption Restriction.....	118
§8	Agents.....	120

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§9	Calculation Agent .....	122
§10	Taxation .....	124
§11	Presentation period and limitation .....	125
§12	Events of Default; Resolution Measures .....	127
§13	Substitution of Issuer and branch .....	129
§14	Purchases of Securities.....	131
§15	Further issuances of Securities .....	132
§16	Notices .....	133
§17	Redenomination in EURO .....	134
§18	Modifications .....	136
§19	Severability .....	139
§20	Governing Law, place of jurisdiction and place of performance .....	140
§21	Portuguese Securities .....	142
	Annex 1 .....	144
	INDEX OF DEFINITIONS.....	148
7.	SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES .....	153
7.1	Introduction / General information for users.....	155
7.2	Specific Terms of the Securities .....	155
8.	HOW THE SECURITIES WORK.....	297
	Capital Protection Notes.....	302
	Partial Capital Protected Notes.....	304
	Digital Coupon Notes .....	306
	Reverse Convertible Notes.....	313
	Other Notes.....	318
	Autocallable and Express Notes.....	333
9.	FORM OF FINAL TERMS .....	344
10.	GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS.....	365
10.1.	General Taxation Information .....	365
10.2.	General Selling and Transfer Restrictions .....	366
	NAMES AND ADDRESSES .....	371

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME

### 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME

This chapter contains a general description of the Offering Programme and its essential characteristics. In addition to general information on the Offering Programme, it provides information on the Issuer, the products issued under the Programme and the distribution, admission to trading and listing of the Securities.

#### 1.1 Offering Programme

This Securities Note is one of several offering documents (including prospectuses) under which the Issuer (as defined below) is permitted to offer structured securities ("**Securities**") as part of the Programme for the issuance of certificates, warrants and notes (the "**Offering Programme**" or the "**Programme**"). Securities may be publicly offered under this Securities Note by way of:

- New issuances (i.e. issue of new Securities) and
- Further issuances (e.g. increasing the Issue Volume of already issued Securities).

At the same time, an application may be made with this Securities Note to admit the Securities to trading on a regulated market or organised market or to include them for trading on a non-regulated market.

The Programme and the issue of Securities thereunder have been duly authorised by the competent representatives of Deutsche Bank. The Programme is considered to be in the ordinary course of Deutsche Bank's business and therefore does not require authorisation by board resolutions.

Deutsche Bank has obtained or will obtain from time to time all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of its obligations under the Securities.

#### 1.2 Issuer

Securities under this Securities Note are issued by Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, acting either through its head office in Frankfurt am Main or through any of its foreign branch offices in London ("**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**"), Milan ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch**"), Portugal ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal**") or Spain ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España**") ("**Issuer**" or "**Deutsche Bank**"). The issuance of Securities is carried out by the Issuer as part of its general banking business (as set out in Article 2(1) of the Articles of Association of the Issuer). The Registration Document contains more detailed information on the Issuer's organisation, business activities, financial situation, earnings and prospects, management and ownership structure. Investors can find more detailed information on the Issuer and Issuer-related risk factors in the Registration Document.

#### 1.3 Products to be issued under the Programme

##### ***Form of Securities***

Depending on the law to which the Securities are subject in each case, they are either represented by a Global Security or issued in dematerialised or uncertificated book-entry form.

In the case of a Global Security governed by German law, such Global Security will be in bearer form.

No definitive Securities will be issued.

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME

### **Status of the Securities**

The Securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer ranking *pari passu* among themselves and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer, subject, however, to statutory priorities conferred to certain unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities in the event of Resolution Measures imposed on the Issuer or in the event of the dissolution, liquidation, Insolvency, composition or other proceedings for the avoidance of Insolvency of, or against, the Issuer.

### **Ranking of the Securities**

The ranking of the Issuer's liabilities in insolvency or in the event of the imposition of Resolution Measures, such as a bail-in, is determined by German law. The Securities are unsecured unsubordinated preferred liabilities that would rank higher than the Issuer's regulatory capital, its subordinated liabilities and its unsecured unsubordinated non-preferred liabilities. The liabilities under the Securities rank *pari passu* with other unsecured unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer, including but not limited to derivatives, structured products and deposits not subject to protection. The liabilities under the Securities rank below liabilities protected in Insolvency or excluded from Resolution Measures, such as certain protected deposits.

### **Product categories and how the products work**

Securities of the note product category may be issued under the Programme. The notes differ in each case in their design and in how they work. The different product structures are consecutively numbered and each given different names to better identify them. In this Securities Note, they are divided into the following groups that share product features:

- Capital Protection Notes
- Partial Capital Protected Notes
- Digital Coupon Notes
- Reverse Convertible Notes
- Other Notes
- Autocallable and Express Notes

Payment under the notes may depend on the performance of the Underlying. The Securities may relate to shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, Rates of Exchange, Futures Contracts, Fund Shares or interest rates as well as a basket consisting of shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, Rates of Exchange, Futures Contracts, Fund Shares or interest rates ("**Underlying**").

If the performance of the Underlying leads to redemption under the Securities, this is made either in cash or by physical delivery of the Underlying or another asset. The notes may bear interest. Moreover, the occurrence of certain events may lead to early Termination of the notes.

In summary, investors with "**Capital Protection Notes**" can participate economically in the positive performance of the Underlying (if applicable, limited to a maximum amount); in the event of negative performance of the Underlying, however, they receive at least 100 percent of their capital invested (Nominal Amount) at maturity of the Security. By contrast, with "**Partial Capital Protected Notes**", redemption at maturity is reduced to at least the specified percentage of the Nominal Amount in the event of negative performance of the Underlying.

Unlike with the aforementioned two product groups, with "**Digital Coupon Notes**", investors do not participate economically in the performance of the Underlying; rather the level of the Cash Amount is specified as the Nominal Amount. The products are thus also capital-protected but compared to those listed above additionally provide for a conditional coupon on capital

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME

invested. For products within this product group that bear "Fix to Conditional Coupon" as part of their name, investors also receive conditional fixed coupons for a specified period.

With "**Reverse Convertible Notes**", investors participate economically in the performance of the Underlying while simultaneously receiving coupon payments. Depending on the performance of the Underlying, investors receive at maturity either the Nominal Amount or delivery of the Underlying / a corresponding index certificate, or, as the case may be, a Cash Amount depending on the value of the Underlying. Moreover, for some products within this product group, if a Redemption Event occurs within a specified period of time, maturity ends early and investors get the Nominal Amount back early.

"**Other Notes**" comprises those products that have individual special features in addition to shared product elements described above. Such notes include, for example, products with a discount or price reduction, products with coupons consisting of fixed or variable components, products with an additional Bonus Coupon, fixed-rate products with the option of a subsequent increase in the otherwise fixed-rate coupons, products with Redemption Right of Issuer, products with a lock-in mechanism and products with leveraged (disproportionate) participation in the positive performance of the Underlying and partial participation in the negative performance of the Underlying (airbag feature).

The "**Autocallable and Express Notes**" differ from the aforementioned product groups in that they are not capital-protected and investors participate economically in the performance of the Underlying. Depending on the performance of the Underlying, investors receive either a fixed amount (which, if applicable, may be higher than the Nominal Amount) or a Cash Amount depending on the value of the Underlying. Moreover, for these products, if certain conditions occur (Redemption Event or Knock Out Event) within a specified period, maturity ends early and investors receive an amount early that does not necessarily, however, correspond to the Nominal Amount or the full level of the Nominal Amount for all products. For products within this product group that bear "with instalment redemption" as part of their name, investors also receive a portion of the Nominal Amount early, which is taken as the basis for calculating the Coupon Amount.

The Issuer specifies in the fully completed Final Terms the relevant information for the specific offering, which is only relevant for the Security offered in each case. The rights and obligations in respect of the individual Securities arise from the so-called Terms and Conditions. These comprise (i) the **General Conditions of the Securities** and (ii) the **Specific Terms of the Securities**. The General Conditions contain rules of a general nature that apply equally to all Securities. The Specific Terms of the Securities are drawn up separately for each specific issuance of Securities and are included in the relevant Final Terms.

The Terms and Conditions contain a number of defined terms, to which reference is also made in other places in this Securities Note, including in the "Risk Factors" section. An Index of Definitions with the terms used is located at the end of the "General Conditions of the Securities" section. Investors should also note the explanations of the terms in the section "How the Securities work".

Investors can find more detailed information on the notes in chapter 4 (General information on the Securities) and, in particular on how the different notes work and on specific terms, in chapter 8 (How the Securities work) and in chapter 7.2 (Specific Terms of the Securities). Specific risks in respect of the Securities can be found in section 2.3 (Risk factors in respect of the Securities).

### 1.4 Distribution, admission to trading and listing

Securities may be distributed by way of private or public placement. The method of distribution will be stated in the Final Terms.

Application may be made for admission of the Securities to trading or inclusion in trading on one or more stock exchanges, third country markets or trading facilities, including but not

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFERING PROGRAMME

limited to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the Stuttgart Stock Exchange.

The relevant Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Securities are admitted to trading, included in trading and/or listed and, if so, on which stock exchanges, third country markets or trading facilities. The Final Terms will also specify the date on which trading is expected to start. In addition, the Final Terms will state whether or not the Securities will be publicly offered in connection with their issue.

Chapter 4 (General information on the Securities) contains more detailed information on distribution, admission to trading and listing of the Securities.

## 2. RISK FACTORS

This chapter describes all factors considered by the Issuer to be significant for potential investors in order to assess the risks associated with the Securities.

This chapter only touches upon risk factors to the extent that they are specific to the Securities and essential for making an informed investment decision. The ranking of the importance of the risk factors is based on the estimated probability of their occurrence and the expected extent of their negative effects at the time of writing this Securities Note.

TABLE OF CONTENTS RISK FACTORS		
2.1	Introduction ..... 14	14
	Presentation of risk factors ..... 14	14
	Understanding the risks ..... 14	14
2.2	Risk factors in respect of the Issuer ..... 14	14
2.3	Risk factors in respect of the Securities ..... 15	15
	2.3.1 Risk factors relating to certain characteristics of the Securities ..... 15	15
	Risks at maturity ..... 15	15
	Partial Capital Protected Notes ..... 15	15
	Product No. 5: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike ..... 15	15
	Product No. 6: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike ..... 15	15
	Product No. 7: Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection ..... 15	15
	Reverse Convertible Notes ..... 15	15
	Product No. 24: Reverse Convertible Note ..... 15	15
	Product No. 25: Barrier Reverse Convertible Note ..... 16	16
	Product No. 26: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note ..... 16	16
	Product No. 27: Easy Reverse Convertible Note ..... 16	16
	Product No. 28: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note ..... 16	16
	Product No. 29: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation ..... 16	16
	Product No. 30: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note ..... 17	17
	Product No. 31: Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note ..... 17	17
	Other Notes ..... 17	17
	Product No. 49: Lock In Note ..... 17	17
	Product No. 50: Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note ..... 17	17
	Product No. 55: Digital Airbag Note ..... 17	17
	Product No. 57: Currency Note ..... 18	18
	Product No. 58: Single Underlying Callable Note ..... 18	18
	Product No. 59: Worst of Basket Callable Note ..... 18	18
	Product No. 60: Recovery Note ..... 18	18

## 2. RISK FACTORS

Product No. 64: Note with linear participation.....	18
Autocallable and Express Notes.....	18
Product No. 67: Phoenix Autocallable Note .....	18
Product No. 68: Express Autocallable Note .....	19
Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation (Cash Settlement).....	19
Product No. 70: Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon.....	19
Product No. 71: Lookback Note .....	19
Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket Worst of Basket .....	19
Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) .....	19
Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier.....	20
Product No. 75: Express Autocallable Note on a Basket.....	20
Product No. 76: Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) .....	20
Product No. 77: Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons .....	20
Product No. 78: Express Note (Cash Settlement) .....	20
Observation Period.....	21
Risks associated with Market Disruptions.....	21
Risks associated with Adjustment and Termination Events .....	21
Risks associated with an early redemption or termination right for the Issuer .....	21
Physically settled Securities .....	22
2.3.2 General risks associated with Underlyings .....	22
General market risks .....	22
Risks associated with emerging markets underlyings .....	22
Exchange rate / currency risks .....	23
2.3.3 Risks associated with single Underlyings .....	24
2.3.3.1 Risks associated with shares or other equity securities as the Underlying.24	
If investors invest in Securities with a share as the Underlying, as Securityholders they bear similar risks to those of a direct investment in this share. ....	24
Possible illiquidity of the Underlying.....	24
2.3.3.2 Risks associated with indices as an Underlying.....	24
Currency risk included in the index.....	25
Publication of the composition of the index not updated on an ongoing basis.....	25
Disruption events.....	25
2.3.3.3 Risks associated with interest rates as an Underlying/regulation and reform of Underlyings (benchmarks).....	26
Cash Amount dependent on the level of an interest rate .....	26
Regulation and reform of reference items (benchmarks) .....	26

2.3.3.4	Risks associated with precious metals as an Underlying .....	27
	Risks from the market price movement of precious metals .....	27
	Risks from the countries that produce precious metals .....	27
2.3.4	Risk factors during the term of the Securities .....	27
	The Securities may be Illiquid .....	27
	Risks associated with the Eligible Liabilities Format .....	28
	Effect of prevailing market rates on the Market Value and the Coupon Amounts to be paid .....	28
	Risks associated with determinations by the Calculation Agent .....	29
2.3.5	Risks associated with the tax treatment of the Securities .....	29
	Change in the tax treatment .....	29
2.3.6	Other risks.....	31
	No deposit guarantee scheme.....	31
	Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures .....	31

## 2.1 Introduction

Where the term Underlying is used in this chapter on risk factors, this may include both Reference Items and their constituents, unless the context indicates otherwise.

### Presentation of risk factors

The following risk factors are allocated to categories and subcategories according to their nature. The most significant risk factors are presented first within each category or subcategory, followed by other significant risk factors, if any. The most significant risk factors and other significant risk factors are ranked in descending order of significance. Categories are identified by the three-digit numbering of their headings; subcategories by the four-digit numbering of their headings.

### Understanding the risks

An investment in the Securities is subject to various risks arising from the features of the Securities or external influences, which may have a negative effect on the value of the Securities. Risks may occur individually or simultaneously. Moreover, multiple risks may have a cumulative effect in unpredictable ways.

## 2.2 Risk factors in respect of the Issuer

### Factors relating to Deutsche Bank's ability to satisfy its liabilities as Issuer of the Securities issued under this Programme

In order to assess the risk, prospective investors should consider all information provided in the "**Risk Factors**" section in the Registration Document of Deutsche Bank AG dated 6 April 2020 (always in the latest version).

## 2.3 Risk factors in respect of the Securities

### 2.3.1 Risk factors relating to certain characteristics of the Securities

#### The most significant risk factors

##### **Risks at maturity**

The risk factors specific to each of the products listed below are presented in the following, with the exception of products from which investors receive at maturity at least the purchase price payable at the beginning of the term. The order of presentation corresponds to the order of products listed in the other sections of the Securities Note.

##### ***Partial Capital Protected Notes***

Product No. 5: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike
--

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike involves a risk of loss if the Redemption Amount equal to the percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms is lower than the purchase price of this product. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity.

Product No. 6: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike
---

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Initial Reference Level, the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike involves a risk of loss if the redemption amount equal to the percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms is lower than the purchase price of this product. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity.

Product No. 7: Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection
---

If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is at no point during the Observation Period, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, the Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection involves a risk of loss if the Redemption Amount equal to the Partial Capital Protection Amount is lower than the purchase price of this product. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity.

##### ***Reverse Convertible Notes***

Product No. 24: Reverse Convertible Note
--

If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Reverse Convertible Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 25: Barrier Reverse Convertible Note
--

If the Strike has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier on at least one occasion during the term and if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Barrier Reverse Convertible Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 26: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note
--

If the Underlying has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier on at least one occasion during the Observation Period and if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 27: Easy Reverse Convertible Note
---

If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Easy Reverse Convertible Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 28: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
--

If at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Barrier on at least one occasion during the term and if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 29: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation
---

If at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Barrier on at least one occasion during the term and if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 30: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
--

If at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Barrier on at least one occasion during the Observation Period and if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Strike, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 31: Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
---

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below its Barrier, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss, the amount of which will be greater, the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

**Other Notes**

Product No. 49: Lock In Note
------------------------------

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Lock In Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. In the worst-case scenario, this may result in the total loss of the capital invested. This will occur if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 50: Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note
---

If a Lock In Event has not occurred and the performance of the Underlying or any Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Valuation Date or on any Trading Day during the Observation Period or the Valuation Date (as specified in the Final Terms) is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the determined Barrier, the Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note involves a risk of loss depending on the performance of the Underlying or the worst performing Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms); the lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. In the worst-case scenario, this may result in the loss of some or all of the capital invested. If no Lock In Event occurs, and the performance of the Underlying or any Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on every Coupon Observation Date is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold, no fixed Coupons will be payable.

Product No. 55: Digital Airbag Note
-------------------------------------

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Airbag Threshold, the Digital Airbag Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

## Product No. 57: Currency Note

If the Underlying increases in value, the Currency Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. In the worst-case scenario, this may result in the total loss of the capital invested.

## Product No. 58: Single Underlying Callable Note

If the Underlying falls in value, the Single Underlying Callable Note involves a risk of loss depending on the Final Reference Level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. If the Final Reference Level is zero, an investor will receive the Nominal Amount of each Single Underlying Callable Note, and an investor will not receive any amount beyond this.

## Product No. 59: Worst of Basket Callable Note

If the price or, as the case may be, level of at least one Basket Constituent on any Observation Date during the Observation Period or on the Valuation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Worst of Basket Callable Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

## Product No. 60: Recovery Note

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Recovery Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

## Product No. 64: Note with linear participation

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Upper Barrier, investors will suffer a loss if the Cash Amount is less than the purchase price paid by investors for this product. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss.

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Lower Barrier, investors will receive, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) only the Minimum Amount or (ii) no payment. In this case investors will lose their entire investment except for the minimum amount, if so specified in the Final Terms.

**Autocallable and Express Notes**

## Product No. 67: Phoenix Autocallable Note

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Phoenix Autocallable Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 68: Express Autocallable Note
---

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Express Autocallable Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation (Cash Settlement)
---

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 70: Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon
--

If the Final Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero and the Put Strike is equal to one.

Product No. 71: Lookback Note
-------------------------------

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Lookback Note involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Underlying. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket Worst of Basket
---

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption)
--

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) involves a risk of loss depending on the price or level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of this product the worst performance of all Basket Constituents. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. In the worst-case scenario, this may result in the total loss of the capital not redeemed by payment of the Instalment Cash Amount. This will occur if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier
--

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier. In such case investors may suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss (other than any Coupon Payments) of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the worst performance is zero.

Product No. 75: Express Autocallable Note on a Basket
---

If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount is depending on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Express Autocallable Note on a Basket the worst performance of all Basket Constituents. In this case the Express Autocallable Note on a Basket involves a risk of loss if the Cash Amount is lower than the purchase price of this product. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss.

Product No. 76: Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption)
--

If the average performance of all Basket Constituents is not above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Strike on any of the Observation Dates and if the average performance of all Basket Constituents is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the relevant Barrier, the Cash Amount may be less than the purchase price of the Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption). In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested (apart from any Instalment Cash Amount received, as specified in the Final Terms) if the average performance of all Basket Constituents on the Last Observation Date is zero.

Product No. 77: Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons
--

If the Performance of the Underlying is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold on an Observation Date no Coupon Amount will be paid on the immediately following Coupon Payment Date. If the Final Performance of the Underlying is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, the Cash Amount plus any Coupon Amounts may be less than the purchase price of the Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor may suffer a total loss of capital invested if the Final Reference Level of the Underlying is zero.

Product No. 78: Express Note (Cash Settlement)
--

If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Cash Amount plus Coupon Payments may be less than the purchase price of the Express Note. In such a case, investors will suffer a loss. The lower the price or level of the Underlying at maturity, the greater the loss. At worst, the investor will suffer a total loss of the capital invested if the Final Reference Level is zero.

### **Observation Period**

For Securities with an Observation Period, the occurrence or non-occurrence of the respective event (e.g. reaching or crossing barriers) during the Observation Period is decisive for the payment of cash amounts or the delivery of assets. The longer the Observation Period is, the greater the risk is of a loss resulting for investors.

### **Other significant risk factors**

#### **Risks associated with Market Disruptions**

In accordance with §5 of the General Conditions of the Securities, if the conditions specified therein are met, the Calculation Agent may determine that a Market Disruption has occurred. This means that the price or level of the Underlying cannot be determined, at least temporarily. Market Disruptions may occur on an exchange relevant for the Underlying, particularly in the event of trade interruptions. This may have an effect on the timing of valuation and may delay payments on or the settlement of the Securities.

#### **Risks associated with Adjustment and Termination Events**

In accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, if the conditions specified therein are met, Underlyings may be replaced, the Final Terms adjusted or the Securities terminated. In case of a termination or cancellation, the Issuer will pay, usually prior to the scheduled settlement date of the Securities, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent. Such amount may be significantly less than an investor's initial investment in Securities and in certain circumstances may be zero. If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the amount payable will, however, be at least equal to this amount.

Particularly in the case of Securities with a share as the Underlying, adjustment measures may occur, especially in the case of corporate actions (e.g. capital increases) of the relevant Share Company.

Moreover, an index used as an Underlying may not be available for the entire term of the Securities. The index may be discontinued or replaced or may continue to be calculated by the Issuer itself. In these cases or other cases specified in the Final Terms, the Securities may also be terminated by the Issuer.

Any adjustment or termination of the Securities or replacement of an Underlying made under the above rules may lead to a loss in value of the Securities or may at maturity lead to the realisation of losses or even to the total loss of the invested amount. It is also not excluded that an adjustment measure will later prove to be incorrect or to be disadvantageous for Securityholders. A Securityholder could also be put in an economically worse position by the adjustment measure than before such adjustment measure.

#### **Risks associated with an early redemption or termination right for the Issuer**

Securities whose Final Terms include an early redemption right for the Issuer or which may be terminated on the occurrence of certain events are likely to have a lower Market Value than otherwise identical Securities which do not contain such an early redemption or termination right. During any period when the Issuer may effect an early redemption of the Securities or Termination may occur, the Market Value of those Securities generally will not rise substantially above the price at which early redemption or Termination may be effected. This effect may occur in advance of such periods. In such a case, investors may suffer a loss.

### **Physically settled Securities**

Where Securities provide for physical delivery, the Calculation Agent may determine that a Settlement Disruption Event is subsisting. A Settlement Disruption Event is an event beyond the control of the Issuer as a result of which, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, delivery of the specified assets to be delivered by or on behalf of the Issuer is not feasible. Investors bear the risk that a Settlement Disruption Event will delay the settlement of the Securities and thus adversely affect the value of the Securities in the event of a temporary loss in value of the assets to be delivered. The longer the Settlement Disruption Event lasts, the higher this risk is.

### **2.3.2 General risks associated with Underlyings**

#### **The most significant risk factors**

##### **General market risks**

Market risk is the most significant cross-product risk factor in connection with Underlyings of all kinds. An investment in Securities linked to any Underlying may bear similar market risks to a direct investment in the relevant Underlyings. Normally, only particularly experienced investors with a higher risk tolerance and capacity to absorb losses invest in certain Underlyings, e.g. in commodities, futures, interest rates, hedge funds and certain Rates of Exchange.

The performance of Securities depends on the performance of the price or level of the Underlying and therefore on the value of the embedded option. This value may be subject to major fluctuations during the term. The higher the volatility of the Underlying is, the greater the expected intensity of such fluctuations is. Changes in the price or level of the Underlying will affect the value of the Securities, but it is impossible to predict whether the price or level of the Underlying will rise or fall.

Securityholders thus bear the risk of unfavourable performance of the Underlying, which may lead to loss in value of the Securities or a reduction of the Cash Amount, up to and including total loss.

##### **Risks associated with emerging markets underlyings**

Emerging markets and developing countries are exposed to considerable legal, economic and political risks which may be greater than, for example, in EU member states or other industrialised countries. For this reason, investments relating to emerging markets or developing countries are exposed to additional risks. These include the unstable political or economic situation, increased inflation and increased currency or exchange rate risks.

There are particular risks in the case of shares of companies with their registered office or operations in countries with a low level of legal certainty, e.g. in an emerging market. The risk may consist, for example, in the implementation of unforeseeable government measures or in nationalisation.

In addition, there is a possibility of restrictions against foreign investors, nationalisation or expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, confiscation or nationalisation of foreign bank deposits or other assets, the introduction of foreign currency bans, foreign currency controls or restrictions on the free movement of Rates of Exchange. The currency of emerging markets or developing countries can exhibit considerable exchange rate volatility.

Such factors and similar ones may lead to a rapid, widespread removal of investments for the purpose of reinvestment in other countries. The associated rapid and significant divestment by other investors can result in significant adverse effects on the market price and liquidity of Securities with Emerging Market Underlyings.

The development of securities markets is mostly still at an early stage in emerging markets and developing countries. This can involve risks such as higher volatility, illiquidity, and less developed, less reliable and less efficient settlement and payment processes. This can negatively impact the value of Securities listed on these countries' stock exchanges and the reliability and duration of any settlement processes, possibly for long periods of time.

All the aforementioned factors may have an adverse impact on the value of the Underlying and thus the Securities or on the Cash Amount, up to and including the total loss of the invested amount. The more of these factors concur, the greater the risk is.

### **Other significant risk factors**

#### **Exchange rate / currency risks**

Exchange rate or currency risks arise when the amounts payable under the Securities are expressed in a currency other than the Settlement Currency. These amounts must then be converted into the Settlement Currency. This is particularly the case if the Securities are based on Rates of Exchange. An exchange rate or currency risk also arises when the price or level of the Underlying is determined in a currency other than the Settlement Currency (the so-called Reference Currency). In such cases, in addition to the risk of an adverse development of the Underlying there is the risk of a loss in value of the reference currency compared to the Settlement Currency. A loss in value of the Reference Currency can offset any favourable development of the Underlying or both can have an adverse impact at the same time.

Furthermore, the Settlement Currency of the Securities may be different from the currency of a Securityholder's home jurisdiction. A payment in the Relevant Currency may lead to an additional currency risk if the Relevant Currency is not the currency of the Securityholder's home jurisdiction.

Rates of Exchange between currencies are determined by supply and demand in the international foreign exchange markets which are influenced by macroeconomic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention or other political factors (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions).

Fluctuations in Rates of Exchange may affect the value of the Securities and any amounts payable under the Securities. The higher the volatility of the relevant currency(ies) is, the greater the relevant exchange rate and currency risks therefore are. There are, in particular, increased risks in connection with currency fluctuations if the respective currency is the currency of an emerging market jurisdiction.

An investment in the Securities may involve exchange rate risks even if the movement of the Exchange Rate between the Reference Currency and the Settlement Currency of the Securities does not have any influence during the term of the Securities on the level of any amounts to be paid or on the number of the assets to be delivered (so-called quanto Securities). This applies particularly in the case of physical delivery where there is a time lag between the time when the amount of assets to be delivered upon the exercise of these Securities is determined and the time when the assets are delivered.

If the Settlement Currency is the Chinese renminbi ("**CNY**") according to the relevant Final Terms, prospective purchasers should be aware that CNY is not a freely convertible currency and that this can have a negative impact on the liquidity of the Securities. In addition, there is only limited availability of CNY outside the People's Republic of China, which may negatively impact the liquidity of the Securities and the Issuer's ability to purchase CNY outside the People's Republic of China to service the Securities. In the case of illiquidity, inconvertibility or non-transferability of CNY, the Issuer may decide to postpone payments due, make payments in the Relevant Currency specified in the relevant Final Terms instead of in CNY or terminate the Securities early.

All the aforementioned factors may have an adverse impact on the value of the Underlying and thus the Securities or on the Cash Amount, up to and including the total loss of the invested amount.

### **2.3.3 Risks associated with single Underlyings**

#### **2.3.3.1 Risks associated with shares or other equity securities as the Underlying**

##### **The most significant risk factors**

**If investors invest in Securities with a share as the Underlying, as Securityholders they bear similar risks to those of a direct investment in this share.**

The most significant risk associated with shares or other equity securities as the Underlying consists in an adverse development of the share price that is reflected in the Securities. Such risks are beyond the Issuer's control. The share price depends in turn to a very high degree on the business performance of the Share Company and the key financial indicators published. In a worst-case scenario, there is a risk of Insolvency of the company. Securities with embedded call option or Securities that facilitate a short put position are likely to suffer a considerable loss in value in such a case. Conversely, holders of Securities with an embedded put option suffer a loss when the price of the Underlying rises.

In addition, the performance of shares strongly depends on developments on the capital markets. Capital markets for their part are influenced by the general global situation and specific economic and political circumstances.

All the aforementioned factors may have an impact on the value of the Underlying and thus an adverse impact on the value of the Securities or on the Cash Amount, up to and including the total loss of the invested amount.

##### **Possible illiquidity of the Underlying**

Shares of small to mid-cap companies may be subject to higher volatility risks than shares of larger companies. The risks exist in particular with regard to the volatility of the shares and possible Insolvency of the company. In addition, shares in small-cap companies may be extremely illiquid due to low trading volumes. The more of such shares there are for sale in an illiquid market, the greater these risks are. This may lead to significant and permanent decreases in the Underlying's price or a reduction of the Cash Amount and thus to the total loss of the amount invested by a Securityholder.

#### **2.3.3.2 Risks associated with indices as an Underlying**

##### **The most significant risk factors**

**If investors invest in Securities with an index as the Underlying, they are exposed to similar risks to those of a direct investment in this index or in its constituents.**

The most significant risk associated with indices as the Underlying consists of adverse development of the index level. Such fluctuations in the index level may have various causes.

The value of an index is calculated on the basis of the value of its constituents. Changes in the value of the index constituents, index composition and other factors with an impact on the index constituents affect the index level. Fluctuations of the value of an index constituent may be offset by fluctuations of the value of other index constituents, but may also be magnified.

The index used as the Underlying may only track the performance of assets of certain countries or certain sectors. In such case Securityholders are exposed to a concentration risk. For example, index constituents may be shares from a single country. In the event of a generally unfavourable economic development in that country, this development may adversely impact

the index level. This then also affects the value of the Securities that relate to this index. The same applies if an index is composed of shares from companies from the same sector.

If several countries or sectors are represented in an index, they may be unequally weighted in the index. This means that an unfavourable development in a country or sector with a higher weighting can adversely impact the index level.

**Adverse development of the index level has a direct impact on the value of the Securities. This can negatively influence the yield of an investment in these Securities and in a worst-case scenario lead to the total loss of the capital invested.**

### **Indices calculated by the Issuer.**

When making decisions about adjustments, replacements and changes, the Issuer exercises its reasonable discretion as the index administrator (§315 of the German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* – BGB)). These measures may have an adverse effect on the development of the index and thus on the value of the Securities and the amounts to be distributed under the Securities.

### **Other significant risk factors**

#### **Currency risk included in the index**

Index constituents may be traded in different currencies and may thus be subject to different currency effects. This is particularly the case for cross-border and cross-sector indices. In addition, it may happen that index constituents are first converted from one currency into the Relevant Currency for calculating the index. For example, an index may be calculated in EUR. However, index constituents are shares traded in EUR, Swiss francs and US dollars. In such cases Securityholders are exposed to various currency and exchange rate risks. This may not be immediately apparent to Securityholders. An unfavourable movement of a currency may have an adverse impact on index constituents affected by it. The unfavourable movement of that currency may thus have an adverse effect on the index used as the Underlying. This may have an adverse impact on the value of the Securityholders' Securities or on the Cash Amount. The higher the volatility of the relevant currency(ies) is, the greater this risk is.

#### **Publication of the composition of the index not updated on an ongoing basis**

The composition of the index for some Indices is not published in full or is only published with a time lag on a website. Consequently, the composition of such index on the Internet will not match the index composition on the basis of which the index administrator calculates the index used as the Underlying. The delay may be considerable and last several months. This may lead to the calculation of the index not being fully transparent for Securityholders. Securityholders thus bear the risk that the value of the Securities calculated on the basis of the published index may differ from the actual value of the index calculated on a daily basis. If Securityholders sell their Securities at this time, they bear the risk that the selling price of the Securities is calculated on the basis of the published composition of the index. The actual value of the Securities is, however, calculated on the basis of the unpublished composition of the index. The proceeds from the sale may therefore differ from the actual value of the Securities. The longer the delay described above lasts, the higher this risk is.

#### **Disruption events**

The Index Sponsor may publish a level of the index on a Business Day on which certain disruption events relating to constituents of the index occur or continue.

Even though such index level may be published, investors should note that for the purposes of the Securities the index level on such Business Day may not be a level by reference to which the Securities are traded. As a consequence, a Market Disruption in relation to the Securities may exist. After the relevant disruption event has ended, the Index Sponsor may publish a

fixing level of the index in respect of each day on which a disruption event existed on the web page .db.com or any successor page (the "**Fixing Page**") under information pertaining to the relevant index. Investors should note that any such fixing level published on the Fixing Page may be relevant for the purposes of trading the Securities and may be used by the Calculation Agent to determine the value of the Securities for such day. The longer such a Market Disruption lasts, the higher this risk is.

As a result, investors should note that liquidity in the Securities may be limited or may not exist, even if an index level is published upon occurrence or existence of a disruption event in relation to constituents of the index.

### **2.3.3.3 Risks associated with interest rates as an Underlying/regulation and reform of Underlyings (benchmarks)**

#### **The most significant risk factors**

##### **Cash Amount dependent on the level of an interest rate**

Securities linked to an Interest Rate may be redeemed or settled by the Issuer by payment of an amount determined by reference to the level of the Interest Rate. The most significant risk in this context consists in fluctuations in underlying interest rates being able to adversely impact the value of the Securities. If the Cash Amount of the Securities depends on the level of an Interest Rate, unfavourable developments in this Interest Rate may, in a worst-case scenario, cause a reduction of the Cash Amount to zero (0). In this case, the relevant Security would be practically worthless on the secondary market and the investor would be exposed to the total loss of the invested amount. The higher the volatility of the underlying Interest Rate, the greater the susceptibility of Securities to fluctuations.

##### **Regulation and reform of reference items (benchmarks)**

Indices, interest rates (e.g. the London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**")), equity indices, Rates of Exchange and other types of interest rates and indices qualifying as reference items generally constitute so-called "**Benchmarks**". In recent periods, benchmarks have frequently been the subject of national and international regulatory regulation and reform proposals. Some reforms have already entered into force, whilst others are still to be implemented.

One of the decisive international reforms for benchmarks is the "Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds" of the European Parliament and of the Council ("**Benchmark Regulation**"), which has been effective since 1 January 2018, but due to transitional periods will not apply in full until 1 January 2020 or 2022. The Benchmark Regulation could have a significant impact on Securities whose repayment depends on an index qualified as a benchmark. The same applies if the amount of the interest for a Security is determined by a benchmark (LIBOR, EURIBOR).

The Benchmark Regulation applies to "contributors", "administrators" and "users" of benchmarks in the EU. It governs the duties and obligations of all parties that are substantially involved in the preparation or calculation of benchmarks. In the case of indices, these include, for example, the administrators who design the index concept and calculate the index. However, this also includes all data suppliers who supply the administrators with the data necessary for calculating an index. The scope of the Benchmark Regulation is broad. In addition to so-called "critical benchmarks", such as LIBOR and EURIBOR, it can also include insignificant benchmarks (indices).

The Benchmark Regulation stipulates, for instance, that administrators of benchmarks must be authorised. They must satisfy certain requirements in connection with the administration of benchmarks. If administrators are based outside the EU, they must meet certain "equivalence"

conditions in the third country pending an equivalence decision by the competent authority of the relevant member state. The use of benchmarks of unauthorised administrators is prohibited.

As a result, the Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on Securities linked to a "benchmark" rate or index that were issued before the Benchmark Regulation applied, including in any of the following circumstances:

- an Interest Rate or index which is a "benchmark" could not be used as such if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or is based in a third country which (subject to applicable transitional provisions) does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions, as long as no equivalence decision has yet been made. In such event, depending on the particular benchmark and the applicable terms of the Securities, among other possibilities, the Securities could be de-listed, the Terms and Conditions could be adjusted or the Securities could be redeemed early; and
- it could be necessary to change the calculation methodology or other terms of the benchmark in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could affect the volatility of the Interest Rate or index level and could lead to adjustments to the Terms and Conditions, including Calculation Agent determination of the rate or index level in its discretion.

This may cause such Underlyings to perform differently than in the past, or to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted.

All this could adversely affect the performance of or any Cash Amount from Securities that are linked to such Reference Items.

### **2.3.3.4 Risks associated with precious metals as an Underlying**

#### **The most significant risk factors**

##### **Risks from the market price movement of precious metals**

The market price of precious metals is subject to stronger fluctuations than the market price of other possible Underlyings, e.g. shares, other Securities or foreign currencies. The markets for precious metals also frequently have lower liquidity than those of other Underlyings. Markets for precious metals are therefore more susceptible to illiquidity (due to a lack of turnover) or price distortions (e.g. due to other market participants' speculative transactions). The more of these factors concur, the greater the risk is. Investors therefore bear the risk of relatively strong price fluctuations or the illiquidity of the Underlying, and thus unforeseeable losses in value of the Securities or a reduction of the Cash Amount, in a worst-case scenario to zero (0).

##### **Risks from the countries that produce precious metals**

Many precious metals are mined in emerging market countries. Adverse political changes (e.g. war, embargo) or economic problems may strongly impact the market price of precious metals and may reduce the value of the Securities or the Cash Amount to zero (0) in a worst-case scenario.

### **2.3.4 Risk factors during the term of the Securities**

#### **The most significant risk factors**

##### **The Securities may be Illiquid**

It is not possible to predict if and to what extent a secondary market may develop in the Securities or at what price the Securities will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid. If the Securities are listed or quoted or admitted to trading on a stock

exchange, no assurance is given that any such listing or quotation or admission to trading will be maintained. Higher liquidity does not necessarily result from a listing, quotation or admission to trading.

If the Securities are not listed or quoted or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or quotation system, pricing information for the Securities may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity of the Securities may be adversely affected. The liquidity of the Securities may also be affected by restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities in some jurisdictions.

Even where an investor is able to realise its investment in the Securities by selling this may be at a substantially lower value than its original investment in the Securities. Depending on the structure of the Securities, the realisation value at any time may be zero (0), which means a total loss of the capital invested. In addition, a transaction fee may be payable in respect of a sale of the Securities.

### **Risks associated with the Eligible Liabilities Format**

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer or its Affiliates may not be willing or able to act as market maker for the Securities. Market making and any other repurchase or any redemption or termination of the Securities prior to their scheduled maturity would require the prior approval of the competent authority in this case. Without approval for repurchase, the liquidity of the Securities would be very limited or might even completely cease, which could make divestiture practically impossible. If the Securities were nevertheless redeemed or repurchased without regulatory preapproval, then the amounts paid to the Securityholders would have to be returned to the Issuer irrespective of any agreement to the contrary.

### **Other significant risk factors**

#### **Effect of prevailing market rates on the Market Value and the Coupon Amounts to be paid**

The Market Value of the Securities during their term depends in some cases on the level of interest rates for instruments of comparable maturities or terms.

The level of the market rate is determined by supply and demand in the international money markets, which are influenced by macroeconomic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention or other political circumstances. Fluctuations in short term and/or long term interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Securities. The greater the volatility is of the underlying interest rate, the greater the risk is of fluctuations in this value.

Fluctuations in the level of the market rate generally may have the same impact on the value of the Securities as for fixed rate bonds: rising market rates will under normal conditions result in a falling value and falling interest rates will result in a rising value of the Securities. Investors should be aware that the rise in the price of the Securities may be limited in an environment of falling market rates if the Issuer has the right to redeem the Securities early for a fixed amount.

Where Coupon Amounts are payable in respect of the Securities and the relevant Coupon is determined by reference to a floating rate, the Market Value of the Securities may decrease if the Coupon Amounts to be paid during the remaining term of the Securities are expected to decrease, whereas an increase in the expectations of the level of the Coupon Amounts to be paid in respect of the Securities may result in an increase in the Market Value of the Securities. The Coupon will fluctuate, among other things, as a result of any changes in prevailing interest rates, general economic conditions, conditions of financial markets and European and international political events.

An investment in the Securities may involve interest rate risk where there are fluctuations in the interest rates payable on deposits in the Settlement Currency of the Securities. This may adversely influence the Market Value of the Securities.

### **Risks associated with determinations by the Calculation Agent**

The Terms and Conditions specify that the Calculation Agent has a certain scope for discretion in connection with its decisions regarding the Securities, e.g.:

- when determining a Market Disruption and when determining whether a Market Disruption is material;
- when adjusting the Terms and Conditions; and
- when determining the Cash Amount.

The Calculation Agent makes such determinations in its reasonable discretion on the basis of §315 of the German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch – BGB*) if German law applies to the Securities according to the Terms and Conditions. When exercising discretion, the interests and the effect of possible determinations on both sides are in any event taken into account. Securityholders should note that a determination made by the Calculation Agent in its own discretion may have an adverse impact on the value of the Securities. The amounts payable under the Securities may also be affected by the adverse effect of such a determination by the Calculation Agent.

### **2.3.5 Risks associated with the tax treatment of the Securities**

#### **The most significant risk factors**

##### **Change in the tax treatment**

The most significant risk associated with the tax treatment of the Securities consists in changes in tax law or tax practice.

Tax law, fiscal court case law and administrative practice of financial authorities are subject to unforeseeable change, possibly even with retroactive effect. For example, the tax treatment of the Securities may change compared to the time of acquisition. For this reason Securityholders bear the risk that they wrongly assess taxation of income from an investment in the Securities. Consequently, the expected income from the purchase of Securities may, under some circumstances, be considerably lower than the actual income generated.

##### **Tax risks associated with the transfer of securities**

Potential investors in Securities should also be aware that when transferring Securities they may be required to pay stamp taxes or other charges in connection with such a transfer, depending on the applicable laws of the country where the Securities are transferred. According to §10 of the General Conditions, any payment or delivery by the Issuer under the Securities may be conditional upon the payment of certain taxes, duties or expenses as provided in the Terms and Conditions. Consequently, the expected income from the purchase of Securities may, under some circumstances, be considerably lower than the actual income generated.

#### **Other significant risk factors**

##### **Securityholders bear the risk that tax will be withheld under the US rules on foreign accounts tax compliance.**

The implementation of the US Foreign Accounts Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)<sup>1</sup> may lead to the following result: US withholding tax will be levied on the Issuer's payments in connection with the Securities. The tax may be deducted in the amount of 30% of all the Issuer's payments in connection with the Securities. However, the Securities are held by the clearing system in

---

<sup>1</sup> Foreign account tax compliance provisions of the US Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act 2010.

global bearer certificates. It is therefore unlikely that taxes will be withheld from the Issuer's payments to the clearing system. FATCA may, however, have to be applied to the subsequent payment chain. The payment chain consists of the following payments: the payments by the Issuer to the clearing system, from the clearing system to the paying agents, from the paying agents to the custodians and from the custodians to the relevant Securityholder.

US withholding tax may thus have to be deducted from the Issuer's payments in connection with the Securities. In this case, Securityholders will not receive any payment for this deduction that compensates for the deduction. This is because neither the Issuer nor any paying agent or any other person is obliged to make such a compensation payment to the Securityholders. Securityholders may therefore receive lower amounts than expected.

**Securityholders bear the risk of the Issuer's payments in connection with the Securities being subject to US withholding tax in accordance with section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code<sup>2</sup>.**

Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and the associated regulations require taxes to be withheld for certain financial instruments such as Securities. This means that the Issuer or the paying agent withholds tax from the cash amount, redemption amount or interest. The amount withheld in this way is then transferred to the US tax authority. The tax is levied on all payments to Securityholders that are contingent upon or determined by reference to the payment of dividends from sources within the United States. Payment has a broad definition here. It also covers any other amounts paid to Securityholders by the Issuer that are contingent upon or determined by reference to dividends from sources within the United States.

For Securities with a US share or a US index as the Underlying, according to US regulations the following applies: All the Issuer's payments or other amounts deemed payments paid by the Issuer in connection with Securities are treated as equivalents to dividends ("**Dividend Equivalents**"). The payments or the amounts deemed payments are subject to US withholding tax of 30%. The tax rate may be lower if the applicable double taxation agreement (DTA) specifies a lower tax rate.

All Securities under this Securities Note may thus be subject to US withholding tax if the Underlying is a US share or a US index.

**Important:** Withholding may be necessary even in the following situations: According to the Terms and Conditions, no payment at all is made that is contingent upon or determined by reference to the payment of a dividend from a source within the United States. The same applies even in the cases where **no** adjustment of the Terms and Conditions is made when a dividend or another Distribution is paid from a source within the United States.

The following also applies for US withholding tax in accordance with section 871(m): US withholding tax may have to be deducted from interest, principal or other payments by the Issuer in connection with the Securities. In this case, Securityholders will not receive any payment for this deduction that compensates for the deduction. This is because neither the Issuer nor any paying agent or any other person is obliged to make such a compensation payment to the Securityholders. Securityholders may therefore receive less interest or principal than expected.

In the worst case, the payments to be made in respect of the Security would be reduced to zero. The tax to be paid may even exceed the amount that Securityholders would have received from the Issuer of the Securities. Securityholders may then have to pay tax although they have not received any payment from the Issuer. Securityholders may even have to pay tax if the Security expires without value.

---

<sup>2</sup> Internal Revenue Code

### 2.3.6 Other risks

#### The most significant risk factors

##### No deposit guarantee scheme

In the event of Insolvency of the Issuer, the Issuer's liabilities relating to the Securities are not secured nor are the Securityholders protected by any statutory or voluntary deposit guarantee system or other compensation scheme. In the event of Insolvency of the Issuer, investors may thus experience a total loss of their investment in the Securities.

##### Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures

**Laws enable the competent resolution authority to also take measures in respect of the Securities. These measures may have an adverse effect on the Securityholders.**

The Securities of the Issuer described in this Securities Note are subject to the resolution regime for CRR credit institutions introduced in Germany with the Recovery and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz*, or the "**SAG**"), under which, for instance, shareholders and creditors who have acquired financial instruments issued by such credit institutions may have to assume part of their losses and the costs of resolution ("**Regulatory Bail-in**").

If the legal requirements are met in respect of the Issuer, BaFin, as the resolution authority, may, in addition to other measures, write down Securityholders' claims from the Securities in part or in full or convert them into equity (shares) of the Issuer ("**Resolution Measures**"). Other Resolution Measures available include (but are not limited to) transferring the Securities to another entity, varying the terms and conditions of the Securities (including, but without limitation to, varying the maturity of the Securities) or cancelling the Securities. The competent resolution authority may apply Resolution Measures individually or in any combination.

If the resolution authority takes Resolution Measures, Securityholders bear the risk of losing their claims from the Securities. In particular, this includes their claims for payment of the cash amount or redemption amount or for delivery of the delivery item.

Securityholders therefore also lose their claims arising from the Securities in cases when Securityholders' claims are converted into shares in the Issuer. If this happens, Securityholders bear all the risks of a shareholder of the Issuer. The Issuer's share price will usually have fallen sharply in such a situation. Securityholders are therefore likely to incur a loss under these circumstances. The same applies if the Securityholders' claims against the Issuer are reduced to zero in full or in part. A considerable risk of loss, up to and including the **risk of total loss**, thus exists for Securityholders.

The resolution authority can also order that the Issuer's payment and delivery obligations – e.g. under the Terms and Conditions towards the Securityholders or the option of Securityholders to exercise any termination rights or other rights to create, alter or terminate legal relationships by unilateral declaration (*Gestaltungsrechte*) under the Terms and Conditions – are suspended until the end of the Business Day following the announcement of the resolution order. Under certain circumstances the resolution authority may revise the Terms and Conditions or order the revocation or suspension of the trading of the Issuer's Securities on a regulated market or of their Listing.

The Securityholders are bound by any Resolution Measures. Under the Terms and Conditions of the Securities, the Securityholders agree to such measures. They would have no claim or any other right against the Issuer arising out of any Resolution Measure. Depending on the Resolution Measure, there would be no obligation of the Issuer to make payments under the Securities. The extent to which payment obligations under the Securities may be affected by Resolution Measures would depend on a number of factors that are outside the Issuer's control, and it will be difficult to predict when, if at all, Resolution Measures will occur. The

## 2. RISK FACTORS

exercise of any Resolution Measure would not constitute any right to terminate the Securities. Potential investors should consider the risk that they may lose all of their investment, including the principal amount plus any accrued interest, if Resolution Measures are initiated, and should be aware that extraordinary public financial support for troubled banks, if any, would only potentially be used as a last resort after having assessed and exploited, to the maximum extent practicable, the Resolution Measures, including Regulatory Bail-in.

The German Credit Institution Reorganisation Act (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz* – "**KredReorgG**") also enables BaFin to encroach on Securityholders' claims from the Securities. This happens within the framework of reorganisation proceedings. Such measures may also include the reduction of Securityholders' claims from the Securities and the suspension of payments. A considerable risk of loss, up to and including the **risk of total loss**, thus exists for Securityholders. If there is any danger regarding the Issuer satisfying its liabilities, BaFin can take various measures. These include, for example, imposing a temporary payment ban on the Issuer. Securityholders may not then demand any payments from the Securities from the Issuer for the duration of the payment ban.

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

#### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

This chapter contains general information on the Securities Note. Investors can find information here on the form and publication of the Securities Note and on its approval and manner of notification. Included in addition are the persons responsible for this Securities Note and other information to be noted in connection with the Securities Note and its use (in particular by third parties). The end of the chapter sets out the external sources/documents that contain significant information for investors in addition to the Securities Note.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE	
3.1	Structure of the Securities Note ..... 33
3.2	Form of the Securities Note ..... 34
3.3	Publication of the Securities Note ..... 35
3.4	Approval and notification of the Securities Note..... 35
3.5	Responsible Persons..... 35
3.6	Information from third parties..... 36
3.7	Consent to use of this Securities Note ..... 36

#### 3.1 Structure of the Securities Note

This Securities Note has ten chapters, whose content is briefly described below.

The chapter entitled "**1. General Description of the Offering Programme**" contains a general description of the Programme and its essential characteristics. In addition to general information on the Offering Programme, it provides information on the Issuer, the products issued under the Programme and the distribution, admission to trading and listing of the Securities.

The chapter entitled "**2. Risk Factors**" describes all factors considered by the Issuer to be significant for potential investors in order to assess the risks associated with the Securities.

The chapter entitled "**3. General Information on the Securities Note**" contains general information on the Securities Note. Investors can find information here on the form and publication of the Securities Note and on its approval and manner of notification. Included in addition are the persons responsible for this Securities Note and other information to be noted in connection with the Securities Note and its use (in particular by third parties). The end of the chapter sets out the external sources/documents that contain significant information for investors in addition to the Securities Note.

The chapter entitled "**4. General Information on the Securities**" contains general information on the Securities. This includes information on the distribution and offering, listing and tradability, as well as on the form, rating, status and ranking of Securities under insolvency law and statutory resolution mechanisms. In addition to conflicts of interest, the use of proceeds and the functions of the calculation and paying agents, this section also describes determining

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

factors of market price. It describes the redemption of the Securities, as well as any Market Disruption or other events that could affect the standard term or settlement of the Securities.

The chapter entitled "**5. General Information on the Underlying**" contains general information on the Underlyings. This includes the various types of Underlyings, sources on the performance of Underlyings, information in connection with Underlyings in the form of indices (including Proprietary Indices), and particularly information on Reference Items within the meaning of EU regulations and other related matters.

The chapter entitled "**6. General Conditions of the Securities**" contains the general provisions that may apply equally to all product categories of the Securities. These constitute the Issuer's and the investors' relevant rights and obligations in respect of the Securities. The General Conditions of the Securities, together with the Specific Terms of the Securities, form the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

The chapter entitled "**7. Specific Terms of the Securities**" defines all the possible economic terms that may apply to the Securities. These are presented in the form of definitions and the various options are shown with the aid of square brackets and instructions shown in italics and highlighted in colour.

The chapter entitled "**8. How the Securities Work**" contains the descriptions of the Securities that explain how the relevant Securities work and their characteristics.

The chapter entitled "**9. Form of the Final Terms**" contains a template for the Final Terms that the Issuer will prepare and publish separately for every issue of Securities it effects within the Programme. With the aid of square brackets and instructions shown in italics and highlighted in colour, the template illustrates the possible options that may apply to each issue. The fully completed Final Terms specify the relevant information for the specific offering, which is only relevant for the Security offered in each case.

The chapter entitled "**10. General Information on Taxation and Selling Restrictions**" contains information on certain tax aspects in respect of the Securities that can be issued under this Securities Note. It also addresses restrictions regarding buying/selling these Securities and regarding use of this Securities Note in certain countries that investors should carefully consider before investing in the Securities.

#### 3.2 Form of the Securities Note

This document constitutes a securities note ("**Securities Note**") in accordance with Article 8(1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC ("**Prospectus Regulation**"), which, as supplemented, together with the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, as supplemented ("**Registration Document**"), is part of a Base Prospectus ("**Base Prospectus**" or "**Prospectus**") in accordance with Articles 6(3) and 8(6) of the Prospectus Regulation. The Securities Note and the Registration Document are thus separate documents according to Article 10 of the Prospectus Regulation, which each form part of the Base Prospectus.

The Securities Note contains all relevant information which was known at the time the Securities Note was approved. A Securities Note does not contain all the information necessary for an investment decision, since the design of the respective Security will be described in the issue-specific final terms of the offer ("**Final Terms**"), rather than on publication of the Securities Note. A Securities Note thus presents a summary of the design possibilities for the Securities that may be issued under the Securities Note.

Final Terms are prepared for the Securities in each case. These contain the information that can only be determined at the time of the individual issue of Securities under the Securities Note. No investment decision should be made until the Final Terms for the relevant Securities have been read in detail.

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

This Securities Note must be read together with

- the Registration Document of the Issuer,
- any supplements to this Securities Note or the Registration Document and
- the Final Terms prepared for the relevant Securities.

#### 3.3 Publication of the Securities Note

This Securities Note, the Registration Document, any supplements to the Securities Note or the Registration Document and all documents from which information is incorporated in this Securities Note by reference are published in electronic form on the Issuer's website ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)) and can be accessed there.

In addition, the Securities Note, the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, any supplements and all documents from which information is incorporated in the Securities Note by reference are available free of charge in printed form from the Issuer.

Final Terms are published on one of the following websites of the Issuer: [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com) or [www.investment-products.db.com](http://www.investment-products.db.com).

The relevant Final Terms additionally specify at which of the following offices of the Issuer such Final Terms are available free of charge in printed form:

- Deutsche Bank AG, Mainzer Landstrasse 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main,
- London Branch, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB,
- Milan Branch, Via Filippo Turati 27, 20121 Milan, Italy,
- Portuguese Branch, Rua Castilho, 20, 1250-069 Lisbon, Portugal,
- Spanish Branch, Paseo De La Castellana, 18, 28046 Madrid, Spain, and
- Zurich Branch, Uraniastrasse 9, PF 3604, CH-8021 Zurich, Switzerland (where they can also be ordered by telephone +41 44 227 3781 or fax +41 44 227 3084).

#### 3.4 Approval and notification of the Securities Note

Potential investors should note that

- a) this Securities Note has been approved in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation by the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority ("**BaFin**") as the competent authority,
- b) BaFin only approves this Securities Note regarding the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation,
- c) such approval should not be deemed to be confirmation of the quality of the Securities that are the subject of this Securities Note and
- d) investors should make their own assessment of whether the Securities are appropriate for investment.

The information on websites which are referred to in this Securities Note by means of hyperlinks is not part of the Securities Note and has not been reviewed or approved by BaFin.

The Issuer intends to notify the Base Prospectus to the competent authority of the Principality of Luxembourg.

#### 3.5 Responsible Persons

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft (the "**Responsible Person**") and together with its subsidiaries and other affiliates ("**Deutsche Bank**"), with its registered office in Frankfurt am Main assumes responsibility for the contents of this Securities Note in accordance with the second sentence of Article 11(1) of the Prospectus Regulation. It confirms that to the best of

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

its knowledge, the information in this Securities Note is in accordance with the facts and that the Securities Note makes no omission likely to affect its import.

In connection with the offering or sale of the Securities, no person has the right to disseminate any information or make any statements that are not included in this Securities Note. If such information has been disseminated or statements made, they must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer. Neither the Securities Note nor any further information supplied in connection with the Securities is intended to provide the basis of any credit evaluation.

Neither the Securities Note nor any other information supplied in connection with the Securities constitutes an offer by or on behalf of the Issuer or any other person to subscribe for or purchase any Securities.

The distribution of this Securities Note or the offering of the Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. The Issuer does not represent that this Securities Note may be lawfully distributed, or that the Securities may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, and does not assume any responsibility for facilitating any distribution or offering. The Securities may only be directly or indirectly offered or sold in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable in the relevant country. The same applies to the publication or distribution of this Securities Note, any advertisement or any other offering material. Persons in possession of this Securities Note must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions. Please refer to "General Selling and Transfer Restrictions" contained in the chapter entitled "10. General Information on Taxation and Selling Restrictions".

#### **3.6 Information from third parties**

The Issuer confirms that the information sourced from third parties contained in this Securities Note has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by the relevant third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer makes no representation as to the correctness or completeness of such information.

If additional information from third parties is included in the relevant Final Terms (e.g. with regard to information on the Underlying), the source from which this information has been taken is specified at the relevant place in the document.

In addition, the relevant Final Terms may refer to websites with information on the Underlying. These websites may then refer, as an information source for describing the Underlying, to websites whose content may be used as an information source for describing the Underlying and as information about the price performance of the Underlying. The Issuer makes no representation as to the correctness or completeness of the data presented on these websites.

#### **3.7 Consent to use of this Securities Note**

The Issuer consents to the use of this Securities Note as long as this Securities Note is valid in accordance with Article 12 of the Prospectus Regulation and accepts responsibility for the contents of this Securities Note also with respect to subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by any Financial Intermediary to whom consent has been given to use this Securities Note.

Such consent may be given to all (general consent) or only individual (individual consent) Financial Intermediaries, as stated in the Final Terms, and for Germany as well as the member states, in which the Base Prospectus has been passported and which will be indicated in the relevant Final Terms.

### 3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES NOTE

Such consent by the Issuer is subject to

- (i) each dealer or Financial Intermediary complying with the terms and conditions described in this Securities Note and the relevant Final Terms,
- (ii) the consent to use the Prospectus not being revoked and
- (iii) each dealer or Financial Intermediary, when using the Prospectus, ensuring that it observes all applicable legal requirements and offers the Securities only in accordance with the applicable selling restrictions.

The distribution of this Prospectus, any supplement to this Prospectus, if any, and the relevant Final Terms as well as the offering, sale and delivery of Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law.

Each dealer and each Financial Intermediary, if any, and each person into whose possession this Prospectus, any supplement to this Prospectus, if any, and the relevant Final Terms come is required to inform itself about and observe any such restrictions. The Issuer reserves the right to withdraw its consent to the use of this Prospectus in relation to certain dealers or all Financial Intermediaries.

**If an offer is made by a Financial Intermediary, this Financial Intermediary will provide information to investors on the terms and conditions of the offer at the time the offer is made.**

**If the Final Terms state that the consent to use the Prospectus is given to all Financial Intermediaries (general consent), any Financial Intermediary using the Prospectus must state on its website that it uses the Prospectus in accordance with the consent and the conditions attached thereto.**

**If the Final Terms state that the consent to use the Prospectus is given to one or more Financial Intermediaries (individual consent), any new information with respect to Financial Intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms will be published on the Issuer's website [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com) and can be viewed there.**

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

This chapter contains general information on the Securities. This includes information on the distribution and offering, listing and tradability, as well as on the form, rating, status and ranking of Securities under insolvency law and statutory resolution mechanisms. In addition to conflicts of interest, the use of proceeds and the functions of the calculation and paying agents, this section also describes determining factors of market price. It describes the redemption of the Securities, as well as any Market Disruption or other events that could affect the standard term or settlement of the Securities.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES	
4.1	General ..... 39
4.2	Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offering of the Securities ..... 39
4.3	Reasons for the offer, use of proceeds, estimated total expenses and estimated net proceeds ..... 42
4.4	Authorisation ..... 43
4.5	Taxation ..... 43
4.6	Calculation Agent ..... 43
4.7	Paying agent ..... 43
4.8	Securities rating..... 43
4.9	Information about the offering of the Securities..... 43
4.10	Listing and trading ..... 45
4.11	Tradability..... 45
4.12	Market price determining factors..... 46
4.13	Post-issuance publications ..... 47
4.14	Form of Securities ..... 47
4.14.1	German Securities..... 47
4.14.2	English Securities..... 47
4.14.3	Italian Securities ..... 48
4.14.4	Portuguese Securities ..... 49
4.14.5	Spanish Securities..... 50
4.14.6	Swedish Securities ..... 50
4.14.7	Finnish Securities ..... 51
4.14.8	Norwegian Securities ..... 51
4.14.9	French Securities ..... 51
4.14.10	Uncertificated SIS Securities (Switzerland) ..... 52

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

4.15	Status of the Securities, Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures; ranking of the Securities in the case of resolution of the Issuer .....	52
4.16	Redemption of the Securities.....	53
4.17	Market Disruptions; Adjustment/Termination Events.....	54
4.18	Return .....	56
4.19	Other information on the Securities .....	56
4.20	Other considerations .....	58

### 4.1 General

Under this Securities Note, the Issuer may

- issue new Securities,
- increase the Issue Volume of Securities that have already been issued, and/or
- apply for the admission of Securities to trading, or their inclusion in trading, on a regulated or other market.

Securities may be distributed by way of private or public placement. The method of distribution will be stated in the Final Terms.

An explanation of the various possible product types of Securities is provided in chapter "8. How the Securities work" of this Securities Note. That chapter describes, in particular, how the value of the Securities is influenced by the value of the Underlying.

The specific name and characteristics of the Securities and/or other information on the individual issues will not be defined until shortly before the publication of the Final Terms. This information will be specified and published in the Final Terms and will include the following data, by way of example:

- International Securities Identification Number (ISIN)/German security identification number (WKN),
- Issue Date,
- Settlement Date,
- Issue Volume,
- Settlement Currency and
- Underlying.

A sample of the Final Terms can be found in chapter "9. Form of Final Terms" of this Securities Note.

### 4.2 Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offering of the Securities

References in this section to the Underlying shall be deemed to include any of its constituents and Reference Items, if applicable.

#### ***Market-making or other transactions involving the Underlying***

The Issuer or a third party acting on its behalf may, in certain cases, act as a market-maker for the Underlying, which might in particular be the case when the Issuer has also issued the Underlying. It is, however, not required to do so, unless otherwise stated. This "market-making"

#### 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

results in the market-maker exerting a significant influence over the price or level of the Underlying and, as a result, over the value of the Securities. The prices quoted by such market-maker will not always correspond to the prices which would have formed without such market-making in a liquid market. Due to the leverage effect associated with derivative securities, changes in the value of the Underlying can have a disproportionate impact on the value of the Securities, which may be detrimental from the perspective of the Securityholders.

The Issuer or Affiliates may engage in other transactions involving the Underlying for their proprietary accounts and for accounts under their management. Such transactions may affect the price or level of the Underlying and consequently the value of the Securities.

Circumstances taken into account by the market-maker when setting the quoted bid-offer prices in the secondary market notably include the Securities' fair value, which, among other things, depends on the value of the Underlying, as well as a certain bid-offer spread targeted by the market-maker. The market-maker will in addition regularly take into account a subscription surcharge originally levied on the Securities and any fees or costs which at maturity or settlement of the Securities are to be subtracted from any cash amount due (including management, transaction or other fees charged on the basis of the Terms and Conditions). Furthermore, the prices quoted in the secondary market will be influenced, for example, by a premium on the Securities' original value contained in their issue price (see section "Issue Price" below), and by dividends paid or expected on the Underlying or its constituents, or other proceeds which, due to the Securities' design, are economically attributable to the Issuer.

The bid-offer spread for the Securities will be set by the market-maker based on supply and demand for the Securities and certain revenue considerations.

Certain costs, like for example management fees charged on the basis of the Terms and Conditions, are in many cases not taken out of the quoted prices on a consistent basis over the term of the Securities (*pro rata temporis*), but are subtracted from the Securities' fair value completely at an earlier point in time, as determined by the market-maker in its discretion. The same applies for a premium contained in the Issue Price of the Securities and for dividends and other proceeds of the Underlying which, because of the design of the Securities, are economically attributable to the Issuer. These are often subtracted not only when the Underlying, or its constituents, are traded "ex-dividend", but already at an earlier point during the term based on expected dividends for the entire term or a certain time span. The rate at which such costs are subtracted depends, *inter alia*, on the level of net flow back of Securities to the market-maker.

Accordingly, the prices quoted by the market-maker can differ substantially from the fair value of the Securities, or the value to be expected economically on the basis of the factors mentioned above, at the relevant time. In addition, the market-maker can at any time alter the methodology used to set the quoted prices, e. g. increase or decrease the bid-offer spread.

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Final Terms, the Issuer, its affiliates and agents may not be willing or able to act as market-maker for the Securities. Market-making and any other repurchase or any redemption or termination of the Securities prior to their scheduled maturity would require the prior approval of the competent authority, if legally required. If the Securities are redeemed or repurchased without regulatory preapproval, then the amounts paid must be returned to the Issuer irrespective of any agreement to the contrary.

##### ***Entering into or liquidating Hedging Arrangements***

The Issuer may use all or some of the proceeds received from the sale of the Securities to enter into Hedging Arrangements involving the Underlying. These Hedging Arrangements can have an impact on the price of the Securities. The value of the Securities might in particular be affected by the liquidation of all or a portion of the hedging positions, e.g. (a) at or about the time of the maturity or expiration of the Securities or (b) at the time when the price or level of the Underlying approaches the relevant price or level for a knock out, knock in or similar feature of the Securities.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### ***Issuing of derivative instruments in respect of the Underlying***

The Issuer and its Affiliates may issue derivative instruments in respect of the Underlying (if any) which compete with the Securities, and thus may have a negative impact on the value of the Securities.

### ***Acting as underwriter or otherwise for the issuer of Underlying***

The Issuer or Affiliates may also act as underwriter in connection with future offerings of the Underlying or may act as financial advisor to the issuer of an Underlying or in a commercial banking capacity for the issuer of an Underlying. In such cases, the Issuer would be acting in the interest of the issuer of this Underlying, which could give rise to a conflict with the interests of the Securityholders. As a result, activities like these could have an adverse impact on the value of the Securities from the perspective of the Securityholders.

### ***Business relationships***

The Issuer and its Affiliates may have a business relationship with the issuer of the Underlying. This sort of business relationship can be characterised, for example, by:

- the granting of a loan,
- depositary activities,
- activities relating to risk management, or
- consultancy and trading activities.

This may have a negative impact on the value of the Securities.

In relation to the Securities, this means that the Issuer may take the measures that it considers appropriate to protect its own interests arising from this business relationship. This may give rise to a conflict of interest on the part of the Issuer. In this respect, the Issuer is not required to take into account the impact on the Securities and on the Securityholders.

The Issuer may execute transactions and enter into, or be involved in, transactions that affect the value of the Underlying. Transactions like these could have an adverse impact on the value of the Securities from the perspective of the Securityholders.

### ***Non-public information/research***

The Issuer or Affiliates may acquire non-public information with respect to the Underlying which they are not authorised to disclose to Securityholders. The Issuer and Affiliates may also publish research on the Underlying. These activities may affect the value of the Securities and, as a result, give rise to conflicts of interest.

### ***Indices calculated by the Issuer***

In cases involving Securities that have an index as their Underlying, the Issuer or an Affiliate may assume functions in connection with the index calculation. The Issuer may act as the index administrator, index Calculation Agent, consultant regarding the composition of the index or in a comparable capacity. Conflicts of interest can arise as a result of assuming the function of issuer on the one hand, and index administrator, etc. on the other. This is because the assumption of such a function means that the Issuer or an Affiliate can carry out measures including the following:

- calculation of the index level,
- adjustments to the index concept,
- replacement of index components,
- changes in the composition and/or weighting of the index.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### ***Issuer acting in other capacities***

The Issuer or Affiliates may assume other functions in respect of the Securities, e.g. the role of Calculation Agent or Agent. Such functions can allow the Issuer or Affiliates to calculate the value of the Underlying or to determine the composition of the Underlying. Failure to perform, or improper performance of, the obligations associated with these functions could have an adverse impact on the Market Value of the Securities. In particular, delays may arise when calculations, determinations or payments are made in relation to the Securities.

### ***Issue Price***

The Issue Price charged for the Securities can, in addition to subscription surcharges, management or other fees charged, comprise a premium on the original mathematical ("fair") value of the Securities which is not visible to investors. Such premium is determined by the Issuer in its discretion and can differ from premiums charged by other issuers for comparable securities. The differential amount between the Issue Price of the Securities and their original mathematical value comprises the expected issuer margin and any distribution fee. The expected issuer margin covers, among other things, the costs of structuring, market making and settlement of the Securities and also includes the expected profit for the Issuer.

### ***Re-offer Price and inducements***

The Issuer may enter into distribution agreements with various financial institutions and other intermediaries (collectively the "**Distributors**"). The Distributors will agree, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to subscribe for the Securities at a price equivalent to or below the Issue Price ("**Re-offer Price**"). A periodic fee may be payable to the Distributors in respect of all outstanding Securities up to and including the Settlement Date at a rate as determined between the Issuer and the relevant Distributor. The Distributors undertake to comply with the selling restrictions set out in the relevant Base Prospectus, the relevant distribution agreement and the Final Terms of the Securities. The Distributors act independently and not as agent for the Issuer.

In particular, the Issuer may pay placement or sales-related trailer fees to the relevant Distributor. This could give rise to a conflict of interest on the part of the Distributor.

Placement fees are one-off payments from the proceeds of the issue or sale. Alternatively, the Issuer can grant the relevant Distributor an appropriate discount on the Issue Price (without subscription surcharge). Payment of trailer fees is recurring and conditional upon the volume of Securities issued. If Deutsche Bank AG is both the issuer and the dealer with respect to the sale of the Securities, Deutsche Bank AG's distributing division will be credited with the relevant amounts internally. Further information on Re-offer Price and/or inducements or fees are included in the relevant Final Terms.

The Final Terms may contain further information which is material to the offering about interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue.

### **4.3 Reasons for the offer, use of proceeds, estimated total expenses and estimated net proceeds**

The reasons for the offer are making profit and hedging certain risks. The net proceeds from the issue of any Securities under this Securities Note will be applied by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes. A substantial portion of the proceeds from the issue of certain Securities may be used to hedge market risk arising from such Securities.

The Final Terms will specify any estimated total expenses and the estimated net proceeds, broken down by their intended use and order of priority in each case.

The Issuer is free in its decisions to use the proceeds from the issue of the Securities and is not obliged to invest them in the Underlying or other assets.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### 4.4 Authorisation

The Programme and the issue of Securities thereunder have been duly authorised by the competent representatives of Deutsche Bank. The Programme is considered to be in the ordinary course of Deutsche Bank's business and therefore does not require authorisation by board resolutions.

Deutsche Bank has obtained or will obtain from time to time all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of its obligations under the Securities.

### 4.5 Taxation

It is not the Issuer, but the relevant Securityholder who is obliged to pay any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of the ownership of Securities held by such Securityholder, the payment of the Cash Amount, a physical delivery, a sale or other dispositions or events relating to these Securities.

### 4.6 Calculation Agent

All calculations in respect of the Securities will be made by the Calculation Agent specified in the Final Terms.

Further information on the Calculation Agent can be found in §9 "Calculation Agent" in chapter "6. General Conditions of the Securities" of this Securities Note.

### 4.7 Paying agent

All payments/deliveries in respect of the Securities will be made by the paying agent specified in the Final Terms.

The relevant Final Terms will contain information about any Agents in the country or countries where the Securities are offered.

Further information on the paying agent can be found in §8 "Agents" in chapter "6. General Conditions of the Securities" of this Securities Note.

### 4.8 Securities rating

Securities to be issued under the Programme may be rated. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell, or hold Securities, and may be subject to suspension, downgrading, or withdrawal by the rating agency. The relevant Final Terms indicate whether the Securities have a rating and, if so, what the rating is.

### 4.9 Information about the offering of the Securities

The relevant Final Terms will state the details regarding the terms and conditions of the offer of the Securities.

In particular, the following information, if applicable, will be presented in the relevant Final Terms to the extent applicable:

- Total volume of the issue/offer
- Minimum or maximum subscription amount for investors
- Description of the subscription period or Offering Period and the early closing of the subscription period or Offering Period
- Details of the cancellation of the issuance of the Securities
- Conditions to which the offer is subject

#### 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

- Description of the application process
- Description of the possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amounts paid by applicants
- Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities
- Manner in which, and date on which, results of the offer are to be made public
- Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised
- Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made
- Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser
- Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placement agents in the various countries where the offer takes place

##### ***Information on the subscription period***

The Securities may be offered to potential investors with or without a subscription period.

If Securities are offered without a subscription period, the relevant Issue Date of the Securities will be specified and published as the sale start date in the Final Terms.

If Securities are offered during a subscription period, the subscription period for the Securities will be specified and published in the Final Terms.

In order to purchase Securities, investors must submit a subscription order to be forwarded to the Issuer within the subscription period. If specified in the Final Terms, a non-binding offer for purchase of the Securities may be made after the end of the subscription period.

Within the subscription period, the Issuer reserves the right to end the opportunity for investors to subscribe prematurely. The Issuer also reserves the right to reduce subscriptions by potential investors/only allocate Securities in part.

In addition, the Issuer reserves the right not to issue the Securities (especially if there is insufficient demand during the subscription period). In such case, all subscription orders already submitted will become void. A notice to this effect will be published (i) on the website [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com) or (ii) on the website [www.investment-products.db.com](http://www.investment-products.db.com) as part of the information on the Securities concerned, as specified in the Final Terms.

In addition, the Issuer may reserve the right in the Final Terms to extend the subscription period. Details regarding the subscription period will be specified and published in the Final Terms. The procedures and the date for the publication of the offer results will also be specified and published in the Final Terms.

If the Securities are offered during a subscription period, investors should be aware of the following: Certain characteristics of the Securities can often only be determined by the Issuer after the end of the subscription period. These characteristics include, by way of example:

- the specific amount of the Multiplier,
- the Strike, or
- the Barrier.

In such cases, the Issuer will often indicate a range for the relevant characteristics. Immediately after the end of the subscription period, the Issuer will finalise and publish the relevant characteristics.

##### ***Potential investors, investor categories***

The Securities may be offered to private investors, institutional investors or other qualified investors. The restrictions set out in chapter "10.2 General Selling and Transfer Restrictions"

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

of this Securities Note must be observed in this regard. The investors to whom/which the Securities are offered will be specified and published in the Final Terms.

The Final Terms will also specify and publish the countries in which the Securities will be offered. At the time of approval of this Securities Note, the Securities can be offered to the public in the following countries: the Federal Republic of Germany and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. If a specific tranche is reserved for these markets, this will also be specified and published in the Final Terms.

The relevant Final Terms will state whether the Securities will be offered to the category of qualified investors, non-qualified investors or both categories and whether the offering of individual tranches is restricted to certain countries.

### 4.10 Listing and trading

Application may be made for admission of the Securities to trading or inclusion in trading on one or more stock exchanges, third country markets or trading facilities, including but not limited to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and the Stuttgart Stock Exchange.

**Even if the Issuer submits such an application, there is no guarantee that this application will be approved. There is also no guarantee that the Securities are actively traded or will be actively traded in the future. The Issuer is under no obligation to maintain the admission of the Securities to trading during the term of the Securities.**

Securities which are neither admitted to trading nor quoted on any market may also be issued.

The relevant Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Securities are admitted to trading, included in trading and/or listed and, if so, on which stock exchanges, third country markets or trading facilities. The Final Terms will also specify the date on which trading is expected to start. In addition, the Final Terms will state whether or not the Securities will be publicly offered in connection with their issue.

In the case of admission to trading or inclusion in a market segment, the relevant Final Terms specify the minimum trading size, if applicable, and contain an estimate of the total costs for admission or inclusion.

### 4.11 Tradability

After the Issue Date, the Securities can be purchased or sold on exchange or off-exchange, as specified in the Final Terms.

Under normal market conditions the Issuer or an agent on its behalf may continuously provide indicative (non-binding) bid and ask prices for the Securities (market making). However, the Issuer is under no legal obligation to do so. In extraordinary market situations or in the case of technical disruptions, it may be temporarily difficult or impossible to buy or sell a Security.

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Final Terms, all rights of redemption and set-off rights are excluded in the Final Terms. Potential investors should note that, in such cases, there is no assurance that the Issuer or an agent on its behalf will provide market-making with respect to the Securities. Any market-making already provided by the Issuer or an agent on its behalf could be interrupted or end permanently.

This could substantially reduce the price investors seeking to sell Securities can realise, or could make it more difficult for investors to sell Securities at the time they so wish.

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Final Terms, the Securities are intended to qualify as eligible liabilities for the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities ("MREL") of the Issuer. MREL is a regulatory requirement that seeks to ensure that banks have a sufficient amount of liabilities with loss-absorbing capacity. Eligible liabilities qualifying for MREL are subject to regulatory restrictions which are reflected in features of the Securities.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

As a result, the Eligible Liabilities Format limits the rights of the Securityholders and early redemption by the Issuer and market-making by the Issuer or Affiliates.

Specifically, the Terms and Conditions do not include events of default entitling Securityholders to demand immediate redemption of the Securities. In a resolution scenario, eligible liabilities such as the Securities would likely be subject to write-down or conversion into equity to absorb losses or recapitalise the Issuer by use of the Regulatory Bail-in.

In addition, claims arising under the Securities may not be set off against any claims of the Issuer. No security or guarantee shall be provided at any time to secure claims of the Securityholders under such Securities; any security or guarantee already provided or granted in the future in connection with other liabilities of the Issuer may not be used for claims under such Securities.

In addition, any redemption, repurchase or termination of the Securities prior to their scheduled maturity (if permissible) will be subject to the prior approval of the competent authority, if legally required. If the Securities are redeemed or repurchased without regulatory preapproval, then the amounts paid must be returned to the Issuer irrespective of any agreement to the contrary.

There is no assurance that the Issuer would be willing or able to seek regulatory approval for repurchases, or, in case the Issuer does apply for such approval, that it will be granted. As a result, there is no assurance that the Issuer or Affiliates will provide market-making with respect to the Securities. Investors should not make a purchase decision based on an expectation that the Issuer or an Affiliate will provide market-making with respect to the Securities.

Regulatory pre-approval of repurchases, if sought and granted, will likely be subject to limits, e.g. a maximum transaction volume. If the volume of Securities investors are seeking to sell back to the Issuer substantially increases (due, for example, to factors such as a substantial deterioration in the general perception of the Issuer's financial situation, general stress in the financial markets or a major change in market conditions), affecting the relative attractiveness of an investment in the Securities compared to other potential investments, the maximum volume to which a potential regulatory approval of repurchases is subject could be reached during the term of the Securities.

There is no guarantee that the Issuer would be willing or able to seek or obtain a subsequent regulatory approval for repurchases and that market-making can be provided or continued.

### **4.12 Market price determining factors**

The Securities may trade at a market value below their purchase price during the term. In particular, depending on the structure of the Securities, the volatility of the Underlying, interest rate levels, Settlement Currency, the difference between the interest rates of the Settlement Currency and Reference Currency, the amount of dividends as well as a decrease in the remaining term of the Securities and additional relevant factors may, either individually or at the same time, have an impact on the value of the Securities.

A deterioration of Issuer's credit rating may, independently from the structure of the Securities, have a negative impact on the value of the Securities.

The prices quoted in the secondary market are based on the Issuer's pricing models, which take account mainly of the value of the Underlying and any derivative components and in addition of the following circumstances:

- the bid-offer spread (the spread between the bid and offer prices on the secondary market), which is set depending on the supply of, and demand for, the Securities taking into account revenue considerations
- an originally levied subscription surcharge
- fees/costs: including administrative, transaction or comparable fees, which reduce the investors' entitlement at maturity of the Securities

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

- a margin included in the Initial Issue Price
- income: dividends paid or expected or other income from the Underlying or its constituents, if the Issuer is economically entitled to them based on the structure of the Securities.

### 4.13 Post-issuance publications

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any Underlying of Securities under this Programme, except if required by any applicable law or regulation or if indicated in the relevant Final Terms.

Significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies affecting the information set out in this Securities Note will be published by the Issuer in a supplement to this Securities Note pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

The Issuer will publish any notices regarding the termination of the primary market, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, on the website [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com) as part of the information provided for the respective Securities.

### 4.14 Form of Securities

Unless it is specified in the Final Terms that the Securities are Italian Securities, Portuguese Securities, Spanish Listed Securities, French Securities, Swedish Securities, Finnish Securities, Norwegian Securities or Uncertificated SIS Securities (Switzerland) (each as described below), the Securities will be represented by a global security ("**Global Security**").

Where Multi-Series is stated to be applicable in the Final Terms, each Series shall be represented by a separate Global Security.

No definitive Securities will be issued.

#### 4.14.1 German Securities

##### **Form**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Final Terms to be German law, the Global Security will be in bearer form. It will be deposited no later than on the Issue Date with Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, or another Clearing Agent, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

##### **Transferability**

The Securities are transferable in accordance with applicable law and any rules and procedures for the time being of any Clearing Agent through whose books such Security is transferred.

##### **Ownership**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Final Terms to be German law, the terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" will be construed to mean those persons holding co-ownership interests (Miteigentumsanteile) in the Global Security at the relevant point in time.

#### 4.14.2 English Securities

##### **Form**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Final Terms to be English law, the Global Security will be in bearer form or registered form as specified in the relevant Final Terms. It will be deposited no later than on the Issue Date with Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, or another Clearing Agent, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### ***Transferability***

The Securities are transferable in accordance with applicable law and any rules and procedures for the time being of any Clearing Agent through whose books such Security is transferred.

### ***Ownership***

If the Governing Law is specified in the Final Terms to be English law, and if the Global Security is deposited with Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, or another German Clearing Agent, the terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" will be construed to mean the persons shown as holders in the records of the relevant Clearing Agent at the relevant point in time.

If the Global Security is deposited with another Clearing Agent than specified in the previous paragraph, the terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" will be construed in accordance with applicable law and any rules and procedures of the Clearing Agent having made the relevant entry or credit in its records.

### **4.14.3 Italian Securities**

#### ***Form***

In the case of Securities which are specified in the Final Terms to be Italian Securities and are governed under Italian or English or German law (the "**Italian Securities**"), the Securities will be dematerialised and centralised with the Italian Clearing Agent (as specified in the Final Terms), pursuant to the Italian Legislative Decree dated 24 February 1998, No. 58, as subsequently amended.

#### ***Clearing***

Italian Securities will be dematerialised and centralised with the Italian Clearing Agent, pursuant to the Italian Legislative Decree dated 24 February 1998, No. 58, as amended and integrated by subsequent implementing provisions. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued in respect of such Securities.

#### ***Transferability***

Italian Securities are freely transferable by way of book entry in the accounts registered on the settlement system of the Italian Clearing Agent through the relevant intermediary and

- (i) if admitted to trading on the Electronic Bond Market, the regulated market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("**MOT**"), they shall be transferred in lots at least equal to the minimum trade size (as defined by the Listing Rules of the market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("**Regolamento dei Mercati organizzati e gestiti da Borsa Italiana S.p.A.**")), or multiples thereof, as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and indicated in the Final Terms; or
- (ii) if admitted to trading on the multilateral trading facility of securities derivatives financial instruments organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX MTF**"), they shall be transferred in lots at least equal to the minimum trade size, or multiples thereof, as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and indicated in the Final Terms.

#### ***Ownership***

In the case of Italian Securities, the person who is, at the relevant point in time, shown in the records of the Italian Clearing Agent through the relevant intermediary's account as the holder of a particular amount of Securities shall be treated for all purposes by the Issuer, the Agent in Italy and all other persons dealing with such person as the holder thereof and as the person entitled to exercise the rights represented thereby notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. However, this does not apply if otherwise required by law. The terms "**Securityholder**" and

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

"**Holder of Securities**" shall be construed accordingly. In this regard any certificate, record or other document issued by the Italian Clearing Agent as to the amount of Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error.

### 4.14.4 Portuguese Securities

#### **Form**

In the case of Securities which are specified in the Final Terms to be Portuguese Securities (being Securities that are governed by Portuguese law), the Securities will be issued in dematerialised form (*forma escritural*), represented by book-entries (*registos em conta*) only and centralised through Central de Valores Mobiliários ("**CVM**"), a Portuguese securities centralised system, managed by Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A., Avenida da Boavista, n.º 3433, 4100-138 Porto, Portugal, ("**Interbolsa**"), in accordance with Portuguese law. In respect of Portuguese Securities, certain further amendments may be made to the General Conditions. Any such further amendments will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

#### **Clearing**

In accordance with article 78 of the Portuguese Securities Code (*Código dos Valores Mobiliários*) any investor holding Portuguese Securities in the accounts of authorised Financial Intermediaries entitled to hold securities control accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of their customers ("**Affiliate Members of Interbolsa**", which includes any custodian banks appointed by Euroclear Bank SA/NV and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme for the purpose of holding accounts on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme) may at any moment request that such Affiliate Member of Interbolsa provides to such investor a certificate confirming such registered holding. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued in respect of the Portuguese Securities.

#### **Transferability**

Portuguese Securities will be freely transferable by way of book entries in the accounts held with "**Affiliate Members of Interbolsa**" (which includes any custodian banks appointed by Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme for the purpose of holding accounts on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme). Each Portuguese Security having the same ISIN shall have the same denomination or unit size (as applicable) and, if admitted to trading on the Euronext Lisbon regulated market ("**Euronext Lisbon**"), such Portuguese Securities shall be transferrable in lots at least equal to such denomination or unit multiples thereof.

#### **Ownership**

In the case of Portuguese Securities, each person who is, at the relevant point in time, shown in the records (conta de registo individualizado) of an Affiliate Member of Interbolsa as the holder of a particular amount of Portuguese Securities shall be deemed to be the holder of title of such Portuguese Securities. It shall be treated as the absolute owner of these Portuguese Securities for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein). However, this does not apply if otherwise required by law. The terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" shall be construed accordingly. In this regard, any certificate, record or other document issued by the relevant Affiliate Member of Interbolsa as to the amount of Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error.

No Securityholder will be able to transfer Securities, or any interest therein, except in accordance with Portuguese law and regulations and through the relevant Affiliate Members of Interbolsa.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### 4.14.5 Spanish Securities

#### **Form**

Spanish Securities (Global Securities) are represented by a Global Security in bearer form. On or prior to the Issue Date of the Securities, the Global Security will be deposited with a depository for the Clearing Agents.

In the case of Securities which are specified in the Final Terms to be Spanish Listed Securities (being Securities that are governed by Spanish law and listed on any or all of the Spanish Stock Exchanges, AIAF or any other Spanish regulated market) the Securities will be issued in uncertificated, dematerialised book-entry form ("**Book-Entry Securities**").

Book-Entry Securities which are admitted to trading on any of the Spanish regulated markets will be issued as *anotaciones en cuenta* and registered with Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., Unipersonal, Palacio de la Bolsa Plaza de la Lealtad, 1 ES-28014 Madrid, Spain, ("**Iberclear**") as managing entity of the central registry. Such Book-Entry Securities will be constituted as such by virtue of their entry in the corresponding accounting book of Iberclear.

#### **Clearing**

The Book-Entry Securities will be registered with and cleared through Iberclear, Palacio de la Bolsa Plaza de la Lealtad, 1 ES-28014 Madrid, Spain, as managing entity of the central registry. Such Book-Entry Securities will be constituted as such by virtue of their entry in the corresponding accounting book of Iberclear.

#### **Ownership**

In the case of Spanish Securities, the person (other than another Clearing Agent) who is, at the relevant point in time, shown in the records of the relevant Clearing Agent, in accordance with the relevant regulations applicable to the relevant Clearing Agent, as the holder of a particular amount of the Securities shall be treated by the Issuer and the Agents as the holder of such amount of the Securities. The terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" shall be construed accordingly. In this regard, any certificate, record or other document issued by the relevant Clearing Agent as to the amount of Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error.

Spanish Listed Securities will be issued in uncertificated, dematerialised book-entry form ("**Book-Entry Securities**"). The Book-Entry Securities will be constituted as such by virtue of their entry in the corresponding accounting book of Iberclear pursuant to Article 6 of the Spanish Law 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market and related provisions. The holders of Book-Entry Securities which are admitted to trading on any of the Spanish Stock Exchanges and AIAF will be identified as such (on their own account or for the account of third parties) as appears from the accounting book maintained by Iberclear or the relevant member (*entidad adherida*) of Iberclear (each an "**Iberclear Member**"), as the case may be. Therefore, the title to the Book-Entry Securities will be evidenced by book entries and each person shown in the registries maintained by any relevant Iberclear Members as having an interest in the Book-Entry Securities shall be considered, by the Issuer and the Agents, as the holder of the principal amount of Book-Entry Securities recorded therein. The terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" shall be construed accordingly.

### 4.14.6 Swedish Securities

#### **Form**

If the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be Swedish Securities (also the "**Swedish Securities**"), the Securities will be issued in uncertificated book-entry form. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued. The Securities are issued in registered form in

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Account Act (SFS 1998:1479; Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument).

### **Clearing**

In the case of Swedish Securities, the Securities will be cleared through Euroclear Sweden AB (formerly known as VPC AB), P.O. Box 191, Klarabergviadukten 63, 101 23 Stockholm, Sweden and issued in registered form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Account Act (SFS 1998:1479; Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument). The Securities will be issued in uncertificated book-entry form, as more fully described in the Final Terms. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued.

### **4.14.7 Finnish Securities**

#### **Form**

If the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be Finnish Securities, the Securities will be issued in the Finnish book-entry securities system maintained by Euroclear Finland Ltd. (formerly known as Suomen Arvopaperikeskus Oy), P.O. Box 1110, FI-00101 Helsinki, Finland, as more fully described in the Final Terms. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued.

### **4.14.8 Norwegian Securities**

#### **Form**

If the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be Norwegian Securities, the Securities will be registered in, and cleared through the Norwegian Central Securities Depository Verdipapirsentralen ASA, P.O. Box 4, 0051 Oslo, Norway. They are issued in registered form in accordance with the Norwegian Securities Registry Act, 2002 (No: Lov om registrering av finansielle instrumenter av 5. juli 2002 nr 64). The Securities will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form, as more fully described in the Final Terms. No Global Security and no definitive Securities will be issued.

### **4.14.9 French Securities**

#### **Form**

If the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be French Securities (the "**French Securities**"), the Securities will be in dematerialised bearer form (au porteur) inscribed in the books of Euroclear France S.A. (acting as central depository), 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France, which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders. For the purpose of these Conditions, "**Account Holder**" means any authorised Financial Intermediary institution entitled to hold securities accounts, directly or indirectly, with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear and the depository bank for Clearstream.

### **Clearing**

Title to the French Securities will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 et seq. and R.211-1 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code (Code monétaire et financier) by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (Code monétaire et financier)) will be issued in respect of the French Securities. At least one Paris Business Day before the Issue Date of French Securities, the *Lettre comptable* relating to such French Securities shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

### **Ownership**

In the case of French Securities, the terms "**Securityholder**" or "**Holder of Securities**" shall mean the individual or entity whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder as being entitled to such Security.

#### **4.14.10 Uncertificated SIS Securities (Switzerland)**

##### **Form**

If the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be Uncertificated SIS Securities, the Securities (also the "**Uncertificated SIS Securities**") are issued in uncertificated form as uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) in accordance with Article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations. The form of Uncertificated SIS Securities will be governed by and applicable laws and regulations will be construed by Swiss law exclusively. The uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) will be created by the Issuer by means of a registration in its register of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechtbuch*). Such uncertificated securities will then be entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS AG, Baslerstrasse 100, CH-4601 Olten, Switzerland, or any other intermediary in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange AG (SIX SIS AG or any such other intermediary, the "**Intermediary**").

##### **Clearing**

Once the uncertificated securities are registered in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary and entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, the Uncertificated SIS Securities will constitute intermediated securities ("**Bucheffekten**") in accordance with the provisions of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*). None of the Issuer, nor the holders, nor any third party shall at any time have the right to effect or demand the conversion of the uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) into, or the delivery of, a Global Security (*Globalurkunde*) or definitive Securities (*Wertpapiere*).

##### **Transferability**

As long as Uncertificated SIS Securities are considered to be intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*), they are transferrable only by entry of the transferred Uncertificated SIS Securities into a securities account of the transferee.

None of the Issuer, nor the holders, nor any third party shall at any time have the right to effect or demand the conversion of the uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) into, or the delivery of, a Global Security (*Globalurkunde*) or definitive Securities (*Wertpapiere*).

#### **4.15 Status of the Securities, Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures; ranking of the Securities in the case of resolution of the Issuer**

##### **Status of the Securities**

The Securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer ranking *pari passu* among themselves and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer, subject, however, to statutory priorities conferred to certain unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities in the event of Resolution Measures imposed on the Issuer or in the event of the dissolution, liquidation, Insolvency, composition or other proceedings for the avoidance of Insolvency of, or against, the Issuer.

##### **Regulatory Bail-in and other Resolution Measures**

On 15 May 2014, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union adopted Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (commonly referred to as the "**Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive**" or the "**BRRD**") which was transposed into German law by the

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

Recovery and Resolution Act (*Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz*, or the "**SAG**") with effect from 1 January 2015. For banks established in the Euro-zone, such as the Issuer, which are supervised within the framework of the Single Supervisory Mechanism (SSM), Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council (the "**SRM Regulation**") provides for a coherent application of the Single Resolution Mechanism under responsibility of the European Single Resolution Board, with effect from 1 January 2016. Under the Single Resolution Mechanism, the Single Resolution Board is responsible for adopting resolution decisions in close cooperation with the European Central Bank, the European Commission, and national resolution authorities in the event that a significant bank directly supervised by the European Central Bank, such as the Issuer, is failing or likely to fail and certain other conditions are met. National resolution authorities in the European Union member states concerned would implement such resolution decisions adopted by the Single Resolution Board in accordance with the powers conferred on them under national law transposing the BRRD.

If the competent authority determines that the Issuer is failing or likely to fail and certain other conditions are met (as set forth in the SRM Regulation, the SAG and other applicable rules and regulations), the competent resolution authority has the power to write down, including to write down to zero, claims for payment of the principal and any other claims under the Securities, interest or any other amount in respect of the Securities, to convert the Securities into ordinary shares or other instruments qualifying as common equity tier 1 capital (the write-down and conversion powers are hereinafter referred to as the "**Regulatory Bail-in**"), or to apply any other Resolution Measure including (but not limited to) a transfer of the Securities to another entity, a variation of the terms and conditions of the Securities (including, but not limited to, the variation of maturity of the Securities) or a cancellation of the Securities. The Regulatory Bail-in and each of these other Resolution Measures are hereinafter referred to as a "**Resolution Measure**". The competent resolution authority may apply Resolution Measures individually or in any combination.

If the resolution authority takes a measure in accordance with the SAG, a Securityholder may not redeem the Securities or assert any other contractual rights purely on the grounds of such measure as long as the Issuer as an institution continues to meet its main obligations under the Specific Terms of the Securities, including payment and performance obligations.

### **Ranking of the Securities**

The ranking of the Issuer's liabilities in insolvency or in the event of the imposition of Resolution Measures, such as a bail-in, is determined by German law. The Securities are unsecured unsubordinated preferred liabilities that would rank higher than the Issuer's regulatory capital, its subordinated liabilities and its unsecured unsubordinated non-preferred liabilities. The liabilities under the Securities rank *pari passu* with other unsecured unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer, including but not limited to derivatives, structured products and deposits not subject to protection. The liabilities under the Securities rank below liabilities protected in Insolvency or excluded from Resolution Measures, such as certain protected deposits.

### **4.16 Redemption of the Securities**

The Securities will be redeemed on the scheduled Settlement Date, subject to the occurrence of a Market Disruption (see §5 "Market Disruptions" in chapter "6. General Conditions of the Securities" in this Securities Note) by payment of the Cash Amount. Payment is made via the Clearing Agent specified in the Final Terms.

If physical delivery is provided for instead of a cash payment, redemption is effected by delivery of the Underlying. The quantity of the Underlying to be delivered is determined using the Multiplier specified in the Final Terms. Delivery is effected via the Physical Delivery Clearing System into the securities account of the respective Securityholder at his/her custodian bank.

In making the payment or physical delivery of the Underlying to the Physical Delivery Clearing System, the Issuer is released from its obligation under the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

Further information on redemption of the Securities is provided in §§1-3 in chapter "6. General Conditions of the Securities" of this Securities Note.

### 4.17 Market Disruptions; Adjustment/Termination Events

#### ***Market Disruptions***

The Calculation Agent can, in accordance with §5 of the General Conditions of the Securities, and if the conditions specified therein are fulfilled, determine that a Market Disruption has occurred. This means that the price or level of the Underlying cannot be determined, at least temporarily. This may have an effect on the timing of valuation and may delay payments on or the settlement of the Securities.

#### ***Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events***

If an Adjustment Event in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities occurs, the Issuer is entitled to adjust the Terms and Conditions. If an Adjustment/Termination Event in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities occurs, the Issuer is also entitled to adjust the Terms and Conditions. In certain cases, the Issuer is entitled to replace the Reference Item affected by such Adjustment/Termination Event. However, this is not the case if the Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Final Terms.

If such replacement or adjustment is not possible, the Issuer is entitled to terminate and cancel the Securities by giving notice to the Securityholders, providing brief details of the Adjustment/Termination Event and of the Cash Amount. In case of a termination or cancellation, the Issuer will pay, usually prior to the scheduled settlement date of the Securities, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent. Such amount may be significantly less than an investor's initial investment in Securities and in certain circumstances may be zero. If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply in the Final Terms, the amount payable will, however, be at least equal to this amount.

#### ***Adjustment Events***

Adjustment Events include events which materially affect the theoretical economic value of a Reference Item. Events which materially disrupt the economic link between the value of such Reference Item and the Securities subsisting immediately prior to the occurrence of such event are also Adjustment Events.

Adjustments may take into account the costs to the Issuer as a result of or in connection with the relevant Adjustment Event, unless Non-Consideration of Cost is specified as applicable to the Securities in the Final Terms. If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply to the Securities in the Final Terms, the Issuer will only make adjustments taking into account this Minimum Redemption.

#### ***Adjustment/Termination Events***

Pursuant to the general definition, an Adjustment/Termination Event may include an event which materially affects the method by which the Calculation Agent determines the level or price of any Reference Item, or the ability of the Calculation Agent to determine the level or price of any Reference Item.

An Adjustment/Termination Event may also occur in a situation where Market Disruptions exist or an event occurs which prevents or materially affects the performance of the Issuer's obligation.

The aforementioned events are generally defined in §6(2) of the General Conditions of the Securities; in §6(5) of the General Conditions of the Securities, specific cases are mentioned for different types of Reference Items (for shares, for example, De-Listing, Insolvency, Merger Event, Nationalisation or a Tender Offer).

#### 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

However, in case Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, and if the Issuer's action would alter characteristics of the Securities that are essential to the Securityholder (such as the Underlying, the Terms and Conditions, the identity of the Issuer and a minimum redemption), the Issuer is only entitled to take the mentioned actions if the relevant event substantially alters the economics of the Securities compared to the Issue Date, or is a Force Majeure Event that prevents the Issuer from being able to perform its obligations under the Securities, and is not attributable to the Issuer. In addition, if Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, additional restrictions also apply in case of a Settlement or Market Disruption, as defined in §3(9) and §5 of the General Conditions of the Securities, and a number of further entitlements under the General Conditions to make changes to the Terms and Conditions (in §13, §17 and §18 of the General Conditions of the Securities).

##### ***Amount payable***

In case of a termination or cancellation, the Issuer will pay, usually prior to the scheduled Settlement Date of the Securities, an amount which the Calculation Agent determines to be the quoted market price. If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply to the Securities and the Adjustment Event is neither an Illegality Event nor a Force Majeure Event, this is increased by a sum representing the reimbursement of costs initially charged to investors by the Issuer for issuing the Securities (as adjusted to take into account the time remaining to maturity) (the "**Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount**").

The Calculation Agent includes the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event in its calculation. Unless Non-Consideration of Cost has been specified to apply to the Securities, payment is made less the direct and indirect cost to the Issuer of unwinding or adjusting any underlying related Hedging Arrangements, and less any tax or withholding required by law.

##### ***Adjustment/Termination Restriction***

If Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Final Terms and the Adjustment Event is neither an Illegality Event nor a Force Majeure Event, the following applies: The Adjustment/Termination Notice shall also state that

- Securityholders have the right to select settlement under the Securities at their scheduled Settlement Date by payment of an amount which the Calculation Agent determines to be their compounded quoted market price for the scheduled Settlement Date, taking into account the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event, and
- if Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Final Terms, the payment is increased by the Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount.

If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply in the Final Terms, however, the amount payable is at least equal to the Minimum Redemption.

In addition, unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Final Terms, an Adjustment/Termination Event may occur where it is illegal or no longer feasible for the Issuer to maintain its Hedging Arrangements for the Securities or where materially increased costs or expenses would be incurred by the Issuer in maintaining those arrangements.

##### ***Hedging Arrangements***

Hedging Arrangements refer to the arrangements the Issuer makes to ensure it will have available to it the relevant cash amounts or assets to be delivered under the Securities as these fall due. This will normally involve the Issuer investing directly or indirectly in the Underlying. An indirect investment might be made by an Affiliate or agent of the Issuer or other third party making an investment in the Underlying. Alternatively an indirect investment might involve the Issuer or an Affiliate, agent or other third party entering into or acquiring a derivative contract referencing the Underlying. The Issuer will select Hedging Arrangements which are

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

efficient for it in the context of the tax, regulatory and business environment in which it operates. The Issuer may also adjust Hedging Arrangements from time to time but it will not always be able to avoid adverse costs, taxes or regulatory changes which affect its Hedging Arrangements.

### **Adjustment/termination in the event of increased costs**

An Adjustment Event or Adjustment/Termination Event may materially affect the cost to the Issuer of maintaining the Securities or its Hedging Arrangements in a way which has not been factored into the Issue Price of the Securities. Unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction and Non-Consideration of Cost has been specified to apply in the Final Terms, this may therefore require adjustments or a termination of the Securities. **This is part of the economic risk Securityholders bear when investing in the Securities and the basis on which the Securities are priced.**

Prospective purchasers should review §5 and §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities to ascertain how such provisions apply to the Securities and what may constitute an Adjustment Event or an Adjustment/Termination Event.

### **4.18 Return**

Where applicable, the Final Terms contain an indication of the return and a description of the method used to calculate the return, which is calculated on the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price.

### **4.19 Other information on the Securities**

#### **Holding Threshold (Cap) of the Cash Amount or assets to be delivered**

The payment due under a Note on exercise or early Termination will depend on the value of the Underlying at the relevant time. If the Terms and Conditions provide for a Holding Threshold (also referred to as Cap) of the Cash Amount or assets to be delivered, the investor only participates in favourable performance of the Underlying up to this Holding Threshold, even if it continues to perform beyond the Cap.

#### **Minimum repayment amount or minimum delivery of assets**

If neither a minimum repayment amount nor a minimum delivery of assets is provided for at maturity, exercise or during the term of the Security, investors may suffer a total loss of the entire amount invested. This includes all fees and other costs incurred at purchase or during the holding period, as well as any interest if the Securities were purchased through loan financing (transaction costs).

If, on the other hand, a minimum repayment amount is specified, it is possible that all payments relating to a Security will be limited to this minimum repayment amount. The same applies for the value of assets to be delivered if only a minimum delivery of assets is specified.

#### **No coupon payments or other Distributions during the term**

Potential investors should note that, depending on the design of the Securities issued, there may not be any coupon payments or other Distributions during the term of the Securities. In this case, income can only be generated before maturity by selling the Securities on the secondary market. Securities may lose value during their term. This may delay the sale of Securities before maturity or require a substantial discount to be accepted.

#### **Performance depending on the value of the embedded option**

The performance of Notes depends on the performance of the Underlying and therefore the embedded option, which may be subject to major fluctuations during the term. If the value of the embedded option decreases, the value of the Note may also decrease as a result.

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

Conversely, the value of the Note may increase if the value of the embedded option increases. If the embedded option is a call option (long call), its value increases when the value of the Underlying increases. If the embedded option is a put option (long put), its value increases when the value of the Underlying decreases. In some cases, a Security enables the sale of a put option (short put). In such case, the value of the Security will increase if the value of the Underlying increases, but only up to a threshold specified for the relevant Security.

### **Exercise Notices, Delivery Notices and certifications**

If the Securities are subject to provisions concerning delivery of an Exercise Notice or Delivery Notice and such notice is received by the relevant Principal Agent with a copy to the Clearing Agent after the latest time specified in the General Conditions, it will not be deemed to be duly delivered until the next following Business Day. Such delayed delivery may in the case of cash settled Securities increase or decrease the cash amount payable at settlement from what it would have been but for such delayed delivery. In the case of Securities which are exercisable on one day only or only during an Exercise Period, any Exercise Notice, if not delivered by the latest time specified in the Terms and Conditions, shall be void.

The failure to deliver any Delivery Notice or certifications required by the General Conditions could result in the loss or inability to receive amounts or deliveries otherwise due under the Securities. Prospective purchasers should review the General Conditions to ascertain whether and how such provisions apply to the Securities.

If automatic exercise is not provided for, any unexercised Securities shall expire worthless. Prospective purchasers should review the Terms and Conditions to ascertain whether the Securities are subject to automatic exercise, and when and how an Exercise Notice or Delivery Notice may be validly delivered.

### **Delay between exercise and settlement**

Where the Securities are to be settled by a cash payment or physical delivery, there may be a delay between exercise and determination of the Cash Amount or the assets to be delivered. All such delays are specified in the General Conditions. However, such delay could be significantly longer, particularly in the case of a delay in exercise of such Securities arising from, as described below, any daily Maximum Exercise Amount or, as described below, upon the determination by the Calculation Agent that a Settlement Disruption Event has occurred at any relevant time. The applicable Cash Amount or asset amount could increase or decrease from what it would have been but for such delay.

Prospective purchasers should review the General Conditions to ascertain which of these provisions may apply to the Securities.

### **Certain considerations relating to the public offer of Securities**

Securities may be distributed by means of a public offer made during an offer period specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer has the right to close the offering of the Securities prior to the end of the subscription period in case of adverse market conditions, as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion, such as increased equity market volatility and increased rate of exchange volatility.

During such offer period, the Issuer additionally reserves the right to cancel such offer and/or to scale back applications for such offer in the event of over-subscription. In such cases, investors may not be issued any Securities or may be issued a number of Securities which is less than the amount for which they applied. These investors then do not participate in any profit generated from issuance of the Securities, or participate to a lesser degree than desired. Reimbursement of any payments made by investors may be delayed, and no interest will accrue on the amount to be reimbursed during such delay.

Furthermore, investors should be aware that, in certain circumstances, Securities may not be issued on the originally designated Issue Date. This may be because the option to postpone

## 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

the Issue Date has been exercised, for example due to publication of a supplement to this Securities Note. In such case, no interest shall accrue until the actual Issue Date, and no compensation shall be payable.

### **Holding Securities**

An investor will need to be able to hold the Securities (directly or through an intermediary). Securities may only be held directly through

- the relevant Clearing Agent; or
- in the case of Italian Securities, the Italian Clearing Agent (as specified in the Final Terms). In the event that the Final Terms specify Monte Titoli S.p.A. as the Italian Clearing Agent, the investor should be aware that the Securities may be held only through an authorised intermediary entitled to hold securities deposit accounts with the Monte Titoli S.p.A. on behalf of their customers; or
- in the case of French Securities, any authorised Financial Intermediary institution entitled to hold securities accounts, directly or indirectly, with Euroclear France, which includes Euroclear and the depositary bank for Clearstream.

Where Securities are held indirectly, a Securityholder will depend on the relevant intermediary(ies) through which it holds the Securities for receipt of payments, notices and for all other purposes in connection with the Securities. In case of physically settled Securities an investor will need to be able to hold (directly or through an intermediary) the relevant assets deliverable on settlement of the Securities. Investors should note the Securities are not intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and this may limit their marketability for some investors.

### **Debt securities issued at a substantial discount or premium**

The Market Value of interest-bearing debt securities issued at a substantial discount or premium generally fluctuates more in reaction to changes in interest rates than the Market Value of interest-bearing Securities issued at nominal value. As a general rule, the longer the remaining term of these Securities, the higher the potential volatility of their Market Value compared to interest-bearing Securities issued at nominal value with a similar term.

### **Withholding in connection with the Securities**

The Issuer shall not be liable for or otherwise obliged to pay, and the relevant Securityholder shall be liable for and/or pay, any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment whatsoever in connection with the Securities. All payments made by the Issuer may be subject to tax, duty, charge or other withholding.

### **Effect of transaction costs on return**

The return-reducing/loss-increasing effect of transaction costs incurred must be taken into account when calculating the return on such investment. The lower the value of the order in question, the more significant the impact of the transaction costs. Transaction costs are charged by the relevant party (e.g. custodian bank, stock exchange, broker, lender) in connection with purchase, custody, Distributions, final settlement or sale and potentially also lending. Commissions, subscription surcharges, management fees and other fees added to the Issue Price by the Issuer and paid to distribution partners may have a similar return-reducing/loss-increasing effect.

## **4.20 Other considerations**

### **Loan financing**

If the purchase price of the Securities is financed via a loan, the potential loss is not limited to the loss of the entire invested amount, but extends beyond this significantly. Even a partial loss

#### 4. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES

of the invested sum may lead to the complete loss of capital invested. However, the loan taken out continues to bear interest and must be repaid in full even if the Securities suffer a loss in value. Potential investors should therefore critically assess whether they would still be able to meet their obligations even in the event of a total loss of the entire sum invested.

##### **Entering into hedging transactions**

There may be additional negative consequences if Securities are purchased to hedge risks from other positions (e.g. with regard to the Underlying). The same applies when entering other positions (e.g. with regard to the Underlying) in order to hedge risks from the Securities. The correlation between the value of the Securities and the value of other positions may be disadvantageous. There may be a delay in selling the Securities or liquidating other positions, or a substantial discount may have to be accepted. This would therefore not result in the intended hedging of risk, but rather in increased costs.

##### **Tax treatment**

Potential purchasers who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers. In addition, potential purchasers should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time.

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

### 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

This chapter contains general information on the Underlyings. This includes the various types of Underlyings, sources on the performance of Underlyings, information in connection with Underlyings in the form of indices (including Proprietary Indices), and particularly information on Reference Items within the meaning of EU regulations and other related matters.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING	
5.1	General description of the Underlying..... 60
5.2	General information on Underlyings ..... 61
5.3	Information on specific Underlyings or Reference Items ..... 63
5.3.1	Shares..... 63
5.3.2	Indices..... 63
5.3.3	Commodities ..... 65
5.3.4	Emerging Market Underlyings ..... 65

#### 5.1 General description of the Underlying

The assets, Reference Items or other reference bases (referred to as the "**Underlying**" and each such item as a "**Reference Item**") to which the Securities are linked as appropriate are specified in the relevant Final Terms and in the section "**Information relating to the Underlying**" set out in the section "**Further information about the offering of the Securities**" in the respective Final Terms. Potential investors also should consider further information which is available in relation to the Underlying concerned.

The Securities may relate to shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, Rates of Exchange, Futures Contracts, Fund Shares or interest rates as well as a basket consisting of shares or equity securities, indices, other securities, commodities, Rates of Exchange, Futures Contracts, Fund Shares or interest rates.

If the Underlying is an index and this index is composed by the Issuer or a legal entity belonging to Deutsche Bank Group and, at the time of approval, this Securities Note does not already contain the description of the index, such description will be included in this Securities Note exclusively by a supplement in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

If the Underlying is an index that is provided by a person acting in association with, or on behalf of, the Issuer, the governing rules of the index (including the methodology of the index for the selection and the re-balancing of the components of the index and the description of Market Disruptions and adjustment rules) will be based on predetermined objective criteria. In addition, the complete set of rules of the index and information on the performance of the index will be freely accessible on the website specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If the Underlying is an index that is neither composed by the Issuer or a person belonging to Deutsche Bank Group nor provided by a legal entity or a natural person acting in association with, or on behalf of, the Issuer, the relevant Final Terms will specify where information about

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

the index and its performance can be found and whether this information can be obtained free of charge or not.

The Securities offered under this Securities Note may relate to Reference Items within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 ("**BMR**"). In such case, the Issuer is subject to certain requirements as regards the use of these Reference Items and related information obligations within the framework of this Securities Note.

According to Article 29(2) BMR, the Issuer is required to state in the Securities Note whether, for Securities referencing a Reference Item, the administrator of the Relevant Reference Item is registered in the Register prescribed by the BMR. Any such information will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The relevant Final Terms will disclose the fact that the administrator of a Reference Item used for the respective Securities has been registered according to the BMR.

If the administrator of an index is registered in the Register prescribed by the BMR, then only the relevant Final Terms shall specify in each case where information about the index and its performance can be found and whether this information can be obtained free of charge or not. In such case, no description of the index shall be included in this Securities Note.

The relevant Final Terms will stipulate the relevant Underlying and specify where information about its past and future performance and its volatility can be found, whether this information can be obtained free of charge or not, and whether the Issuer intends to provide further information about the Underlying.

### **5.2 General information on Underlyings**

#### **General factors**

The amounts payable or assets deliverable on exercise, redemption or during the term under the Securities will, in whole or in part, be determined by reference to the price or level of these Reference Items and/or fluctuations in this price or level. Potential investors in these Securities should be familiar with financial instruments with comparable structures.

#### **Valuation of the Underlying**

Where the Securities are linked to an Underlying, an investment in the Securities may be associated with risks regarding the constituents comprising the Underlying. The value of the Underlying or its constituents may vary over time by reference to a variety of factors, e.g. corporate actions, macroeconomic factors and speculation.

#### **The basis of calculating the price or value of the Underlying may change over time**

The basis of calculating the level of the Underlying or its constituents may be subject to change which may reduce the Market Value of the Securities at any time and therefore the amounts payable or assets deliverable on settlement.

#### **The value of the constituents or Reference Items of the Underlying will affect its value**

The value of the Underlying on any day may reflect the value of its constituents or Reference Items on such day (depending on the Terms and Conditions of the Securities). Changes in the composition of the Underlying and factors which affect the value of the constituents or Reference Items may affect the value of the Securities. Where the value of the constituents or Reference Items is determined in a different currency to the Settlement Currency of the Securities, the development in the relevant Rate of Exchange may affect the value of the Securities.

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

### **Review of the Terms and Conditions**

As a result, investors should fully read and understand the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and the relevant Final Terms. They should also be aware of the effect on the Securities of such linkage to the Underlying and the Reference Items.

### **Fluctuations due to certain influencing factors**

The value of the Securities may be subject to the following influencing factors during their term, meaning that they may fluctuate significantly:

- a) the volatility of the Reference Item or other underlying asset or basis of reference;
- b) the dividend rate (if any) and the financial results and prospects of the issuers of the securities comprising or relating to a reference item (which may include equity securities, index constituent securities or other securities); and
- c) the term remaining until the redemption or Settlement Date; and
- d) economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions, including events affecting the exchanges or quotation systems on which any such other securities, commodities or fund shares may be traded.

Market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for financial instruments which offer investors protection against such market volatility. The prices of these instruments are determined by forces of supply and demand in the options and derivative markets generally. These forces are, themselves, affected by factors such as actual market volatility, expected volatility, macroeconomic factors and speculation.

### **Inexplicable fluctuations**

In addition, the development of the price/level of the parameters set out above may be subject to considerable fluctuations. These fluctuations may not correlate with the development of interest rates, currencies or other economic factors or indices. Moreover, the timing of changes in the price or level of the relevant Reference Item may affect the actual yield on the Securities chosen by investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the price or level of the Reference Item, the greater the effect on yield.

### **Observation Period and valuation time**

The relevant price or value of a Reference Item may be observed continuously during the life of the Securities, over certain periods or on Valuation Dates. It should be noted, however, that the relevant time for observation may be delayed in the case of a relevant Market Disruption under §5 of the General Conditions of the Securities.

Accordingly, any positive development of a Reference Item may have no effect on the Securities if this is not a relevant valuation time. Where the Underlying comprises more than one Reference Item then the positive performance of Reference Items may be outweighed by any negative performance of other Reference Items.

### **Uncertainty regarding published prices**

Investors should review the relevant price or value which is to be observed for each Reference Item. These may refer to published prices or values on an exchange or quotation system or other market measures. It should be noted that market data may not always be transparent or accurate and to a large extent may reflect investor sentiment at the relevant time. No assurance or representation is given that any such price or value will accurately reflect any intrinsic value of the relevant Underlying.

### **Special features when several Reference Items are used**

If the amount of any coupons or any cash amount payable or the number of assets to be delivered under the Securities is dependent on the performance of multiple Reference Items and in this respect the performance of the worst performing Reference Item, in relative terms, is of relevance, investors should note that the level of dependency among the Reference Items,

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

so called correlation, may significantly impact the risk associated with an investment into the Securities. The probability of this occurring will increase if the correlation among the Reference Items decreases because in this case the probability increases that at least one of the Reference Items will show an adverse performance compared to the performance of the other Reference Items.

### **Future performance of the Underlying is impossible to predict**

Neither the historical value of the Underlying nor its constituents indicate the future performance of the Underlying. Changes in the value of the constituents of the Underlying will affect the trading price of the Securities, but it is impossible to predict whether the value of the constituents of the Underlying will rise or fall. The return on such an investment depends to a considerable degree on the direction, timing and magnitude of future fluctuations in the price or level of the Underlying and/or changes in the composition or method of calculation of the Reference Items.

### **5.3 Information on specific Underlyings or Reference Items**

#### **5.3.1 Shares**

##### **Share price fluctuations**

Securities linked to share price development are affected by fluctuations in the share price. The past performance of a share does not allow any conclusions to be drawn as to its future performance. Share price performance depends, to a very considerable degree, on developments on the capital markets. Capital markets for their part are influenced by the general global situation and specific economic and political circumstances.

##### **Dividends**

Shareholders generally receive a profit share (dividend) or other Distributions from the Share Company. This is not the case for Securities that have shares as their Underlying. Dividends or other Distributions do not have to be reflected in the price of such Securities. This applies even if the Issuer collects dividends or Distributions.

If expected dividends are taken into account in the secondary market, they may be deducted from the price of the Securities prior to the share's "**ex-dividend**" date. The deduction is then made based on expected dividends for the entire term or a certain time span. Estimates of a dividend used by the market-maker to value the Securities may change during the term of the Securities. Furthermore, the dividend estimated by the market-maker may differ from the dividend that is generally expected in the market, or from the dividend that is actually paid. This may affect the pricing of the Securities.

#### **5.3.2 Indices**

##### **New or unrecognised indices**

The interest on, or redemption of, the Securities may depend on equity or commodity indices. These may be indices that are generally recognised and used on an international scale, e.g. the DAX 30 index, CAC 40, S&P 500, Dow Jones index. An index may also, however, be created for the sole purpose of serving as an Underlying for a particular security.

In cases involving indices like these that are not generally recognised or are new, there may be less transparency with regard to their composition and calculation. It may also be the case that there is less other information available on the index. In addition, subjective criteria can carry much more weight in the composition of indices like these. This may result in greater reliance on the financial institution responsible for the composition and calculation of the index. There is no such reliance in cases involving generally recognised indices.

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

The Issuer has no influence over the index which is the Underlying of the Securities issued by it. This means that the Issuer cannot exert any influence over the method of calculation, determination and publication of the index. Nor does it participate in decisions to change the index or to discontinue its calculation. Exception: The Issuer is also the index administrator.

The index is composed and calculated by the index administrator without the interests of the Securityholders being taken into account. The index administrator provides no guarantee for results that are supposed to be achieved by using the index. Nor does the index administrator guarantee that the index will reach a certain index level at a certain point in time. An index is composed and calculated by the index administrator independently of the Securities for which it serves as the Underlying.

### **Proprietary Indices**

If the Underlying is a Proprietary Index and the administrator of this Proprietary Index is not registered in the Register prescribed by the BMR, the description of the Proprietary Index will be included in this Securities Note exclusively by a supplement in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

### **Strategy indices**

Strategy indices reflect hypothetical investment strategies defined by an index administrator. This means that there is no actual trading or investment activity in the index constituents. Strategy indices generally grant the index administrator a considerable margin of discretion regarding their composition. This may lead to an adverse development in a strategy index used as an Underlying.

### **Price indices**

Unlike a net return index (also known as a performance index), price indices do not include dividends or other Distributions paid on index components in the calculation of the index level. This generally has a negative impact on the price of the index used as an Underlying, because the index components are usually traded at a discount after the payment of dividends or Distributions. This means that the index level of the price index does not rise/fall to the same extent as the index level of a comparable price index.

### **Net return/performance indices**

In cases involving a net return index (also known as a performance index), the dividends or other Distributions paid on the index components are included as a net amount when the index level is calculated. This means that when calculating the index, the index administrator takes dividends or other Distributions into account after deducting an average tax rate assumed by the index administrator. The tax deduction means that the index level of the net return index does not rise/fall to the same extent as the index level of a comparable performance index.

### **Adverse effects of fees on the index level**

Index concepts for index calculation may involve fees incurred by the index administrator for index calculation or for changes in the index composition. Such fees are generally charged if the same company acts as both the Issuer and index administrator. In addition, these cases usually relate to indices that were designed by the Issuer and reflect an investment strategy that was developed by the Issuer. They then usually serve as the Underlying for one or a limited number of securities issues.

These fees reduce the level of the index used as the Underlying. This has a negative impact on the price development of the Security in question. In cases involving indices that track specific markets or sectors, the fees may result in the index in question performing worse than a direct investment in the markets and sectors concerned.

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

### 5.3.3 Commodities

#### Possible adjustments

Securities linked to Commodities may be subject to adjustment or early termination under §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities in the event of certain relevant events in relation to the Commodities or the exchange or contractual obligors in relation to the relevant commodities contracts.

#### Special features in cases involving precious metals

The market price of precious metals is subject to stronger fluctuations than the market price of other possible Underlyings, e.g. shares, other Securities or foreign currencies. The markets for precious metals also frequently have lower liquidity than those of other Underlyings. Markets for precious metals are therefore more susceptible to illiquidity (due to a lack of turnover) or price distortions (e.g. due to other market participants' speculative transactions). Finally, many precious metals are mined in emerging market countries. Adverse political changes (e.g. war or embargo) or economic problems may strongly impact the market price of precious metals.

#### Influence of rolling mechanisms

The yield on Securities linked to Commodities as well as the performance of indices which reflect commodities may not perfectly correlate to the trend in the price of the Commodities as the use of commodity futures contracts generally involves a rolling mechanism. This means that the commodity futures contracts which expire prior to the relevant Payment Day under the relevant Securities or prior to the maturity of the relevant index are replaced with commodity futures contracts that have a later expiry date. Any rise/fall in prices on such Commodities may not be fully reflected in any payment under the relevant Securities or in the performance of the relevant index.

#### Differences between spot and futures markets

Moreover, investors in Securities linked to Commodities or commodities-indices should note that prices of commodity futures contracts may have a trend which differs significantly from that of the commodity spot markets. The trend in the price of a commodity futures contract is closely linked to the present and future level of the production of the relevant commodity or to the level of estimated natural reserves, particularly in the case of energy commodities. In addition, the prices of commodity futures contracts may not be considered an accurate prediction of a market price, since they include the so-called "carrying costs" (for example, warehouse costs, insurance and transportation etc.) which are taken into account in the determination of the prices of commodity futures contracts. As such, investors in Securities linked to Commodities or commodities-indices should note that any return on their investment or the performance of the relevant index may not fully reflect the performance of the commodity spot markets as a result of the discrepancy between the prices of commodity futures contracts and the prices of commodity spot markets.

### 5.3.4 Emerging Market Underlyings

If a Reference Item relates to an emerging market or developing country, the Underlying or its constituents will be identified as an "**Emerging Market Underlying**" in the Final Terms. This is the case, for example, if the Reference Item concerned is listed or traded on a stock exchange in an emerging market or developing country (e.g. shares or commodity futures). This also applies to Rates of Exchange, government bonds or bonds issued by sub-sovereign issuers from emerging markets or developing countries. Finally, this category also includes equity securities issued by companies which have their registered office in an emerging market or developing country or which do a significant part of their business in a country of this type, or indices which track shares or other financial instruments from emerging markets or developing countries.

## 5. GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE UNDERLYING

Political and economic structures in emerging markets and developing countries may be subject to considerable upheaval and rapid change. The currency of emerging markets or developing countries can exhibit considerable exchange rate volatility.

In addition, there is a possibility of restrictions against foreign investors, nationalisation or expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, confiscation or nationalisation of foreign bank deposits or other assets, the introduction of foreign currency bans, foreign currency controls or restrictions on the free movement of Rates of Exchange. Such factors and similar ones may lead to widespread, significant divestment by other investors and, as a result, rapid removal of investments for the purpose of reinvestment in other countries.

The development of securities markets is mostly still at an early stage in emerging markets and developing countries. This can negatively impact the value of Securities listed on these countries' stock exchanges and the reliability and duration of any settlement processes, possibly for long periods of time. Securities markets in emerging markets and developing countries may be subject to less governmental or other supervision than more developed securities markets.

Disclosure requirements, accounting standards and regulatory requirements for equity securities may be less strict in emerging markets or developing countries than, for example, in EU member states or other industrialised countries. This may affect the quality and completeness of the financial reporting and other publications of such issuers and thus have an influence on the valuation of the Reference Item(s) if these are equity securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

This chapter contains the general provisions that may apply equally to all Securities and from which stem These constitute the Issuer's and the investors' relevant rights and obligations in respect of the Securities. The General Conditions of the Securities, together with the Specific Terms of the Securities, form the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	
§1	Principal obligation ..... 69
§2	Redemption ..... 75
§3	Settlement ..... 78
§4	Coupon..... 84
§5	Market Disruptions and non-Trading Day ..... 88
§6	Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events..... 95
§7	Form of Securities, transferability, status, Securityholders, set-off, Eligible Liabilities Redemption Restriction ..... 118
§8	Agents ..... 120
§9	Calculation Agent ..... 122
§10	Taxation ..... 124
§11	Presentation period and limitation..... 125
§12	Events of Default; Resolution Measures ..... 127
§13	Substitution of Issuer and branch ..... 129
§14	Purchases of Securities ..... 131
§15	Further issuances of Securities ..... 132
§16	Notices ..... 133
§17	Redenomination in EURO ..... 134
§18	Modifications ..... 136
§19	Severability..... 139
§20	Governing Law, place of jurisdiction and place of performance ..... 140
§21	Portuguese Securities ..... 142
Annex 1	..... 144
INDEX OF DEFINITIONS	..... 148

The "**General Conditions of the Securities**" must be read in their entirety together with the section "**Specific Terms of the Securities**" of the relevant Final Terms for the relevant Series of Securities that shall complete and put in concrete terms these General Conditions of the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Securities for the purposes of these Securities. The Specific Terms of the Securities and the General Conditions of the Securities together constitute the "**Terms and Conditions**" of the relevant Securities. Terms not otherwise defined in these General Conditions of the Securities shall have the meaning given in the applicable Specific Terms of the Securities. The Terms and Conditions are subject to adjustment in accordance with §6.

A version of the Specific Terms of the Securities as amended and put in concrete terms for the specific issuance will be contained in the Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Specific Terms of the Securities and the General Conditions of the Securities, the Specific Terms of the Securities shall prevail for the purposes of the Securities.

References in the Terms and Conditions to a numbered Condition denoted by the term "§" are to the section of these General Conditions of the Securities so numbered. The Securities are Notes ("**Notes**"). References to a Security shall mean a Security with a Nominal Amount.

**§1 Principal obligation**

(1) Each Security (hereinafter "**Security**") belonging to a Series of Securities with the same ISIN ("**Series**") entitles its holder ("**Securityholder**") to receive from the Issuer redemption in respect of the Nominal Amount by the following means:

- payment of the Cash Amount or
- delivery of the Physical Delivery Amount, and, where applicable, payment of an adjustment amount ("**Adjustment Amount**")

in accordance with the respective Settlement chosen (cash settlement or physical delivery).

(2) (a) For cash Settlement, the Cash Amount in the Settlement Currency is rounded to the nearest two decimal places (0.005 being rounded upwards), as a general rule. By contrast, if the Settlement Currency is Japanese yen (JPY), it is rounded up to the nearest whole yen.

(b) For physical delivery Settlement, all maturing Securities of the same Series held by the same Securityholder shall be aggregated unless this is specified not to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities. The resulting number of Physical Delivery Units in the Physical Delivery Amount is rounded down to the next whole deliverable unit. Fractional amounts of Physical Delivery Units will not be delivered.

(c) (i) Any Adjustment Amount payable per Physical Delivery Unit is the product of the fractional amount per Physical Delivery Unit omitted due to rounding down in accordance with paragraph (b) above and

- the Final Reference Level of the Physical Delivery Unit, or,
- if the Physical Delivery Amount refers to Basket Constituents, the Basket Constituent Level, in each case as of the Valuation Date.

The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms.

(ii) All resulting cash amounts are added, where applicable following prior conversion into the Settlement Currency. The Calculation Agent shall use the Exchange Rate on the immediately preceding Valuation Date for the conversion. The Adjustment Amount is the result of this addition or prior conversion rounded to two decimal places (0.005 being rounded upwards), as a general rule. By contrast, if the Settlement Currency is Japanese yen (JPY), it shall be rounded up to the nearest yen.

(3) **Definitions**

(a) **Cash Settlement**

"**Cash Amount**" means an amount calculated as provided under "Cash Amount" in the Specific Terms of the Securities. It shall never be less than zero.

(b) **Physical Delivery**

"**Physical Delivery Amount**" means the amount specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities. Otherwise, this is calculated by multiplying the number of the respective Physical Delivery Unit specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, where applicable, by the Multiplier. If the Physical Delivery Amount comprises Basket Constituents, this Physical Delivery Unit is multiplied by the Basket Constituent Weight for the relevant Basket Constituent specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

**"Physical Delivery Clearing System"** means the clearing system specified for a Physical Delivery Unit for these purposes in the Specific Terms of the Securities. Otherwise the principal clearance system customarily used for settling trades for such Physical Delivery Unit on the settlement date shall be used. The Calculation Agent may alternatively choose a successor to the aforementioned clearing systems.

**"Physical Delivery Unit"** means the number of units of the relevant asset specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

### (c) **Basket Constituents**

**"Basket Constituent"** means each asset or each reference basis in the basket specified under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Basket Constituent Currency"** means the currency specified for the relevant Basket Constituent under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Basket Constituent Level"** means the price or, as the case may be, level of a Basket Constituent on any day. This is determined at the time on such day and in the manner specified as "Relevant Basket Constituent Value" under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities, all as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms.

**"Basket Constituent Percentage Weight"** means the number for a Basket Constituent or (if Portfolio is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities) a Portfolio specified as "Basket Constituent Percentage Weight" under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Basket Constituent Weight"** means the number specified as "Basket Constituent Weight" under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities. Otherwise, this number is calculated as the quotient of (i) (as a numerator) and (ii) (as a denominator):

(i) is equal either to

- the relevant Basket Constituent Percentage Weight if Basket Currency Exchange is not specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, or
- if Basket Currency Exchange is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the product of:
  - the relevant Basket Constituent Percentage Weight; and
  - the Exchange Rate for converting the Basket Constituent Currency of such Basket Constituent into the Settlement Currency on the Basket Constituent relevant exchange date for the relevant Basket Constituent,

and

(ii) is equal to

the Basket Constituent Level on the Initial Valuation Date.

### (d) **General**

**"Business Day"** means any day

- on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System is open,
- on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the business day locations specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, and

- on which each Clearing Agent is open for business and, if applicable,
- for the purposes of making physical deliveries, a day on which each relevant "**Physical Delivery Clearing System**" is open for business.

Saturday and Sunday are not considered Business Days. The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms.

"**Clearing Agent**" means,

- the entity specified as such in the Specific Terms of the Securities, unless the following specific terms apply, in which case it shall be Clearstream Banking AG, Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn, Germany;
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian Securities, the Italian Clearing Agent, Piazza degli Affari, 6, I-20123 Milan, Italy;
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese Securities, Interbolsa, Avenida da Boavista, n.º 3433, 4100-138 Porto, Portugal;
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be French Securities, Euroclear France S.A. (acting as central depository) located in 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France;
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish Listed Securities, Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., Unipersonal ("**Iberclear**"), Palacio de la Bolsa Plaza de la Lealtad, 1 ES-28014 Madrid, Spain, as managing entity of the central registry of the Spanish Securities,
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Swedish Securities, Euroclear Sweden AB (formerly known as VPC AB), P.O. Box 191, Klarabergviadukten 63, 101 23 Stockholm, Sweden;
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Finnish Securities, Euroclear Finland Ltd. (formerly known as Suomen Arvopaperikeskus Oy), P.O. Box 1110, FI-00101 Helsinki, Finland, or
- if the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Norwegian Securities, Verdipapirsentralen ASA, P.O. Box 4, 0051 Oslo, Norway,

and in each case such further or alternative clearing agent or clearance system as may be approved by the Issuer from time to time and notified to the Securityholders in accordance with §16. The term Clearing Agent will include any depository holding the Global Security on behalf of a Clearing Agent.

"**Essential Characteristics**" of the Securities means the characteristics of the product that are essential for the Securityholder. For example, the yield, the Underlying, the full or partial repayment of the investment at maturity, the identity of the Issuer and the duration.

"**Exchange Rate**" means the price of a unit of the Settlement Currency or Reference Currency expressed in the Reference Currency or Basket Constituent Currency. It shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at the Relevant Exchange Time specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities. If the Calculation Agent is prevented from doing so without a Market Disruption subsisting pursuant to §5, the Calculation Agent shall make this conversion on the next Business Day on which the obstacle has ceased to exist. The

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Calculation Agent shall use sources for this determination that it in its reasonable discretion deems appropriate at such time. The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain provisions differing from this.

"**Final Reference Level**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

"**French Securities**" means any Securities which are specified in the Final Terms to be French Securities.

"**Initial Issue Price**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

"**Initial Valuation Date**" is as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

"**Interbolsa**" means Interbolsa – *Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A.*, as management company of the Portuguese securities centralised system Central de Valores Mobiliários ("**CVM**").

"**Issue Date**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities being the date on which the Securities are first issued.

"**Issue Volume**" is calculated as the product of

- (i) the Initial Issue Price and
- (ii) the number of the Securities outstanding.

"**Issuer**" means Deutsche Bank AG. The *Issuer* may act through its head office in Frankfurt or through its branch offices in London ("**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**"), Milan ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch**"), Portugal ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal**") or Spain ("**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España**"). The Specific Terms of the Securities contain more details on this.

"**Italian Clearing Agent**" means Monte Titoli S.p.A., Piazza degli Affari, 6, I-20123 Milan, Italy. Otherwise this means another central securities depository ("**CSD**") (as defined in Regulation (EU) No. 909/2014) that is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities using the T2S platform allowing for cross-CSD settlement, as defined in the Monte Titoli Settlement Service Regulations.

"**Multiplier**" is as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

"**Restricted Change**" means any event (other than a Restricted Force Majeure Event) that

- (i) occurs after the Issue Date,
- (ii) substantially alters the economics of the Securities as at the Issue Date and
- (iii) is not attributable to the Issuer.

"**Restricted Event**" means a Restricted Change or a Restricted Force Majeure Event.

"**Restricted Force Majeure Event**" means a Force Majeure Event that prevents the Issuer from being able to perform its obligations under the Securities and which is not attributable to the Issuer.

"**Settlement**" means cash settlement and/or physical delivery, as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities. If there is no information in this regard in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the securities settlement takes place through cash settlement.

"**Settlement Currency**" is as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

**"Spanish Securities"** means any Securities which are specified in the applicable Specific Terms of the Securities to be either Spanish Securities (Global Security) or Spanish Listed Securities.

**"T2S"** means TARGET2-Securities, the Eurosystem service for securities settlement.

**"Trading Day"** has the following meaning:

- (i) If the Underlying
- is not a basket or
  - is a basket and Separate Reference Item Determination applies under the Specific Terms of the Securities,

the following applies in respect of any Reference Item:

1. If
- the Reference Source is an exchange, trading system or quotation system,

the Trading Day is a day on which

- the Reference Source and
- the relevant Related Exchange for this Reference Item, if any, is scheduled to be open for trading during its regular trading sessions.

2. If

- the Reference Source is not an exchange, trading system or quotation system,

the Trading Day is a day on which

- the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the Reference Item,
- each Related Exchange for this Reference Item, if any, is scheduled to be open for trading during its regular trading sessions, and
- each Relevant Exchange with respect to a Relevant Reference Item is scheduled to be open for trading during its regular trading sessions.

3. If

- the Reference Item or a Relevant Reference Item is a Fund Share, and
- fund business days are applicable according to the Specific Terms of the Securities,

the Trading Day is a day on which

- the net asset value of such Fund Share will be published,
- each Relevant Exchange with respect to a Relevant Reference Item is scheduled to be open for trading during its regular trading sessions, and
- subscriptions and redemptions of such Fund Share may be effected.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (ii) If the Underlying
- is a basket, and
  - the Separate Reference Item Determination is not applicable according to the Specific Terms of the Securities,

the above provisions apply with the following proviso: a Trading Day only exists if the aforementioned preconditions are met in each case for each Reference Item and, if relevant, for each relevant Reference Source and Related Exchange, or for each Relevant Reference Item and each Relevant Exchange.

**"Underlying"** is as specified under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Valuation Date"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities subject to adjustment in accordance with §5(1).

**"Value Date"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### §2 Redemption

#### (1) General

The entitlement under §1 is payable on the Settlement Date specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, subject to §5 and §6.

#### (2) Redemption

(a) If it is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities that a Securityholder may elect either cash settlement or physical delivery, in order to obtain delivery of the Physical Delivery Amount in respect of a Security, the Securityholder must deliver to the Principal Agent, not later than the close of business in each place of receipt on the Cut-off Date specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, a duly completed Delivery Notice. If a Delivery Notice is delivered after such time, physical delivery shall occur immediately after receipt of this Delivery Notice.

(b) As used herein:

"**Cut-off Date**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

"**Delivery Notice**" unless otherwise provided in the Final Terms is a notice of a Securityholder substantially in the form set out in Annex 1 to the Terms and Conditions which:

- (i) specifies the number of the Securities which are the subject of such notice;
- (ii) specifies the number of the account with the relevant Clearing Agent to be debited with such Securities and irrevocably instructs and authorises the relevant Clearing Agent to debit on or before the Settlement Date such account with such Securities, and authorises the Principal Agent to so direct the relevant Clearing Agent on behalf of the relevant Securityholder;
- (iii) where physical delivery applies, specifies the information on the accounts to which physical delivery is to be made ("Delivery Details");
- (iv) specifies the number of the account at the relevant Clearing Agent to be credited with any cash amounts payable;
- (v) includes an undertaking to pay all Securityholder Expenses and any other cash amounts, if applicable, that are payable to the Issuer in accordance with §2(4) in connection with the settlement of the relevant Securities and irrevocably instructs the relevant Clearing Agent to deduct an amount(s) in respect thereof from any cash amounts due or to debit a specified account with the relevant Clearing Agent with any such amounts in each case on or after the Cut-off Date, and authorises the Principal Agent to so direct the relevant Clearing Agent on behalf of the relevant Securityholder;
- (vi) includes confirmation
  - that neither the Securityholder nor any person on whose behalf the Securities are being held, exercised or redeemed is a US Person or a person within the United States, and
  - that no cash, and in the case of a physical delivery of an Underlying, no Securities or other property have been or will be transferred to the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a US Person in connection with any redemption thereof.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

As used herein, "**US Person**" means

1. a US Person as defined in Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended,
  2. a person who does not come within the definition of a "**Non-United States Person**" under Rule 4.7 of the United States Commodity Exchange Act,
  3. a US Person as defined in the Interpretive Guidance and Policy Statement Regarding Compliance with Certain Swap Regulations, 78 Fed. Reg. 45292 (July 26, 2013) promulgated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or
  4. any other US Person as such term may be defined in regulations or guidance adopted under the Commodity Exchange Act; and
- (vii) includes an authorisation of the production of such notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.
- (c) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese Securities any reference to Clearing Agent shall instead be read as reference to the relevant Affiliate Member of Interbolsa.
- (d) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be French Securities any reference to Clearing Agent shall instead be read as reference to the relevant Account Holder.

### (3) **Redemption Right of Issuer**

- (a) If Redemption Right has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer has, subject to the prior approval of the competent authority, if legally required, the unconditional and irrevocable right (a "**Redemption Right**"), upon publication of a Redemption Notice by the Issuer, to redeem the Securities in whole, but not in part on the Redemption Date at the Cash Amount in respect of each Security.

- (b) As used herein:

"**Redemption Notice**" means an irrevocable declaration given by the Issuer to the Securityholders in accordance with §16 that the Issuer will exercise its Redemption Right. This declaration shall specify the date on which the redemption becomes effective (the "**Redemption Date**"), provided that if a Redemption Period is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, such date shall be within such Redemption Period, and shall not be earlier than the expiry of the Redemption Notice Time Span following but excluding the date on which the Redemption Notice is deemed to have been delivered to the Securityholders in accordance with §16. If the Redemption Date is not a Business Day, then the Redemption Date will be the immediately succeeding Business Day. Securities already redeemed can nevertheless be sold, transferred or exercised by Securityholders on or before the third Business Day before the Redemption Date.

"**Redemption Notice Time Span**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities or, if not defined therein, is 12 months.

"**Redemption Period**" is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

### (4) **Conditions to payment or delivery**

- (a) The obligation of the Issuer to make payment or delivery is subject to prior full payment by the Securityholder to the Issuer of any amount due that is owed by

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

the Securityholder pursuant to the Terms and Conditions. In particular, such due amount includes any applicable Securityholder Expenses.

- (b) Any due amount will, as far as covered by the Cash Amount to be paid according to the Terms and Conditions, be directly subtracted from such Cash Amount(s).
- (c) If the due amount exceeds the Cash Amount to be paid according to the Terms and Conditions and if the Securityholder has not settled the excess part of the due amount, no payment or delivery shall be made by the Issuer under the Securities to such Securityholder.
- (d) As used herein:

**"Securityholder Expenses"** means, in respect of a Security, all taxes, duties and/or expenses, including any applicable depository charges, transaction or exercise charges, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, issue, registration, securities transfer and/or other taxes or duties arising in connection with the exercise of such Security and/or any payment and/or delivery due following exercise or otherwise in respect of such Security.

**§3 Settlement**

**(1) Scope**

This §3 applies to all Notes.

**(2) Settlement Currency conversion**

Any cash amount payable by the Issuer shall be paid in the Settlement Currency. If payment of any amount, according to the rules of the relevant Clearing Agent, cannot be made in the Settlement Currency, such payment shall be made in the currency principally used by the relevant Clearing Agent for payments to accounts (or in the case of Portuguese Securities, for payments to Affiliate Members of Interbolsa or, in the case of French Securities, for payments to the relevant Account Holders). The amount shall be converted from the Settlement Currency to the usual currency using an Exchange Rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to such sources as the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion determines to be most appropriate for this conversion. The Specific Terms of the Securities may include different terms.

**(3) Settlement / payment details**

(a) (i) The Issuer shall transfer cash amounts due to the relevant Clearing Agent or Physical Delivery Amounts to the relevant "Physical Delivery Clearing System" for transfer to the Securityholders, unless one of paragraphs (b) to (h) below applies. The Issuer will be discharged of its payment and/or delivery obligations in respect of the amount paid or the amount delivered provided that these payments or deliveries were made to the relevant Clearing Agent or the relevant "**Physical Delivery Clearing System**" or to any specified payment or delivery recipient. The Specific Terms of the Securities may include different terms.

(ii) In the case of Notes in registered form, if applicable, payment and/or delivery to the Clearing Agent or, as the case may be, the respective Physical Delivery Clearing System shall be deemed to be made for and on behalf of any nominee shown on the Register or otherwise as beneficiary of such Notes.

(b) The Cash Amount is payable as consideration for the use of the Nominal Amount and as compensation in recognition that the Cash Amount might otherwise have been less than the Nominal Amount.

(c) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese Securities payments will,

(i) if such payment is payable in euro,

be debited from the relevant payment current account of the Principal Agent (acting on behalf of the Issuer). This account is the payment current account that the Principal Agent has notified to, and that has been accepted by, Interbolsa to be used on the Principal Agent's behalf for payments in respect of Securities held through Interbolsa. The payment is credited to the payment current accounts of the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa, whose securities control accounts with Interbolsa are credited with such Securities. This is in each case carried out in accordance with the applicable procedures and regulations of Interbolsa.

The payment is subsequently debited by such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa from the aforementioned payment current accounts. The payment is then credited either (x) to the cash accounts of the owners of those Securities with such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa or (y) to the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

cash accounts held by Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and thereafter to the cash accounts held by the beneficial owners of those Securities with Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (as applicable). This is carried out in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa or Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, as the case may be; or

- (ii) if such payment is payable in a currency other than euro,  
be transferred, on the due date for such payment (in each case in accordance with the applicable procedures and regulations of Interbolsa), from the account held by the Principal Agent in the Foreign Currency Settlement System (*Sistema de Liquidação em Moeda Estrangeira*), managed by Caixa Geral de Depósitos, S.A., to the payment current accounts of the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa whose control accounts with Interbolsa are credited with such Securities. The payment is subsequently debited by such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa from the relevant payment current accounts. The payment is then credited either (x) to the cash accounts of the owners of those Securities with such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa or (y) to the cash accounts held by Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and thereafter to the cash accounts held by the beneficial owners of those Securities with Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (as applicable). This is carried out in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa or Euroclear Bank SA/NV or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, as the case may be.
- (c) The holders of Portuguese Securities must rely upon the procedures of Interbolsa to receive payment in respect of Securities. The Issuer will be discharged of its payment obligations in respect of any Portuguese Securities by payment to, or to the order of, the relevant Affiliate Members of Interbolsa, the clients of whom are shown as the registered holders of such Portuguese Securities in the records of such Affiliate Members of Interbolsa. The Issuer will be discharged of its obligations towards the relevant Securityholders in respect of each amount so paid.
- (d) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish Listed Securities, payments will be debited from the cash account held by the Principal Agent with the Bank of Spain and credited to the cash accounts held with the Bank of Spain by the members of Iberclear whose securities accounts with Iberclear are credited with such Spanish Listed Securities. This must be carried out in accordance with the procedures and regulations of Iberclear and the Target2-System of the Bank of Spain. Thereafter, each of the members of Iberclear shall credit the relevant payments to each of the accounts of the relevant Securityholders.
- (e) The holders of Spanish Listed Securities must rely upon the procedures of Iberclear to receive payment in respect of Spanish Listed Securities. The Issuer will be discharged of its payment obligations in respect of Spanish Listed Securities towards the relevant Securityholders when the paying agent has paid, on behalf of the Issuer, the relevant amounts to each of the members of Iberclear, the clients of whom are shown as the registered Securityholders of such Spanish Listed Securities.
- (f) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian Securities any cash amounts payable by the Issuer shall be transferred to the Italian Clearing Agent for distribution through the relevant intermediary to the Securityholders.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (g) The holders of Italian Securities must rely upon the procedures of the Italian Clearing Agent to receive payments in respect of Securities. The Issuer will be discharged of its obligations by payment to, or to the order of, the Italian Clearing Agent in respect of the amount so paid.
- (h) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be French Securities any cash amounts payable by the Issuer shall be transferred to the relevant account denominated in the Relevant Currency of the relevant Account Holder for the benefit of the Securityholder. The Issuer will be discharged of its payment or delivery obligations by payment or delivery validly made to such Account Holder.

### (4) **Verification**

Each payment or delivery is subject to reasonable satisfactory evidence being provided of the relevant Securityholder's holding of the Securities.

### (5) **Payment Day**

- (a) "**Payment Day**" for amounts payable in euro means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the following conditions are met:
  - (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) and settle payments in the city where the Principal Agent is located and any Payment Day Location specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities,
  - (ii) each Clearing Agent is open for business, and
  - (iii) the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System is open.
- (b) If amounts are payable in a currency other than euro, (a) applies mutatis mutandis, but condition (a)(iii) above is replaced as follows:
  - (iii) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) and settle payments in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency.
- (c) If any date on which the Issuer must pay any amount in respect of any Security is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of such delay.

### (6) **General**

The Securities do not confer on any Securityholder any voting rights, rights to distributions or other rights in or arising from the Underlying, in any other asset that is used to calculate any amount due under the Securities, or prior to any delivery, in any Physical Delivery Amount to be delivered under any delivery obligation.

### (7) **Distributions after the Settlement Date**

- (a) If the Issuer receives dividends, coupons, interest or similar payments or distributions (each, a "**Distribution**") on the Physical Delivery Amount after the Settlement Date, but before fulfilling its delivery obligation, it shall deliver these Distributions to the Securityholders, irrespective of para. (6) above in the same manner as the Physical Delivery Amount. Any such Distribution to be paid to a Securityholder shall be paid to the Clearing Agent for distribution to the Securityholders. Paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) below take precedence over this obligation, where applicable.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (b) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese Securities any dividend, coupon, interest or similar payment or distribution (each, a "**Distribution**") in respect of any amount to be delivered will be delivered to the party that would receive such Distribution according to market practice for a sale of the relevant amount executed for settlement on the Settlement Date, as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, and to be delivered in the same manner as such amount. Any such/The Distribution shall be paid to the Principal Agent for distribution to the relevant Affiliate Members of Interbolsa for subsequent distribution to the relevant Securityholders.
- (c) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish Listed Securities any dividend, coupon, interest or similar payment or distribution (each, a "**Distribution**") in respect of any amount to be delivered will be delivered to the party that would receive such Distribution according to market practice for a sale of the relevant amount executed for settlement on the Settlement Date, as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, and to be delivered in the same manner as such amount. The holders of such Securities must rely upon the procedures of Iberclear to receive any such Distribution. The Issuer will be discharged of its payment obligations in respect of Spanish Listed Securities towards the relevant Securityholders when the paying agent has paid, on behalf of the Issuer, the relevant amounts to each of the members of Iberclear, the clients of whom are shown as the registered Securityholders of such Spanish Listed Securities.
- (d) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be French Securities any dividend, coupon, interest or similar payment or distribution (each, a "**Distribution**") in respect of any amount to be delivered will be delivered to the party that would receive such Distribution according to market practice for a sale of the relevant amount executed for settlement on the Settlement Date, as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, and to be delivered in the same manner as such amount. Any such Distribution shall be paid by way of transfer to the account denominated in the Relevant Currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Securityholders.

### (8) Deliveries

Any deliveries due under the Securities shall be made at the risk of the relevant Securityholder. To this end, the Issuer shall transfer the Physical Delivery Amount to the relevant "**Physical Delivery Clearing System**" for delivery to the relevant Securityholder. The Issuer (or the Calculation Agent, in the case of Spanish Securities) can make this delivery in such other commercially reasonable manner as it may determine to be appropriate at its reasonable discretion if the delivery is fully or partly impractical, illegal or unduly onerous. The Securityholders must be notified of this in accordance with §16. The amount to be delivered shall be evidenced in such manner as the Issuer determines to be customary for the relevant amount. The Issuer shall be under no obligation to procure the registration of any Securityholder or any other person in respect of the amount to be delivered in any Register, including in any register of members of a Share Company.

### (9) Settlement Disruption Event

- (a) If a delivery in respect of a Security becomes due and
  - (i) if the Settlement Date is not a Business Day, or
  - (ii) if prior to such delivery an event beyond the control of the Issuer occurs as a result of which the Issuer cannot make such delivery in the intended manner (each, a "**Settlement Disruption Event**"),

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

then the Settlement Date for such delivery shall be postponed to the first following Business Day on which no such Settlement Disruption Event is subsisting.

- (b) If the Settlement Disruption Event is still subsisting on the fifth Business Day following the original Settlement Date, the Issuer, in its reasonable discretion, will determine on each subsequent Business Day whether the Settlement Disruption Event is likely to end within another five Business Days. If on any such further Business Day, the Issuer does not expect the Settlement Disruption Event to end over the following five Business Days or if the Settlement Disruption Event is still subsisting on the tenth Business Day following the original Settlement Date, the Issuer must give notice of this in accordance with §16. Not later than on the third Business Day following the date that notice of such a determination is given, instead of the delivery originally owed and notwithstanding any other provision in these General Conditions, the Issuer will make a payment in the amount of the Disruption Settlement Amount of this Security defined below.
- (c) The Issuer shall calculate the "**Disruption Settlement Amount**" as follows:
- An amount equal to the Market Value of the Security concerned;
  - less any amounts already delivered or payments already made;
  - plus remaining amounts to be delivered or paid, the value of which is to be determined at the Issuer's reasonable discretion;
  - less the Security's proportionate share of the direct and indirect cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related Hedging Arrangements, unless Non-Consideration of Cost has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
  - The Issuer shall also take into account appropriate values for any other amount that would or could otherwise have been payable or deliverable under the relevant Securities.
- (d) The Calculation Agent shall give notice of the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event and the manner of the payment of the Disruption Settlement Amount immediately in accordance with §16.
- (e) No Securityholder or any other person shall be entitled to any compensation from the Issuer for any damage caused by delay as a result of any delay in a delivery due to the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event.
- "**Market Value**" is as defined in §6(3)(f).
- (f) If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer will only be entitled to exercise the rights set forth in paragraph (b) above, if the Settlement Disruption Event qualifies as a Restricted Event.

### (10) **Intervening Period**

"**Intervening Period**" means the period of time after the Settlement Date for which the Issuer or any person on behalf of the Issuer shall continue to be the owner of the amount to be delivered.

Notwithstanding paragraph 7(a) above, during the Intervening Period neither the Issuer nor any other person on behalf of the Issuer shall be under any obligation, with regard to any delivery that is due to deliver or procure delivery to any Securityholder, any subsequent beneficial owner of such amount to be delivered or any other person any letter, notice, document or payment whatsoever received by the Issuer or that other

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

person in its capacity as the holder of such amount to be delivered. Neither the Issuer nor the other person is

- (a) under any obligation to exercise or procure the exercise of any or all rights (including voting rights) attaching to such amount during the Intervening Period; or
- (b) under any liability to any Securityholder, any subsequent beneficial owner of the amount to be delivered or any other person in respect of any loss or damage which is sustained or suffered as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of the Issuer or any other such person being the owner of such amount during such Intervening Period.

(11) **Liability (settlement risk)**

Exercise, settlement and redemption of, and any payment or delivery in respect of, the Securities is subject to the law applicable at the relevant time or to other regulations and practices. Neither the Issuer nor any Agent shall incur any liability whatsoever if it is unable to effect the transactions contemplated, after using all reasonable efforts, as a result of such applicable law or other regulations or practices. Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall be liable for any acts or defaults of any Clearing Agent in relation to the performance of its obligations in relation to the Securities.

**§4 Coupon**

**(1) Coupon Payment**

- (a) Unless Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Securities bear no Coupon. In such cases, the Securities pay no periodic amounts.
- (b) If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer shall, on each Coupon Payment Date, pay the relevant Coupon Amount. The Coupon Amount is payable as consideration for the use of the Nominal Amount in respect of a Security. The Coupon Amount is also paid as compensation in recognition that the Coupon Amount on any or all of the Coupon Payment Dates may be equal to zero, less than a commercial rate of return on the Securities or that, in cases involving conditional Coupon Payments, the condition does not occur. The Coupon Amount is also paid as compensation in recognition that the Cash Amount or value of the Physical Delivery Amount may be less than the Nominal Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that the Coupon Amount for a Coupon Payment Date is zero, no amount shall be payable by the Issuer in respect of such Coupon Payment Date.

- (c) If a Coupon Amount has to be calculated for a Coupon Period, the Calculation Agent will calculate the Coupon Amount on the basis of the number of days in the Coupon Period, as well as the Interest Rate applicable to such period and the Day Count Fraction. Where no Interest Rate has been specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Calculation Agent will use the Interest Rate which it determines would apply to a deposit of the amount of the respective Nominal Amount or the total outstanding Nominal Amount for the relevant period with a bank determined by the Calculation Agent at the relevant time. In order to determine this Interest Rate, the Calculation Agent will make enquiries with three different banks and select the highest Interest Rate.

This Interest Rate applies to each Nominal Amount or, as the case may be, the total outstanding Nominal Amount. If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Coupon Amount(s) shall be the only periodic amount(s) payable for the Security.

**(2) Accrual of Coupon**

Other than the Coupon Amount, there will be no other periodic amount(s) payable for the Securities, and no further interest shall accrue in respect of the Securities, whether by reason of late payment of a Coupon Amount or otherwise. Coupon Amounts shall cease to be payable from and including the Coupon Cessation Date.

**(3) Definitions:**

**"Business Day Convention"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Coupon"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Coupon Amount"** is the amount specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities/the amount determined as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, or

- (i) if adjusted Coupon Periods are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, an amount

calculated by the Calculation Agent as specified under "Coupon Amount" in the Specific Terms of the Securities or otherwise calculated as follows:

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Nominal Amount or, as the case may be, total outstanding Nominal Amount x Coupon x Day Count Fraction; or

- (ii) if unadjusted Coupon Periods are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

the Coupon Amount specified for the Coupon Period in question in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

This Coupon Amount applies to each Nominal Amount or, as the case may be, the total outstanding Nominal Amount.

Each Coupon Amount will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in the Settlement Currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards. If, however, the Settlement Currency is Japanese yen (JPY), it is rounded up to the nearest whole yen.

The Coupon Amount shall in any case not be less than zero.

**"Coupon Calculation Period"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Coupon Cessation Date"** is as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Coupon Payment Date"** means each day specified to be a Coupon Payment Date in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

### **"Coupon Period"**

- (i) A Coupon Period commences on
- the Value Date upon issue or, if no such date is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities,
  - the Issue Date (inclusive in each case), or
  - a Coupon Period End Date (inclusive) (where there is more than one Coupon Period), but not on the last Coupon Period End Date,
- and ends
- on the first Coupon Period End Date (exclusive) or
  - on the next following Coupon Period End Date (exclusive).
- (ii) If any Coupon Amount is required to be calculated for a period ending other than on (but excluding) the relevant Coupon Period End Date, the "Coupon Period" is the period commencing on and including the immediately preceding Coupon Period End Date to but excluding the relevant Payment Day. If there is no such Coupon Period End Date, then the "Coupon Period" is the period commencing on and including (x) the Value Date or, (y) if no Value Date is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issue Date, to but excluding the relevant Payment Day. The Specific Terms of the Securities may include different terms.
- (iii) If adjusted Coupon Periods are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities and if a Coupon Period End Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the Coupon Period End Date will be postponed in line with the Business Day Convention defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities. The Coupon Period will be adjusted accordingly. The same applies if adjusted Coupon Periods are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities and in the calendar month in which a Coupon Period End Date should fall there is no numerical counterpart to this day.
- (vi) If unadjusted Coupon Periods are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Coupon Period End Date is not postponed and no corresponding adjustment is made to the Coupon Period.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

**"Coupon Period End Date"** means each day specified to be a Coupon Period End Date in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Day Count Fraction"** means a fraction being any of the following as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) the actual number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Coupon Period falls in a leap year, the sum of
  - the actual number of days in that portion of the Coupon Period falling in a leap year divided by 366; and
  - the actual number of days in that portion of the Coupon Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365) (Actual/Actual or Actual/Actual (ISDA));
- (ii) if the Coupon Calculation Period is no longer than the Coupon Period in which the Coupon Calculation Period ends,  
the number of days in the Coupon Calculation Period divided by the product of
  - the number of days in the Coupon Period and
  - the number of days in the Coupon Period which would occur in a calendar year; and
- (iii) if the Coupon Calculation Period is longer than the Coupon Period in which the Coupon Calculation Period ends, the sum of:
  - the number of days in the Coupon Calculation Period falling in the Coupon Period in which the Coupon Calculation Period begins divided by the product of
    - the number of days in the Coupon Period, and
    - the number of days in the Coupon Period which would occur in a calendar year; and
  - the number of days in the Coupon Calculation Period falling in the next Coupon Period divided by the product of
    - the number of days in the Coupon Period, and
    - the number of days in the Coupon Period which would occur in a calendar year (Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251));
- (iv) the actual number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 365 (Actual/365 (Fixed));
- (v) the actual number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 360 (Actual/360);
- (vi) the number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 360. The number of days is to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 months each comprising 30 days. This does not apply if
  1. the last day of the Coupon Period is the 31st day of a month. In such cases, the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a month comprising 30 days or
  2. the last day of the Coupon Period is the last day of the month of February. In such cases, the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a month comprising 30 days (30/360, 360/360 or Bond Basis);
- (vii) the number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 360. The number of days is to be calculated on the basis of a calendar year of 360 days with 12 months each comprising 30 days. The date of the first day or last day of the Coupon Period is not included. This does not apply if, in the case of a Coupon Period

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

ending on the Settlement Date, the Settlement Date is the last day of the month of February. In this case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a month comprising 30 days. (30E/360 or Eurobond Basis); or

- (viii) the number of days in the Coupon Period divided by 360, calculated according to the following formula:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y1" is the year in which the first day of the Coupon Period falls, expressed as a number,

"Y2" is the year in which the day immediately following the last day of the Coupon Period falls, expressed as a number,

"M1" is the calendar month in which the first day of the Coupon Period falls, expressed as a number,

"M2" is the calendar month in which the day immediately following the last day of the Coupon Period falls, expressed as a number,

"D1" is the first calendar day of the Coupon Period expressed as a number, where (i) if this day is the last day in February or (ii) if this number is 31, D1 is changed to 30, and

"D2" is the calendar day immediately following the last day of the Coupon Period expressed as number, where (i) if this day is the last day in February, but not the Settlement Date or (ii) if the number is 31, D2 is changed to 30 (30E/360 (ISDA)).

**"Nominal Amount"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## §5 Market Disruptions and non-Trading Day

### (1) Consequences of Market Disruption

- (a) If, pursuant to the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Calculation Agent is required to determine the price or level of a Reference Item in respect of a particular day and this day is not a Trading Day, then this price or level shall be determined on the first succeeding Trading Day. This does not apply where specified otherwise below. Any day scheduled for such determination is referred to as a "**Scheduled Valuation Date**".
- (b) If, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, on any Scheduled Valuation Date a Market Disruption has occurred in relation to any Reference Item, the determination of its price or level shall be deferred to the first succeeding Trading Day on which there is no Market Disruption for such Reference Item. The term Scheduled Valuation Date includes all Observation Dates occurring on a daily basis pursuant to the Specific Terms of the Securities, including the last occurring Observation Date, but not any other such Observation Dates on which a Market Disruption exists, and for such other Observation Dates affected by a Market Disruption the relevant Observation Date determination shall not be made.
- (i) If the Underlying is a basket, the following applies in addition:
1. If Separate Reference Item Determination applies under the Specific Terms of the Securities, then on this Scheduled Valuation Date, the determination of the price or level will only be deferred for the Reference Item concerned, or
  2. If Separate Reference Item Determination does not apply under the Specific Terms of the Securities, then on this Scheduled Valuation Date, the determination of the price or level will be deferred equally for all other Reference Items.

The following applies in both of the cases set out above: if, by the Ultimate Trading Day after the Scheduled Valuation Date, the first succeeding Trading Day on which there is no Market Disruption for a Reference Item has not occurred, then the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion determine the price or level of each undetermined Reference Item. If there is a Market Disruption in relation to any Reference Item on such date, this shall correspond to the price or level that the Calculation Agent determines would have prevailed but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption. In this assessment, the Calculation Agent shall take into account the prevailing market conditions on the relevant date and/or the most recently reported, published or listed level or price of the Reference Item. If applicable, the Calculation Agent shall apply the formula for and method of calculating the price or level of the Reference Item in effect immediately prior to the occurrence of the Market Disruption. If, however, Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction applies pursuant to the Specific Terms of the Securities, then the sentences set out above only apply if the Market Disruption qualifies as a Restricted Event. The Calculation Agent shall give notice of any such determination as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with §16.

- (ii) If Averaging is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities and this §5(1)(b)(ii) is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the first succeeding Trading Day referred to in (a) or in this paragraph (b below) shall be determined as follows: the Trading Day on

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

which a Market Disruption does not occur and which is not itself a day on which the price or level of the relevant affected Reference Item is to be determined for the purpose of calculating an average price or level. This applies, however, subject to the provisions applicable on the Ultimate Trading Day following the Scheduled Valuation Date set out in subparagraph (b)(i) above. If, on the other hand, this §5(1)(b)(ii) does not apply pursuant to the Specific Terms of the Securities, the determination for the relevant Scheduled Valuation Date shall be deferred to the relevant Averaging Disruption Date as provided in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

The following applies for the purposes of this §5(1):

If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket in the Specific Terms of the Securities and if Separate Reference Item Determination is specified to be applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, all references to a Trading Day shall be construed as references to a day which is a Trading Day determined as if the relevant Reference Item was the only Underlying. For the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption has occurred on any day, (2) below shall be applied separately in relation to each Reference Item. References in (2) below to a Trading Day shall be construed as being a Trading Day determined as specified above in relation only to the relevant Reference Item. If it is necessary to calculate a value or level for each Reference Item on any Trading Day for the purposes of the Specific Terms of the Securities, then such Trading Day is required to be a day which is a Trading Day for all Reference Items.

If any determination(s) of the Calculation Agent in respect of any day and any Reference Item is delayed pursuant to this §5(1) then, for the avoidance of doubt, such day will itself also be deemed to be delayed – in the same manner as such determinations and by reference to the affected Reference Items – until the day on which the relevant delayed determination for the affected Reference Items has been made.

As used herein:

**"Observation Dates"** are the dates defined as such in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

### (2) **Occurrence of a Market Disruption**

A **"Market Disruption"** refers to one of the scenarios set out in paragraphs (a) to (d) below. This is subject to the proviso that, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, such a scenario materially affects the valuation of a Reference Item or any Hedging Arrangements of the Issuer in relation to the Securities. With regard to Hedging Arrangements, this does not apply if Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities. A Market Disruption in respect of a Relevant Reference Item shall be deemed to be a Market Disruption in respect of the related Reference Item.

- (a) If the Reference Source for a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item is an exchange, a trading system or a quotation system, the following scenarios are deemed to constitute a Market Disruption:
  - (i) the failure of the relevant Related Exchange or Reference Source to open for trading during its regular trading session on any Trading Day;
  - (ii) the Reference Item or the Relevant Reference Item is an index, but the relevant Index Sponsor fails to publish the level of such index on any Trading Day;
  - (iii) one of the following scenarios exists during the one hour period prior to the Relevant Time or at the Relevant Time for a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item:

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

1. any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Reference Source or Related Exchange or on any other exchange or trading system or quotation system on which a Reference Item is listed or quoted, in particular:
    - a. of a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item on the relevant Reference Source; or
    - b. on any Reference Source as a whole (except if the Reference Item is specified to be a Multi-Exchange Index in the Specific Terms of the Securities); or
    - c. in options contracts or futures contracts on or relating to a Reference Item on any Related Exchange; or
  2. as determined by the Calculation Agent, the ability of market participants to do the following is generally impaired:
    - a. to effect transactions in, or obtain Market Values for, a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item on the relevant Reference Source; or
    - b. to effect transactions in, or obtain Market Values for, options contracts or futures contracts relating to a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item on any Related Exchange; or
- (iv) the closure on any Trading Day of a Reference Source or Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time. A scenario in which such earlier closing time is announced by the relevant Reference Source or Related Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of the two points in time set out below shall not constitute a Market Disruption:
1. the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the relevant Reference Source or Related Exchange on the relevant Trading Day; or
  2. the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the relevant Reference Source or Related Exchange system for execution at the Relevant Time on such Trading Day.
- (b) If the Reference Source for a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item is not an exchange, a trading system or a quotation system as determined by the Calculation Agent, the following scenario is deemed to constitute a Market Disruption:
- It is not possible to determine the price or value (or an element of such price or value) of such Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item by reference to such Reference Source according to the applicable rules or normal procedures. This applies regardless of the reason why such determination is impossible provided that the cause is beyond the reasonable control of the Calculation Agent.
- (c) If the Reference Item is defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities as an "**Emerging Market Underlying**", the following scenarios are deemed to constitute a Market Disruption:
- (i) Where the Reference Currency for a Reference Item is different from the Settlement Currency, the occurrence at any time during the term of the Securities of an event which the Calculation Agent determines would have the effect of preventing the Issuer or any Hedging Party from taking the action defined below. The same applies if an event occurs which would have the effect of restricting or delaying such action (if Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Specific Terms of the Securities, however, this shall not constitute a Market Disruption):

1. converting the Reference Currency into the Settlement Currency through customary legal channels and/or at an Exchange Rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Relevant Country;
  2. transferring the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency from accounts inside the Relevant Country to accounts outside the Relevant Country, or from the Relevant Country to a party that is a non-resident of such Relevant Country;
  3. transferring the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency between accounts inside the Relevant Country or inside the Relevant Country to a party that is a non-resident of such Relevant Country; or
- (ii) the Relevant Country imposes controls or introduces laws or regulations, or announces its intention to do so, changes or announces its intention to change the interpretation or administration of any laws or regulations, in each case which the Calculation Agent determines is likely to affect the Issuer's ability to acquire, hold, transfer or realise or otherwise to effect transactions in relation to the Reference Item.

Where the Reference Item is, under the heading of "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities, specified to be a Rate of Exchange, the above references within this paragraph (c) to "**Reference Currency**" should be read as references to "**Second Currency**" and references to "**Settlement Currency**" as references to "**First Currency**"; or

- (d) A general banking moratorium is declared in respect of banking activities in the Relevant Country.

### (3) **Definitions:**

- (a) "**Hedging Arrangements**" means the arrangements the Issuer makes to ensure that the relevant cash amounts or assets to be paid or delivered under the relevant Terms and Conditions are available to it as these fall due. The Issuer can purchase the individual Underlying of the Security either directly or indirectly for this purpose.
- (b) "**Hedging Party**" means any third party providing the Issuer with Hedging Arrangements as described in the definition of Hedging Arrangements above.
- (c) "**Index Sponsor**" means, in relation to a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item which is an index pursuant to the Specific Terms of the Securities,
- (i) the Index Sponsor specified for such index in the Specific Terms of the Securities, or
  - (ii) the entity determined by the Calculation Agent to be principally responsible for the determination and publication of such index.

In either case, references to an Index Sponsor shall include any Successor Sponsor.

- (d) "**Ultimate Trading Day**" means the eighth Trading Day unless otherwise specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
- (e) "**Relevant Exchange**" means, with respect to a Relevant Reference Item, the primary exchange on which such Relevant Reference Item is listed or traded, or any successor determined by the Calculation Agent. The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms under the heading "Underlying".

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (f) **"Relevant Country"** means, as determined by the Calculation Agent, each of:
- (i) any country (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) in which a Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency is the legal tender or official currency; and
  - (ii) any country (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) with which a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item or the issuer of such a Security has a material connection. In determining what is material the Calculation Agent may refer to such factors as it may deem appropriate, in particular, the country in which any such issuer is incorporated or, in relation to an index, countries in which the Index or Relevant Reference Item is calculated or published.
- (g) **"Relevant Reference Item"** means, in respect of an index that is a Reference Item, any index or other constituent used for the calculation or determination of such index or any asset or reference basis constituting such Reference Item at the relevant time.
- (h) **"Multi-Exchange Index"** means each Reference Item specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be a Multi-Exchange Index.
- (i) **"Reference Currency"**, in relation to a Reference Item, is the Reference Currency specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities. In the case of a Basket Constituent, the Reference Currency is the Basket Constituent Currency. If no such information is provided, the Settlement Currency is the Reference Currency. **"Reference Currency"**, in relation to a Relevant Reference Item, is the currency in which such asset is denominated or quoted or with which it is most closely connected, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
- (j) The **"Reference Item"** corresponds to the Underlying as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities. If the Underlying consists of a basket of assets or reference bases, each Basket Constituent constitutes a Reference Item. A value (in particular an Interest Rate) that is not an Underlying or a Basket Constituent is considered to be a Reference Item if it is an economic variable that is used, after the Securities have been issued, to determine payments, deliveries or value-determining factors of the Securities (e.g. in connection with a Financing Component).
- (k) **"Reference Source"**, in relation to a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item, is as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities or any successor determined by the Calculation Agent. Otherwise, the Reference Source is the Reference Source determined by the Calculation Agent to be applicable to the valuation of the Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item, as applicable for the purposes of determining its relevant level or value. Where more than one Reference Source is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, each of them shall be a Reference Source.
- (l) **"Scheduled Closing Time"** is the scheduled weekday closing time of the Reference Source, Related Exchange or Relevant Exchange on such Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours.
- (n) **"Affiliate"** means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer, or any entity under common Control with the Issuer. **"Control"** means ownership of a majority of the voting rights and **"controlled by"** and **"controls"** shall be construed accordingly.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (m) **"Related Exchange"** means, with respect to a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item, each exchange, trading system or quotation system, and any successor determined by the Calculation Agent, whose trading has an effect on the overall market for options contracts or futures contracts on the Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item. The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms.
- (o) **"Relevant Time"** means, with respect to a Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item,
- (i) where the Reference Item is not specified to be a Multi-Exchange Index in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the time by reference to which the Calculation Agent determines the level or value of such Reference Item or Relevant Reference Item; and
  - (ii) where the Reference Item is specified to be a Multi-Exchange Index in the Specific Terms of the Securities,
    1. for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption has occurred,
      - a. in respect of any Reference Item, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Reference Source in respect of such Reference Item; and
      - b. in respect of any options contracts or futures contracts on or relating to such Reference Item, the close of trading on the Related Exchange; and
    2. in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of such index is calculated and published by the relevant Index Sponsor.

### (4) **Rate determination**

Where the Underlying or a Reference Item is an Interest Rate or if a Coupon is to be determined by reference to one or more interest rates (each an **"Interest Rate"**) for the purpose of calculating a liability due under §1 or §4, the following provisions shall apply.

If on any Relevant Date it is not possible (for reasons beyond the reasonable control of the Calculation Agent) to determine the relevant Coupon by reference to the relevant Interest Rates according to the rules or normal or accepted procedures for the determination of such Interest Rates, each affected Interest Rate will be determined as follows:

- The Calculation Agent shall base its determination on Interest Rates at which deposits in the relevant currency are offered by the Reference Banks at or about the Market Relevant Time on that day to prime banks in the Relevant Market for a period of the Designated Maturity commencing on that day and for a Representative Amount.
- The Calculation Agent will request the principal offices in the Relevant Market of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of their Interest Rate. If at least two quotations are provided as requested, the relevant Interest Rate for that day will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations.
- If fewer than two quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Interest Rates quoted by major banks selected by it in the Substitute Market
  - on that day
  - at the Relevant Time

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- to leading European banks
- for loans in the relevant currency
- for a period of the Designated Maturity
- commencing on that day and
- for a Representative Amount.

The arithmetic mean of these Interest Rates shall constitute the relevant Interest Rate for that day.

- The Specific Terms of the Securities may contain different terms.

### (5) **Definitions:**

Rate determination

- (a) **"Substitute Market"** means
  - (i) if the relevant Interest Rate relates to loans denominated in USD or any currency other than euro: New York City;
  - (ii) if the relevant Interest Rate relates to loans denominated in euro: the Euro-zone.
- (b) **"Euro-zone"** means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that adopted the euro as their official currency in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.
- (c) **"Designated Maturity"** is as defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities or, if not defined there, is the term of the loans to which the relevant Interest Rate relates.
- (d) **"Market Relevant Time"** means, in respect of a Relevant Market or Substitute Market, approximately 11.00 a.m. local time in the location of such Relevant Market or Substitute Market, as applicable, provided that Brussels shall be the location of the Euro-zone market.
- (e) **"Relevant Market"** means
  - (i) if the relevant Interest Rate relates to loans denominated in USD or any currency other than euro: the London interbank market;
  - (ii) if the relevant Interest Rate relates to loans denominated in euro: the Euro-zone interbank market.
- (f) **"Reference Banks"** means four major banks in the Relevant Market selected by the Calculation Agent, which may include the Issuer as well as one of its Affiliates.
- (g) **"Representative Amount"** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the respective market at the relevant time and, with regard to the Relevant Market if the relevant Interest Rate relates to loans denominated in euro, the assumption of an Actual/360 day count basis.

**§6 Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events**

*The following §6 does not apply if the Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities.*

**(1) Adjustment Events**

*The Securities may be subject to events which materially affect, or are likely to materially affect, the economic value of the Issuer's payment or delivery obligations in respect of the Securities as compared to before and after the occurrence of an Adjustment Event in a way which has not been reflected in the pricing and economic parameters of the Securities.*

*As a result, following the occurrence of such an event, the Calculation Agent has the right*

- *to make adjustments to the Terms and Conditions or, if it determines that it is not able to make an appropriate adjustment,*
- *to treat the Adjustment Event as an Adjustment/Termination Event.*

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events set out under "**General Adjustment Events**" or "**Specific Adjustment Events**" below, in each case, in respect of a Reference Item, shall constitute an "**Adjustment Event**":

(i) General Adjustment Events:

1. An event occurs which materially affects, or is likely to materially affect, the value of such Reference Item,
2. has or is likely to have a dilutive or concentrative influence on the theoretical value of the Reference Item, or
3. otherwise materially disrupts the economic link between the value of such Reference Item and the Securities subsisting immediately prior to the occurrence of such event; or
4. material modification of a Reference Item, or of the underlying constituents or reference bases for any Reference Item, occurs.

(ii) Specific Adjustment Events:

1. The events and circumstances specified as Adjustment Events in para. (5) below.
2. If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and the proposed adjustment relates to the Essential Characteristics of the Securities, the Issuer shall only be entitled to exercise the adjustments provided for in this §6(1) or in §6(3) below if the Adjustment Event qualifies as a Restricted Event.

(b) If the Calculation Agent determines that an Adjustment Event has occurred, it may make adjustments to the Terms and Conditions at its reasonable discretion. Any such adjustment must be necessary or appropriate in the Calculation Agent's reasonable discretion to

- (i) account for the effect of such Adjustment Event, and
- (ii) to preserve as nearly as practicable the value of the Issuer's payment or delivery obligations in respect of the Securities as compared to before and

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

after the occurrence of such Adjustment Event and the economic link between the Underlying and the Securities.

- (c) Where the Underlying, or the relevant Reference Item, is an index (in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities), the determination of the level of that index on that date may include, without limitation, using, in lieu of a published level for that index, the level for that index as at that date as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating that index last in effect prior to the relevant Adjustment Event. Only those Relevant Reference Items that comprised that index immediately prior to the event are used.
- (d) Where the Underlying, or the relevant Reference Item, is a Managed Basket (in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities), it may be determined that the basket becomes static and that the Securityholders are granted an additional exercise date, which shall not be earlier than six weeks following and excluding the date on which the Issuer has informed the Securityholders and the Calculation Agent of the occurrence of an Adjustment Event (an "**Additional Exercise Date**").
- (e) In using its discretion, the Calculation Agent will take into account the implications of different potential adjustments for the Issuer and Securityholders.
- (f) The Calculation Agent may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such event made by a Related Exchange to options or futures contracts on the relevant Reference Item traded on that Related Exchange. Any such adjustment may take into account, as the Calculation Agent deems appropriate, any tax, duty, withholding, deduction or other charge whatsoever (including but not limited to a change in tax consequences) for the Issuer as a result of the Adjustment Event.
- (g) The Calculation Agent determines when these adjustments become effective.
- (h) Upon making any such adjustment, the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders in accordance with §16, stating the adjustment made to the Terms and Conditions and giving brief details of the relevant Adjustment Event.
- (i) Such adjustments may take into account and pass on to Securityholders any increased direct or indirect cost to the Issuer as a result of or in connection with the relevant Adjustment Event. This includes, without limitation, any tax, duty, withholding, deduction or other charge whatsoever (including but not limited to a change in tax consequences) for the Issuer and the transfer of these costs to the Securityholders. Such change in tax consequences may include, but is not limited to, any changes resulting from any Hedging Arrangements of the Issuer in relation to the Securities. This does not apply if Non-Consideration of Cost is specified as applicable to the Securities in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
- (j) If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Calculation Agent will not make any adjustments that would reduce the Issuer's obligations to less than the Minimum Redemption.
- (k) If Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms and Conditions, in exercising its discretion and in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any other relevant Agent shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Any such election, determination or adjustment shall not create a significant

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.

### (2) **Adjustment/Termination Events**

*The occurrence of certain events may have the result that the Issuer*

- *is not able to continue to perform its obligations under the Securities or*
- *cannot continue its Hedging Arrangements in respect of the Securities or*
- *would have to bear increased costs, taxes or expenses.*

*These factors are not included in the pricing and the economic parameters of the Securities.*

*As a result, following the occurrence of such an event, the Calculation Agent has the right*

- *to make adjustments to the Terms and Conditions,*
- *to substitute a Reference Item,*
- *if a Minimum Redemption Amount has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, to make the Minimum Redemption, to pay Coupon Amounts or other amounts or to make a physical delivery, or,*
- *if a Minimum Redemption Amount has not been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, to cancel and terminate the Securities following the occurrence of any such Adjustment/Termination Event.*

*This is part of the economic risk Securityholders bear when investing in the Securities and the basis on which the price and economic parameters of the Securities are determined.*

The occurrence of any of the following events set out under "**General Adjustment/Termination Events**" or "**Specific Adjustment/Termination Events**" below, in each case, in respect of

- (a) the Securities or
- (b) a Reference Item (as specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities under the heading "Underlying"),

shall constitute an "**Adjustment/Termination Event**":

- (i) General Adjustment/Termination Events:  
see para. (4) below.
- (ii) Specific Adjustment/Termination Events:  
any event specified as an Adjustment/Termination Event in para. (5) below.

### (3) **Consequences of an Adjustment/Termination Event**

- (a) If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities the Issuer shall only be entitled to take the actions provided for in §6(1) or in §6(3) if the Adjustment/Termination Events qualify as Restricted Events.
- (b) Following the determination by the Calculation Agent that an Adjustment/Termination Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent may take any of the following actions. **In particular, it should be noted that para. (e) below allows a Termination and cancellation of the Securities:**
  - (i) Other than in respect of an Adjustment/Termination Event in §6(4)(c) below, the Calculation Agent may make such adjustments to the Terms

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

and Conditions as it, in its reasonable discretion, determines necessary or appropriate in order to

- account for the effect of such Adjustment/Termination Event, and/or
  - preserve as nearly as practicable the value of the Issuer's payment or delivery obligations in respect of the Securities as compared to before and after the occurrence of such Adjustment/Termination Event and the economic link between the Underlying and the Securities. The Calculation Agent determines when these adjustments become effective.
- (ii) Where the Underlying, or the relevant Reference Item, is an index (in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities), the determination of the level of that index on that date may include, without limitation, using, in lieu of a published level for that index, the level for that index as at that date as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that index last in effect prior to the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event. Only those Relevant Reference Items that comprised that index immediately prior to the event are used.
- (iii) In using its discretion, the Calculation Agent will take into account the implications of different potential adjustments for the Issuer and Securityholders.
- (iv) Such adjustments may take into account and pass on to Securityholders any increased direct or indirect cost to the Issuer as a result of or in connection with the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event. This includes, without limitation, any tax, duty, withholding, deduction or other charge whatsoever (including but not limited to a change in tax consequences) for the Issuer. Such change in tax consequences may include, but is not limited to, any changes resulting from any Hedging Arrangements of the Issuer in relation to the Securities. This does not apply if Non-Consideration of Cost is specified as applicable to the Securities in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
- (v) The Calculation Agent may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such event made by a Related Exchange to options or futures contracts on the relevant Reference Item traded on that Related Exchange or the adjustments that would follow from the rules and precedents set by an exchange or trading system or quotation system to account for the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event that in the determination of the Calculation Agent would have given rise to an adjustment by the exchange or trading system or quotation system if such options or futures contracts were traded thereon.
- (vi) If Minimum Redemption payable has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Calculation Agent will not make any adjustments that would reduce the Issuer's obligations to less than the Minimum Redemption.
- (vii) If Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions, in exercising its discretion and in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any other relevant Agent shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Any such election, determination or

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

adjustment shall not create a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.

- (c)
  - (i) If Underlying Replacement has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, or where the relevant Reference Item is an Interest Rate, an Index, a Rate of Exchange or a commodity, the Calculation Agent shall replace the relevant Reference Item affected by the Adjustment/Termination Event with a Replacement Reference Item, determined in accordance with paragraph (d) below, on or after the Cut-off Date of such Adjustment/Termination Event.
  - (ii) However, if the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event is a Merger Event and the consideration granted for the relevant Reference Item as part of the Merger Event consists of assets other than cash that are not already included in the Underlying, as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities, then the Calculation Agent may at its option adjust the Underlying to include the relevant quantity (determined with regard to the economic terms of the Securities) of such assets to which a holder of the Reference Item would be entitled prior to the occurrence of the Merger Event.
  - (iii) The Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments to the Terms and Conditions as it in its reasonable discretion deems appropriate to account for such substitution or additional assets, in each case consistent with accepted market practice for the Replacement Reference Item.
  - (iv) If Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions, in exercising its discretion and in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any other relevant Agent shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Any such election, determination or adjustment shall not create a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.
  - (v) If the relevant Reference Item is an Interest Rate, the Calculation Agent shall replace the relevant Reference Item affected by the Adjustment/Termination Event with a Replacement Reference Item on the date of
    - cessation of publication or discontinuation of the relevant Reference Item (but not on the date of any public statement announcing that the relevant Reference Item will be ceased to be published or discontinued in future), or
    - any (practical or legal) impossibility of use of the relevant Reference Item.
- (d) If the relevant Reference Item is an Interest Rate, the Replacement Reference Item shall apply to the calculation of interest rates to be fixed on or after such date of replacement, but not to interest periods where the Interest Rate has been fixed before such date. The Calculation Agent, in its reasonable discretion, may apply an adjustment spread to the Replacement Reference Item and make other adjustments to the Terms and Conditions, with a view to maintaining the economic position of the Securityholders when the Replacement Reference Item is used, giving due consideration to

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- (i) any applicable legal or regulatory requirement or guidance, or
- (ii) any adjustment that is used for comparable products.

Furthermore, the Calculation Agent shall give due consideration to any convention evolving or then existing in the industry or industry-accepted adjustments, as well as any adjustments recommended by a relevant body.

- (e) (i) If
  - the Calculation Agent is not able to determine or effect an appropriate adjustment pursuant to §6(1) above or
  - the direct and indirect costs to the Issuer to effect appropriate adjustments pursuant to §6(1) and connected with effecting such adjustments, as determined by the Calculation Agent, would if deducted (on a pro rata amount per Security) from the amount payable without such adjustment, reduce an amount payable to less than the Minimum Redemption (but this does not apply if Non-Consideration of Cost is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities),

the Securities may be terminated and cancelled by the Issuer giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with §16, which notice shall contain brief details of the Adjustment/Termination Event and of the Cash Amount ("**Adjustment/Termination Notice**").
- (ii) If the Securities are so terminated and cancelled, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by such Securityholder equal to the Market Value of a Security taking into account the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event less a Security's proportionate share of the direct and indirect cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related Hedging Arrangements unless Non-Consideration of Cost has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, all as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion.
- (iii) In case Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities:
  - in case of a Termination and cancellation pursuant to a Restricted Force Majeure Event, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by such Securityholder equal to the Market Value of a Security taking into account the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event, less any costs necessary for the payment of the Security's Market Value pursuant to such early Termination;
  - in case of a Termination and cancellation pursuant to a Restricted Change, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by such Securityholder equal to the Market Value of a Security taking into account the relevant Adjustment/Termination Event. The Adjustment/Termination Notice shall also state that Securityholders have the right to select settlement under the Securities at their scheduled Settlement Date by payment of the Settlement Redemption Amount, and contain a description of the procedure for a Securityholder to exercise its option, including the form of the notice that a Securityholder must complete to exercise its option (the "**Option Notice**") and the final date on which a Securityholder may exercise the option (the "**Option Cut-off Date**"). A Securityholder

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

may exercise such option in respect of some or all of the Securities held by such Securityholder by delivery of a duly completed Option Notice to the Principal Agent, with a copy to the relevant Clearing Agent, not later than the Option Cut-off Date specified in the Adjustment/Termination Notice (a notice validly delivered in accordance with this provision shall be a "**Valid Notice**"). In respect of each Security in respect of which a Securityholder has delivered a Valid Notice, the Issuer shall pay the Settlement Redemption Amount on the scheduled Settlement Date for the Securities.

In the event of a Termination in accordance with this paragraph (iii), no costs will be charged to the Securityholder and, if Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, any Cash Amount will be increased by the Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount.

- (iv) Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Securityholders in accordance with the Adjustment/Termination Notice. Upon payment of the respective Cash Amount, the Issuer shall have no further obligation whatsoever under the Securities.
- (v) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian Securities intended to be listed and admitted to trading on an Italian regulated market or Italian multilateral trading facility so requiring, such amount paid as a result of the Securities' termination and cancellation shall be at least equal to the Nominal Amount in respect of each Security.
- (vi) The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of any written request from a Securityholder to do so, advise the Securityholders of any determination made by it pursuant to this §6 which occurs on or before the date of receipt of such request. The Calculation Agent shall make available for inspection by Securityholders copies of any such determinations.

### (f) **Definitions**

As used herein, and, if applicable, for the purposes of other Terms and Conditions:

"**ICRA**" means the Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount.

"**Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount**" means, in respect of one Security, an amount equal to the product of (i) and (ii). where:

- (i) are the total costs of the Issuer (including, without limitation, structuring costs) paid by the original Securityholder as part of the Issue Price of the Security, as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; multiplied by
- (ii) is the quotient of:
  1. the number of calendar days falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the date on which the Issuer gives the Adjustment/Termination Notice and ending on, and including, the Settlement Date of the Securities; divided by
  2. the number of calendar days falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Issue Date of the Securities and ending on, and including, the Settlement Date of the Securities.

"**Market Value**", in relation to a Security, means the fair market value of such Security as determined by the Calculation Agent, by reference to such factor(s)

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

as it determines appropriate at the relevant time and which may include the following, without limitation:

- (i) market prices or values for the Underlying(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates or Rates of Exchange) at the relevant time;
- (ii) the remaining life of the Securities had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (iii) if Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and the Adjustment Event is neither a Force Majeure Event nor an Illegality Event, the value at the relevant time of any Minimum Redemption which would have been applicable had the Securities remained outstanding to scheduled maturity or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (iv) internal pricing models;
- (v) prices at which other market participants might bid for Securities similar to the Securities;
- (vi) any relevant quotations or other relevant market data in the relevant markets, which may include relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations and any options or other derivative pricing model; and
- (vii) information of the type described in the sub-paragraph above from internal sources of the Issuer or any of its Affiliates if that information is of a type used by the Issuer in its regular course of business for the valuation of similar instruments as the Securities.

**"Settlement Redemption Amount"**, means, in relation to a Security, the higher of

- (a) the Minimum Redemption and
- (b) the amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$(\text{Savings Component Value} + \text{Derivative Value}) \times (1 + r)^n$$

where:

**"Savings Component Value"** means, in respect of a Security, the present value of the Minimum Redemption on the date on which the event triggering early redemption occurs.

**"Minimum Redemption"** means, unless otherwise specified within the Specific Terms of the Securities, zero.

**"Security Component"** means 100 percent of the Nominal Amount of the relevant Security.

**"Derivative Component"** means, in respect of a Security, the option component or embedded derivative(s) in respect of the Nominal Amount, which provides exposure to the Underlying, the terms of which are fixed on the trade date of the Securities (as determined by the Calculation Agent) in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the Security Component in respect of the Nominal Amount is excluded from the Derivative Component.

**"Derivative Value"** means, in respect of a Security, the greater of zero and the value (if any) of the Derivative Component in respect of such Security, as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the date the Issuer gives the Adjustment/Termination Notice

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

by reference to such factor(s) as it determines appropriate at the relevant time and which may include the following, without limitation:

- any relevant quotations or other relevant market data in the relevant markets, which may include relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations and any options or other derivative pricing model; and
- information of the type described in (i) above from internal sources of the Issuer or any of its Affiliates if that information is of a type used by the Issuer in its regular course of business for the valuation of similar derivatives.

"n" means the remaining term of the Securities, calculated from (but excluding) the date the Issuer gives the Adjustment/Termination Notice to (and including) the Settlement Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"r" means the annualised Interest Rate that the Issuer offers on the date that the Issuer gives the Adjustment/Termination Notice for a Security with a maturity date that is the Settlement Date of the Securities, taking into account the credit risk of the Issuer, as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

### (g) **Replacement Reference Item**

(i) Where the relevant Reference Item is an Interest Rate, an Index, a Rate of Exchange or a commodity:

- if a Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Replacement Reference Item shall, subject to paragraph (ii) below, be such Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item; or
- if either
  1. no Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities or
  2. the replacement of the relevant Reference Item affected by the Adjustment/Termination Event by the Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item would not yield a commercially reasonable result,

the Replacement Reference Item shall be any index, Reference Item, rate, other price source or asset that the Calculation Agent determines in its reasonable discretion to yield a commercially reasonable result when used as Replacement Reference Item, provided it measures or represents a substantially comparable market or other reality, giving due consideration to

1. any applicable legal or regulatory requirement or guidance, or
2. any evolving or then existing convention for similar reference items or an industry-accepted replacement for the relevant Reference Item, as well as any replacement reference items recommended by a relevant body.

(ii) As used herein, and, if applicable, for the purposes of other Terms and Conditions:

**"Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item"** means the first of the indices, Reference Items, rates or other price sources or assets specified as such in the Specific Terms of the Securities that is not subject to an Adjustment/Termination Event.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (4) **General Adjustment/Termination Events**

- (a) An event occurs which materially affects, or is likely to materially affect, the method by which the Calculation Agent determines the level or price of any Reference Item or the ability of the Calculation Agent to determine the level or price of any Reference Item;
- (b) a Reference Item is materially modified or affected, whether as a result of a De-Listing, Merger Event, Tender Offer, Termination, redemption, Insolvency, Nationalisation, a material change in the formula or method for calculating such Reference Item or a material change in its Investment Guidelines, policies, strategy, management or constitutional documents. The same applies if any other event occurs which the Calculation Agent determines, in its reasonable discretion, constitutes a material modification of or materially affects a Reference Item, including a Reference Item permanently ceasing to be provided;
- (c) an Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of which the Calculation Agent determines that it is not able to make an appropriate adjustment pursuant to §6(1) above;
- (d) the Issuer determines that:
  - (i) the performance of its obligations under the Securities has or will become illegal (an "**Illegality Event**");
  - (ii) the performance of its obligations under the Securities has or will become practically impossible in whole or in part;
  - (iii) the performance of its obligations under the Securities has or will become not reasonably practical in whole or in part or such performance would incur materially increased direct or indirect costs, taxes, duties or expenses (as compared to the position on the Issue Date);
  - (iv) it is illegal or not reasonably practical for the Issuer to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of its Hedging Arrangements with respect to the Securities, or the Issuer will incur materially increased direct or indirect costs, taxes, duties or expenses in continuing to implement Hedging Arrangements (as compared to the position on the Issue Date), including, without limitation, due to adverse effects on the tax position of the Issuer (this does not apply if Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable to the Securities in the Specific Terms of the Securities)

(without limitation the Issuer may determine this in circumstances where there is a change in applicable law (including without limitation, any tax law) in any relevant jurisdiction or interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority of any such applicable law (including any action taken by a taxing authority), a decline in the number of appropriate third parties with whom to contract or with whom to contract on reasonable terms in relation to any Reference Item, a material lack of liquidity in the market for any shares, options, instruments or other assets typically used for offsetting risk in relation to a Reference Item);
- (e) unless "**Adjustment/Termination Restriction**" for the Securities has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer determines that it is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any Hedging Arrangement(s);
- (f) the Issuer determines, at any time, that a Market Disruption exists on any Ultimate Trading Day pursuant to §5 and that any valuation methods provided in §5 for this case would not be appropriate for the purposes of making the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

relevant calculation, and the Issuer then elects to treat such Market Disruption as an Adjustment/Termination Event;

- (g) a Force Majeure Event occurs. For these purposes a "**Force Majeure Event**" means an event or circumstance which prevents or materially affects the performance of the Issuer's obligations and may include a system failure, fire, building evacuation, natural or man-made disaster, act of God, armed conflict, act of terrorism, riot or labour disruption or any similar intervening circumstances;
- (h) liquidity or market conditions in relation to any Reference Item (including the trading of any Reference Item) are materially adversely affected other than where this leads to a Market Disruption;
- (i) in respect of a Relevant Benchmark or its administrator or sponsor, any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case with the effect that the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other relevant entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or
- (j) in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, a public statement or publication of information by
  - (i) its administrator or sponsor that it will cease, or has ceased, publishing the Relevant Benchmark (provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or sponsor that will continue to provide the Relevant Benchmark), or
  - (ii) a competent authority or court that the Relevant Benchmark has been or will be indefinitely discontinued.

As used herein:

"**Relevant Benchmark**" means the Reference Item, the relevant Reference Item or any index, reference item, rate, value or other price source that is an element of such Reference Item or relevant Reference Item.

### (5) **Specific Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events in relation to different Reference Items**

Set out below are Adjustment Events and Adjustment/Termination Events where the Reference Item (as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities) is any of the following: an Index, a Share, an Other Security, a Commodity, a Rate of Exchange, a Futures Contract or a Managed Basket.

#### (a) **Share**

Where the Underlying, or a relevant Reference Item, is a Share, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
  1. a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Shares (unless it has resulted in a Merger Event) or a free Distribution or dividend of any such shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
  2. a Distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares of

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- a. additional shares,
  - b. other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends or the proceeds of liquidation of the Share Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares, or
  - c. share capital or other securities of another issuer as a result of a "spin-off" or other similar transaction, or
  - d. any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or in other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;
3. an extraordinary dividend;
  4. a call by the Share Company in respect of relevant Shares that are not fully paid;
  5. a repurchase by or on behalf of the Share Company or any of its subsidiaries of relevant Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, Securities or otherwise;
  6. in respect of a Share Company, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed, or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of such Share Company pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their Market Value as determined by the Calculation Agent;
  7. any redemption of shareholder rights referred to under 6 above; and
  8. any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares.
- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:
1. A "**De-Listing**" which means, for any Share for which the Reference Source is an exchange or a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, such Share ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Calculation Agent;
  2. an "**Insolvency**" which means by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Share Company
    - a. all the Shares of that Share Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator, receiver or other similar official; or
    - b. holders of the shares of that Share Company become legally prohibited from transferring them;

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

3. **"Merger Event"** which means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any
- a. reclassification or change of such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Shares outstanding to another entity or person;
  - b. Merger Event (consolidation, amalgamation, merger) or binding share exchange of a Share Company with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, Merger Event or binding share exchange in which such Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all of such Shares outstanding);
  - c. Tender Offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 percent of the outstanding Shares of the Share Company that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Shares (other than such Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person); or
  - d. Merger Event (consolidation, amalgamation, merger) or binding share exchange of the Share Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity or person in which the Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding but results in the outstanding Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 percent of the outstanding Shares immediately following such event,

in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the last possible date on which the Calculation Agent could be required by the Terms and Conditions to determine the price or value of the relevant Share;

4. **"Nationalisation"** which means all the relevant Shares or all or substantially all of the assets of a Share Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof;
5. **"Tender Offer"** which means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 percent and less than 100 percent of the outstanding voting shares of the Share Company, as determined by the Calculation Agent, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Calculation Agent deems relevant.

As used herein:

A **"Merger Date"** means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Share Company"** means with respect to a Share, the issuer specified for such Share under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (b) **Index**

Where the Underlying, or a Relevant Reference Item, is an Index, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
  - 1. Any Index is not calculated or announced by the Index Sponsor specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities but is calculated by a successor sponsor (the "**Successor Sponsor**") acceptable to the Calculation Agent.
  - 2. Any such Index is replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of the Index specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

The consequences of such Adjustment Event may be, in each case that the relevant Index will be the index so calculated and announced by such Successor Sponsor or that successor index, as the case may be.

- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:

On or prior to any date with respect to which the Calculation Agent is required to determine the level of an Index, the relevant Index Sponsor or, if applicable, the Successor Sponsor

- 1. makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for, or the method of, calculating that Index or in any other way materially modifies that Index; or
  - 2. permanently cancels that Index; or
  - 3. fails to calculate and announce that Index,
- in each case, the provisions of §6(5)(b)(i) above do not apply.

### (c) **Other Security**

Where the Underlying, or a Relevant Reference Item, is an Other Security, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
  - other than a De-Listing, an Insolvency or a Termination
  - (a) the Reference Issuer amends the terms and conditions of the relevant Other Securities or irreversibly converts the relevant Other Securities into different securities; or
  - (b) the aggregate amounts due under the Other Securities are altered (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortisation or prepayment).
- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:
  - 1. a "**De-Listing**" which means, for any Other Security for which the Reference Source is an exchange, a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, such Other Security ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

any reason and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Calculation Agent;

2. an "**Insolvency**" which means the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution, winding-up or other cessation of business operations or any analogous proceeding in relation to a Reference Issuer; and
3. a "**Termination**" which means, in relation to an issue of Other Securities, such issue has been terminated, cancelled or otherwise ceased to be outstanding for any reason.

As used herein:

"**Reference Issuer**" means the entity specified as the issuer of the relevant Other Security within the Specific Terms of the Securities.

### (d) **Commodity**

Where the Underlying, or a Relevant Reference Item, is a Commodity, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities, and which may be determined by reference to a futures contract (a "**Futures Contract**");

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
  1. a relevant Commodity or relevant Futures Contract is traded on the Reference Source as compared to the Issue Date in a different quality or different content, constitution or composition (for example in a different degree of purity or with a different point of origin);
  2. any other event or measure as a result of which the Commodity or relevant Futures Contract, as traded on the Reference Source, is changed or altered; and
  3. a material suspension of, or a material limitation imposed on, trading in the Futures Contract or Commodity on the Reference Source or in any other relevant futures contract, options contract or commodity on any exchange, trading system or quotation system, where such event is determined by the Calculation Agent not to be a Market Disruption.
- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:
  1. the permanent discontinuation of trading, in a relevant Futures Contract or Commodity on the relevant Reference Source, the disappearance of, or of trading in, the Commodity or the disappearance or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of any relevant price or value for a Commodity or Futures Contract (notwithstanding any availability of the related Reference Source or the status of trading in the relevant Futures Contract or the Commodity);
  2. the occurrence of a material change in the formula for or method of calculating any relevant price or value for a Commodity or Futures Contract after the Issue Date;
  3. the failure of the Reference Source to announce or publish any relevant price or value for a Commodity or Futures Contract (or the information necessary for determining any such price or value) or the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Reference Source, where such event is determined by the Calculation Agent not to be a Market Disruption; and

4. where the Reference Source for a relevant Commodity is an exchange or a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, any material options or futures contract on or relating to such Commodity ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason.

### (e) **Rate of Exchange**

Where the Underlying, or a Relevant Reference Item, is a foreign Rate of Exchange (a "**Rate of Exchange**") referring to two or more currencies (each a "**Relevant Currency**"), in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:

- (i) a Relevant Currency is, in its function as legal tender, in the country or jurisdiction, or countries or jurisdictions, maintaining the authority, institution or other body which issues such Relevant Currency, replaced by another currency, or merged with another currency to become a common currency;
- (ii) a Relevant Currency in its function as legal tender ceases, for any reason, to be legal tender in the country or jurisdiction, or countries or jurisdictions, maintaining the authority, institution or other body which issues such Relevant Currency; and
- (iii) where the Reference Source for any Rate of Exchange is an exchange or a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, the rate of exchange between the relevant First Currency and Second Currency ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Calculation Agent.

As used herein:

"**First Currency**" means the currency appearing first in the definition of the relevant Rate of Exchange or, in the case of a Rate of Exchange referring to more than two currencies, the first currency referred to in each constituent rate of such Rate of Exchange.

"**Second Currency**" means the currency appearing second in the definition of the relevant Rate of Exchange or, in the case of a Rate of Exchange referring to more than two currencies, the second currency referred to in each constituent Rate of Exchange.

### (f) **Futures Contract**

Where the Underlying, or a Relevant Reference Item, is a Futures Contract, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
  1. the terms and conditions of the relevant Futures Contract, or its underlying concepts or reference assets or bases, are materially modified;

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

2. any other event or measure as a result of which the Futures Contract, as traded on the Reference Source, is changed or altered; and
  3. a material suspension of, or a material limitation imposed on, trading in the Futures Contract on the Reference Source or in any other relevant futures contract or options contract on any exchange, trading system or quotation system, where such event is determined by the Calculation Agent not to be a Market Disruption.
- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:
1. the permanent discontinuation of trading, in a relevant Futures Contract on the relevant Reference Source, the disappearance or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of any relevant price or value for a Futures Contract (notwithstanding any availability of the related Reference Source or the status of trading in the relevant Futures Contract);
  2. a material change in the formula for or method of calculating any relevant price or value for a Futures Contract;
  3. the failure of the Reference Source to announce or publish any relevant price or value for a Futures Contract (or the information necessary for determining any such price or value) or the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Reference Source, where such event is determined by the Calculation Agent not to be a Market Disruption;
  4. where the Reference Source for a Futures Contract is an exchange or a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, such Futures Contract ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason; and
  5. the Futures Contract has been terminated, cancelled or otherwise ceased to be outstanding for any reason.

### (g) **Fund Shares**

Where the Underlying, or Relevant Reference Item, is a Fund Share, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

- (i) In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:
1. a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Fund Shares (unless an Adjustment/Termination Event) or a free Distribution or dividend of any such Fund Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
  2. a Distribution or dividend to existing holders of relevant Fund Shares of
    - a. additional Fund Shares, or
    - b. other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends, redemption amounts or other amounts or delivery of assets or the proceeds of liquidation of the Fund equally or proportionately with such payments or deliveries to holders of such Fund Shares, or
    - c. share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired by the Fund as a result of a "spin-off" or other similar transaction, or

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- d. any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or otherwise) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;
  3. an extraordinary dividend;
  4. a call by the Fund in respect of relevant Fund Shares that are not fully paid;
  5. with respect to a Fund an event that results in any shareholder rights pursuant to a shareholder rights agreement or other plan or arrangement of the type commonly referred to as a "poison pill" being distributed, or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of such Fund (provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights);
  6. the occurrence of a tender offer (a "**Tender Offer**") by any entity or person to purchase more than 10 percent but less than 50 percent of the outstanding voting shares of any class of shares of the Fund, as determined by the Calculation Agent based upon the making of filings with governmental agencies or the nature and terms of the Tender Offer;
  7. any failure by a Fund or any Specified Party to deliver or publish or cause to be delivered or published information that such Fund or such Specified Party has agreed to deliver or publish pursuant to
    - a. any Fund Information Documents or
    - b. any agreement entered into between
      - (x) the relevant Fund or Specified Party and
      - (y) the Issuer, any Hedging Party, or the Calculation Agent, such agreement providing for an obligation on the part of the relevant Fund or Specified Party to provide certain information to such party (or parties as applicable);
  8. the Calculation Agent determines, that the reported net asset value of a Fund Share of a Fund is not reflective of the liquidation proceeds that a Hedging Party in such Fund Shares would receive in respect of a notional liquidation of those Fund Shares by the date described in the actual or documented liquidity terms of such Fund Shares;
  9. any material change in the formula for or the method of calculating or any change in the periodicity of the calculation or publication of the net asset value or other price or value of the relevant Fund Share, or in the composition or weighting of the prices or assets on the basis of which such net asset value or other price or value is calculated; or
  10. any other event that may have, in the opinion of the Calculation Agent, a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Fund Shares.
- (ii) In addition to §6(4) the following shall each be an Adjustment/Termination Event:
1. for any Fund Share for which the Reference Source is an exchange, a trading system or a quotation system, the Reference Source announces that pursuant to the rules of such Reference Source, the Fund Share ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason and is not

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Calculation Agent;
2. the Fund repurchases, redeems or is required by any applicable regulatory authority to repurchase or redeem relevant Fund Shares (other than in accordance with the normal redemption or realisation procedures for such Fund Shares) whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, Securities or otherwise;
  3. in relation to a Fund Share,
    - a. the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution, winding-up or other cessation of trading of or any analogous proceeding in relation to
      - (x) the relevant Fund or
      - (y) the relevant Master Fund or
      - (z) unless replaced with a successor acceptable to the Calculation Agent, the relevant Specified Party or
    - b. all such Fund Shares are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official;
  4. the occurrence of any of the following events:
    - a. any litigation, arbitration, investigation, proceeding or regulatory or governmental action exists, is commenced or is threatened in relation to a Fund, its Master Fund or any Specified Party; or
    - b. unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, any change in the legal, tax, accounting or regulatory treatment of a Fund or its Master Fund or Specified Party which would have an adverse impact for the Issuer or Hedging Party as a holder of Fund Shares in such Fund;
  5. in respect of a Fund, its Manager or its Master Fund:
    - a. an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of the relevant Fund Shares or shares or units in such Master Fund outstanding; or
    - b. a Merger Event (consolidation, amalgamation, merger) of such Fund, such Manager or such Master Fund with or into another fund or fund manager other than a Merger Event (consolidation, amalgamation, merger) in which such Fund or its Master Fund or its Manager is the continuing Fund, Master Fund or Manager, as the case may be; or
    - c. a Tender Offer for such Fund, Master Fund or Manager that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of the relevant Fund Shares or shares or units in such Master Fund or all the shares of such Manager (other than Fund Shares or shares owned or controlled by the offeror);
  6. any Specified Party of the Fund or any Specified Party of the Master Fund ceases to act in its relevant capacity as service provider to the Fund or the Master Fund, as the case may be, and is not immediately replaced in such capacity by a successor acceptable to the Calculation Agent;

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

7. a material modification or breach of the investment objectives, investment policies, investment strategy, investment process or investment guidelines (however described) ("**Investment Guidelines**") of the Fund or the Master Fund;
8. a material modification or breach of the conditions in place for the relevant Fund or the relevant Master Fund (including but not limited to a modification or breach of the Fund Information Document or the memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional documents of the Fund or any prospectus, information memorandum or similar document (including any document supplementing, amending or restating the same) or memorandum and articles of association or other constitutional documents of the Master Fund);
9. the currency of denomination of any Fund Shares of a Fund is amended or the net asset value of the Fund Shares of a Fund is no longer calculated in the currency that applied on the Issue Date;
10. interruption, breakdown or suspension of the calculation or publication of the net asset value or other value or price of the Fund or Master Fund;
11. a material modification of the type of assets in which the Fund or the Master Fund invests or the trading practices of the Fund or the Master Fund (including but not limited to a material deviation from the Investment Guidelines set out in any Fund Information Document);
12. the non-execution or partial execution or delayed execution by or on behalf of the Fund for any reason of a subscription or redemption order in respect of any Fund Shares given by the Issuer or any Hedging Party;
13. any redemption of Fund Shares occurs in whole or in part otherwise than by payment of an amount in cash;
14. the Fund otherwise suspends subscriptions or redemptions of any Fund Shares;
15. any event or circumstance (whether or not in accordance with the constitutive documents and Investment Guidelines of the Fund) in respect of the Fund or Master Fund (as applicable) which mandatorily obliges the Issuer or any Hedging Party to sell or otherwise dispose of any Fund Shares (or the Fund to sell or otherwise dispose of any Master Fund shares);
16. the Fund or any party acting on its behalf imposes any restriction, charge or fee in respect of a redemption or issue of Fund Shares (other than any restriction, charge or fee in existence as at the Issue Date of the Securities);
17. the Fund
  - a. introduces a new redemption fee, or modifies a redemption fee,
  - b. introduces a new subscription fee, or modifies a subscription fee,
  - c. introduces a new management fee or modifies an existing management fee,
  - d. introduces a new performance fee or modifies an existing performance fee,
  - e. introduces or modifies any lock-up fees, or

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- f. introduces a bid/offer spread (or other charge however described) or modifies any bid/offer spread or modifies any other charge howsoever described which, in each case, the Issuer or any Hedging Party would have to bear in respect of any shares of the Fund;
18. the Fund, the Master Fund, any Specified Party, the manager of the Master Fund or the Manager has any relevant licence, authorisation or registration cancelled or revoked by any applicable regulatory authority or the Issuer or any Hedging Party is required by an applicable regulatory authority to dispose of any Fund Shares held in connection with any Hedging Arrangements relating to the Securities;
19. unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the inability of the Issuer or any Hedging Party to perform any Hedging Arrangements on any relevant day at such price as it determines is appropriate, and in the case of any Fund Shares, a day in respect of which the Fund would ordinarily be able to accept subscriptions or redemptions, as the case may be, (which constitutes a Hedging Arrangement), at, or at a value that equates to, the net asset value of the Fund Shares for such day;
20. unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Fund or any Specified Party defaults under, modifies or terminates any rebate agreements in place with the Issuer or Hedging Party, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent;
21. there is a change in the liquidity in the Fund or Master Fund in respect of the frequency of subscriptions or redemptions from that described in the Fund Information Document;
22. the total assets under management of the Fund reduce to an amount which, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, would lead to the number or aggregate net asset value of shares held, or that would be held, by a Hedging Party, being more than the Holding Threshold of the aggregate of the number of shares in issue by the Fund or the total assets under management of the Fund;
23. unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, there is a change in the taxation treatment in any relevant jurisdiction in respect of any payments or deliveries made by a Fund or any reinvested amounts held by a Fund in respect of any Fund Shares as a result of which the amounts or assets realised by the Issuer in connection with Hedging Arrangements relating to the Securities are materially reduced or otherwise adversely affected; or
24. any other event occurs in relation to the relevant Fund or the relevant Fund Shares, which, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, has a material adverse effect on the value of such Fund Shares or, unless Adjustment/Termination Restriction has been specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Hedging Arrangements of the Issuer in connection with the Securities and which is not an Adjustment Event.

The following definitions shall apply:

**"Fund"** means, with respect to a Fund Share, the issuer or obligor specified for such Fund Share in the definition of "Underlying", in the Specific Terms of the Securities;

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

**"Fund Information Document"** means, in relation to a Fund and a Fund Share, any prospectus, information memorandum or similar document relating to the Fund or the Fund Share (including any document supplementing, amending or restating the same), all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

**"Fund Share"** means each fund share, interest or unit held by an investor in a Fund or any other interest specified as such in the definition of "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities;

**"Holding Threshold"** means 10 percent unless otherwise defined in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

**"Manager"** means, in relation to a Fund, any entity described as such in relation to the Fund in any relevant Fund Information Document or which provides investment, managerial, broking or arrangement or similar services (however described) to the Fund, all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

**"Master Fund"** means, in relation to a Fund, any entity described as such in relation to the Fund in any relevant Fund Information Document or which acts as a master fund or umbrella fund or similar entity (however described) in relation to the Fund, all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

**"Specified Party"** means, in relation to a Fund, the administrator, the investment manager, the custodian, the depositary, the investment advisor, the prime broker (if any) or any other service provider of that Fund;

(h) **Managed Basket**

Where the Underlying, or Relevant Reference Item, is a Managed Basket, in each case as specified under the heading "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities:

In addition to §6(1)(a) the following shall each be an Adjustment Event:

- (i) the investment agreement between the Issuer and the investment manager, which, *inter alia*, sets out the terms upon which the appointment of the investment manager pursuant to such agreement may be terminated (the "**Investment Management Agreement**") is not executed until the first Basket Rebalancing Date;
- (ii) the Investment Management Agreement is terminated by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion on the following grounds:
  1. a material breach by the investment manager of a material obligation under the Investment Management Agreement if such breach is not remedied on or before the fifth day after notice of such breach is given to the investment manager;
  2. persistent, continual or repeated breach of the Investment Management Agreement by the investment manager in respect of either one or a number of different provisions of the Investment Management Agreement;
  3. subject to the requirements of applicable law, if the investment manager
    - a. institutes any proceedings to adjudicate itself bankrupt or insolvent or there are any such proceedings instituted against it,
    - b. files a petition seeking or consenting to reorganisation or relief under any applicable law relating to bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to itself,

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

- c. consents to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) for itself or for a substantial part of its property,
  - d. makes any general assignment for the benefit of its creditors,
  - e. admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or
  - f. takes any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing;
- 4. it is, or becomes, unlawful for the investment manager to select Reference Items comprising the Underlying;
  - 5. the investment manager violates applicable laws and regulations when providing its services under the Investment Management Agreement;
  - 6. it is inadmissible for the Issuer from a regulatory perspective to maintain the contractual relationship with the investment manager; and
- (iii) any other event or measure as a result of which the rebalancing of the basket, becomes impossible.

**§7 Form of Securities, transferability, status, Securityholders, set-off, Eligible Liabilities Redemption Restriction**

**(1) Form**

- (a) The Securities will be represented by a global security (the "**Global Security**"). No definitive Securities will be issued.
- (b) Where Multi-Series is stated to be applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, each Series shall be represented by a separate Global Security. These General Conditions shall be deemed to apply to each Series separately and references to Securities and related expressions in these General Conditions shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Series.

**(2) Transferability**

- (a) Each Security is transferable in accordance with applicable law and any rules and procedures for the time being of any Clearing Agent through whose books such Security is transferred.
- (b) If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be German law, the assignment of any claims against the Issuer deriving from the Securities is excluded, unless
  - (i) all claims represented in the relevant number of Securities are assigned to the same recipient, and
  - (ii) at the same time the same number of Securities is transferred to such recipient. If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be German law, claims deriving from the Securities cannot be assigned unless the corresponding co-ownership interest in the Global Security is transferred to such recipient at the same time.

**(3) Status**

The Securities constitute unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer ranking pari passu among themselves and pari passu with all other unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities of the Issuer. This is subject to statutory priorities conferred to certain unsecured and unsubordinated preferred liabilities in the event of Resolution Measures imposed on the Issuer or in the event of the dissolution, liquidation, Insolvency, composition or other proceedings for the avoidance of Insolvency of, or against, the Issuer.

**(4) Securityholders**

The terms "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" will be construed in accordance with applicable law and any rules and procedures of the Clearing Agent holding the Global Security in custody and having made the relevant entry or credit in its records.

**(5) Set-off**

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, claims arising under the Securities may not be set off against any claims of the Issuer. No security or guarantee shall be provided at any time to secure claims of the Securityholders under the Securities. Any security or guarantee already provided or granted in the future in connection with other liabilities of the Issuer may not be used for claims under the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (6) **Eligible Liabilities Redemption Restriction**

If Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, any redemption or repurchase of the Securities prior to their scheduled maturity is subject to the prior approval of the competent authority, if legally required. In addition, an extraordinary early termination of the Securities is excluded. If the Securities are redeemed or repurchased by the Issuer early under circumstances other than those described in this §7(6), then the amounts paid must be returned to the Issuer irrespective of any agreement to the contrary.

**§8 Agents**

- (1) (a) The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent. It also reserves the right to appoint additional Agents, including Agents for specific countries which as of the Issue Date for an issue of Securities shall be specified in the section "Further information about the offering of the Securities" of the Final Terms. Termination of appointment of the Principal Agent shall not become effective until a replacement Principal Agent has been appointed. If the Securities are listed on any stock exchange or publicly offered in any jurisdiction, there shall be an Agent having a specified office in each country if so required by the rules and regulations of each such stock exchange or the securities regulators in each such jurisdiction. Notice of any appointment, or termination of appointment, or any change in the specified office, of any Agent will be given to Securityholders in accordance with §16.
- (b) Each Agent shall act solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Securityholders. Save in the case of manifest error, any calculations or determinations in respect of the Securities made by an Agent shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Securityholders.

(2) Definitions:

**"Agent"** means, subject to §8(1), the Principal Agent.

If it is not the Principal Agent in respect of the Securities, the Agent is

- Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its principal office in Frankfurt am Main, Taunusanlage 12, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany and through its branch office in London, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom (Deutsche Bank AG London).
- in respect of Austria, Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Vienna branch, Fleischmarkt 1, 1010 Vienna, Austria.
- in respect of Luxembourg, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., acting through its Luxembourg branch, 2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Luxembourg.
- in respect of Italy, Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Milan branch, Via Filippo Turati 27, 20121 Milan, Italy.
- in respect of Portugal, Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Portuguese branch, Rua Castilho, 20, 1250-069 Lisbon, Portugal.
- in respect of Spain, Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Spanish branch, Paseo De La Castellana, 18, 28046 Madrid, Spain.
- for Securities defined as Uncertificated SIS Securities by SIX SIS AG in the Specific Terms of the Securities, Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Zurich branch, Uraniastrasse 9, P.O. Box 3604, 8021 Zurich, Switzerland.

**"Principal Agent"** means, subject to §8(1), the Principal Agent specified in the relevant Specific Terms of the Securities. If no Principal Agent is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities, this is Deutsche Bank AG, acting through the office through which the Securities have been issued. The relevant office is specified in the definition of "Issuer" in the Specific Terms of the Securities.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (3) Registrar

- (a) The "**Registrar**" shall be such entity specified as such in the Specific Terms of the Securities or any successor as provided below. If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Securities represented by a Global Security in registered form, the Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Registrar or any successor as provided in paragraph (1) above. No termination of appointment of the Registrar shall, however, become effective until a replacement Registrar has been appointed. The Registrar will maintain a register (the "**Register**") on the terms as agreed between the Issuer and the Registrar. These include the requirement that the Register must be located outside of the United Kingdom at all times.
- (b) The Registrar acts solely as agent of the Issuer. It does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Securityholders. Save in the case of manifest error, any calculations or determinations in respect of the Securities made by the Registrar shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Securityholders.

**§9 Calculation Agent****(1) Role of Calculation Agent, Issuer determinations and corrections**

- (a) All calculations and determinations required by the Terms and Conditions shall be made by the Calculation Agent (the "**Calculation Agent**"). The expression "Calculation Agent" shall include any successor Calculation Agent. This applies unless otherwise stipulated in the Terms and Conditions.
- (b) The Issuer shall be the Calculation Agent in respect of the Securities, unless the Issuer decides to appoint a successor Calculation Agent in accordance with the provisions below. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to appoint another institution as the Calculation Agent. No termination of appointment of the existing Calculation Agent shall become effective until a successor Calculation Agent shall have been appointed. Notice of any such termination or appointment will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with §16.
- (c) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish Securities, the Calculation Agent shall, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2), be either the Issuer or the Third Party Calculation Agent as the context requires.
- (d) The Calculation Agent (except where it is the Issuer or, in the case of Spanish Securities, the Third Party Calculation Agent) acts solely as agent of the Issuer. The Calculation Agent does not assume any obligation or duty to, or any relationship of agency or trust for or with, the Securityholders.
- (e) Any calculations or determinations in respect of the Securities made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. Save in the case of manifest error, they shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Securityholders.
- (f) If Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, in exercising its discretion and/or in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any other relevant Agent shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve or restore the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. This applies notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms and Conditions. Any such election, determination or adjustment shall not create a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.
- (g) Subsequent to any calculation or determination by the Calculation Agent in respect of the Securities, any subsequently published corrections in respect of any value or price of a Reference Item used by the Calculation Agent in respect of such calculation or determination shall not be taken into account by the Calculation Agent as a general rule. The Calculation Agent shall only take such corrections into account to the extent that they are published within the correction period specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities or, if earlier, on or before the second Business Day preceding the day on which a payment or delivery is to be made, the amount of which is determined in whole or in part by reference to such value or price of the Reference Item. This applies unless otherwise stipulated in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
- (h) The Calculation Agent may, with the consent of the Issuer, delegate any of its obligations and functions to a third party as it deems appropriate. In such cases, the Third Party Calculation Agent may not be the Issuer.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (2) **Role of the Third Party Calculation Agent**

- (a) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish Securities, any determination(s) in respect of such Spanish Securities will be made by the Third Party Calculation Agent. This only applies, however, if such determination(s) are made in accordance with the terms of §1, §3, §5, §6, §12, §17 and §18 or any other part of the Terms and Conditions where the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, is entitled to make determinations at its own option or which involve the exercise of its own discretion, in each case to amend the Terms and Conditions of the Securities ("**Relevant Determinations**").
- (b) The Third Party Calculation Agent is the entity (which shall not be the Issuer) specified as such in the applicable Specific Terms of the Securities (the "**Third Party Calculation Agent**"). All references to the Issuer or Calculation Agent making any Relevant Determinations, as the case may be, will be construed to refer to such Third Party Calculation Agent making such Relevant Determinations. The Third Party Calculation Agent shall make all such Relevant Determinations to the "best of its knowledge". In making such Relevant Determinations, the Third Party Calculation Agent shall at all times act as a third party service provider and independently of the Issuer. For the purpose of all other determinations specified to be made by the Calculation Agent in respect of Spanish Securities, the Issuer shall be the Calculation Agent.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, Relevant Determinations will not include
  - (i) any exercise by the Issuer of any option or right for any other purpose, including, any right to redeem, cancel or terminate such Securities,
  - (ii) any right to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent, Registrar or Calculation Agent in accordance with the terms of §8 or §9, as the case may be, or
  - (iii) any right to substitute the Issuer or a branch in accordance with the terms of §13. References to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, shall be construed accordingly.
- (d) For so long as any Spanish Securities are outstanding, the Issuer will procure that a Third Party Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of such Securities. Such Third Party Calculation Agent shall not be the Issuer itself but may be an Affiliate of the Issuer. The Third Party Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

### (3) **Determination by the Calculation Agent**

In the absence of gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any Agent shall have any responsibility for any errors or omissions in the calculation of any amount payable hereunder or in any other determination pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the extent permitted by applicable law.

**§10 Taxation**

- (1) The Issuer shall not be liable for or otherwise obliged to pay any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of the ownership, transfer, presentation or surrender for payment, or enforcement of the Securities. All payments made by the Issuer to Securityholders shall be made subject to any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other amount which may be required to be made, paid, withheld or deducted.
- (2) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Notes and Portuguese Securities the Issuer shall not be liable for any failure by a non-resident holder of any such Notes that are Portuguese Securities to comply with any debt instruments withholding tax exemption certification procedures pursuant to Decree-Law 193/2005 of 13 November 2005 (as amended).
- (3) With respect to Securities that provide for net dividend reinvestment in respect of either an underlying US security or an index that includes US securities, all payments on the Securities that reference such US securities or such an index are calculated by reference to dividends on such US securities that are reinvested at a rate of 70%. A US security is a security that pays US source dividends. In calculating the relevant payment amount, the holder will be deemed to receive, and the Issuer will be deemed to withhold, 30% of any dividend equivalent payments (as defined in Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986) in respect of the relevant US securities. The Issuer will not pay any additional amounts to the holder on account of the Section 871(m) amount deemed withheld.

**§11 Presentation period and limitation**

- (1)
  - (a) In the case of Securities represented by a Global Security, any payments will be made in the manner provided in §3 and otherwise in the manner specified in the Global Security, if applicable. This applies subject to as provided below. For all other Securities, any payments will be made in the manner provided in §3.
  - (b) Where the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Securities represented by a Global Security in bearer form, payments of all amounts shall be made against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of the Global Security at the specified office of any Agent. A record of each payment will be made on the Global Security by the relevant Agent, if applicable. Such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made.
  - (c) Where the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Securities represented by a Global Security in registered form, payments of all amounts shall be made to the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the Business Day before the due date as the holder of such Securities. This shall be the relevant Clearing Agent, or nominee or common nominee (as applicable) of the Clearing Agent(s). If no further payment falls to be made on the Securities, payment shall be made on presentation or surrender of the Global Security to or to the order of the Registrar. A record of each payment will be made in the Register by the relevant Agent. Such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made.
  - (d) Each of the persons shown in the records of a Clearing Agent as the holder of a particular number of Securities or a pro rata Nominal Amount of Securities must look solely to the relevant Clearing Agent for his share of each such payment so made by the Issuer to, or to the order of, the holder of the Global Security or the relevant Clearing Agent, as applicable.
- (2) **English law governed Securities**
  - (a) If the Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be English law, any claim to receive payments under the Securities will become void unless the Global Security has been presented or the claim otherwise made in accordance with these Terms and Conditions within a period of five years (in relation to the payment of any Coupon Amount) and ten years (in relation to the payment of any other amount), in each case, after the Relevant Date therefor.
  - (b) "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due. If the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the relevant Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Securityholders in accordance with §16.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (3) **German law governed Securities**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be German Law, the presentation of the Global Security, if applicable, takes place by way of surrender of the respective co-ownership units of the Global Security to the account of the Issuer at the Clearing Agent. The time limit for presentation pursuant to §801(1)(1) of the German Civil Code relating to Securities being payable has been reduced to one year. Any claim to receive payments under the Securities, which has been presented within the period, will become time-barred after a period of two years starting at the end of the time period for presentation. This period shall be four years in relation to the payment of Coupon Amounts starting at the end of the relevant time period for presentation.

### (4) **Italian law governed Securities**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian law, the right to receive payment of any Coupon Amount lapses five years after the date on which such Coupon Amount becomes payable. The right to receive the repayment of the principal amount lapses ten years after the date on which the principal amount of the Securities became payable. The limitation on the right to receive payment of any Coupon Amount and the repayment of the principal amount is for the benefit of the Issuer.

### (5) **Spanish law governed Securities**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish law, the right to receive payment of any Coupon Amounts which are payable yearly or in shorter periods lapses five years after the date on which such Coupon Amount becomes payable. The right to receive payment of any other Coupon Amounts or any amount(s) payable in respect of principal lapses fifteen years after the date on which any relevant amount becomes payable. The limitation on the right to receive such payments is for the benefit of the Issuer.

### (6) **Portuguese law governed Securities**

If the Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese law, the right to receive payment of any Coupon Amount lapses five years after the date on which such Coupon Amount becomes payable. The right to receive payment of any amount(s) payable in respect of principal lapses twenty years after the date on which any relevant amount becomes payable. The limitation on the right to receive such payments is for the benefit of the Issuer.

**§12 Events of Default; Resolution Measures**

**(1) Events of Default**

- (a) If any of the events set out in this paragraph (a) occurs, each Securityholder shall be entitled to declare his Securities due. This does not apply if the Eligible Liabilities Format is specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities.
  - (i) The Issuer fails to make any payment or perform any delivery obligation in respect of the Securities within thirty (30) days of the relevant due date after the Principal Agent has received notice thereof from a Securityholder; or
  - (ii) the Issuer fails duly to perform any other obligation arising from the Securities, if such failure continues for more than sixty (60) days after the Principal Agent has received notice thereof from a Securityholder; or
  - (iii) the Issuer announces its inability to meet its financial obligations or ceases its payments; or
  - (iv) a court opens insolvency proceedings against the Issuer, or the Issuer applies for or institutes such proceedings or offers or makes an arrangement for the benefit of its creditors generally.
- (b) The right to declare the Securities due shall terminate if the situation giving rise to it has been cured before the right is exercised.
- (c) If the Securities are declared due each Securityholder shall be entitled to demand immediate payment of an amount equal to the Market Value of all Securities held by such Securityholder. The Issuer may deduct from such Market Value a Security's proportionate share of the direct and indirect cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related Hedging Arrangements. This does not apply if Non-Consideration of Cost is specified as applicable to the Securities in the Specific Terms of the Securities. The amount of such deduction shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion. No such deduction shall be made if it constituted a breach of applicable law, applicable stock exchange regulations or other applicable rules or regulations.
- (d) If the Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian Securities intended to be listed and admitted to trading on an Italian regulated market or Italian multilateral trading facility so requiring, a corresponding amount paid as a result of the occurrence of an event of default shall be at least equal to the Nominal Amount in respect of each Security.

**(2) Resolution Measures**

- (a) Each Securityholder acknowledges and accepts that under the relevant resolution laws and regulations as applicable to the Issuer from time to time, the Securities may be subject to the powers exercised by the competent resolution authority to
  - write down, including write down to zero, the claims for payment of the principal amount, the interest amount or any other amount in respect of the Securities;
  - convert these claims into ordinary shares or other instruments of ownership qualifying as common equity tier 1 capital
    - (i) of the Issuer,
    - (ii) of any Affiliate, or

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

(iii) of any bridge bank

and issue or confer such instruments on the creditors, or

- take any other Resolution Measure, including
    - (i) any transfer of the liabilities under the Securities to another entity,
    - (ii) the amendment, modification or variation of the terms and conditions of the Securities or
    - (iii) the cancellation of the Securities;
- (each, a "**Resolution Measure**").

- (b) The Securityholders shall be bound by any Resolution Measure affecting the Securities. No Securityholder shall have any claim or other right against the Issuer arising out of any Resolution Measure. In particular, the exercise of any Resolution Measure shall not constitute an event of default.
- (c) This §12 is exhaustive on the matters described herein to the exclusion of any other agreements. By its acquisition of the Securities, each Securityholder acknowledges and accepts the measures and effects according to this §12.

### (3) **Quorum**

In the events specified in para. (1)(a)(ii) above, any notice declaring Securities due shall become effective only when such notices received account for at least 10 percent of the Nominal Amount of Securities of the relevant Series then outstanding. This shall not apply if, at the time such notice is received, any of the events specified in para. (1)(a)(i), (iii) or (iv) entitling Securityholders to declare their Securities due has occurred.

### (4) **Form of notice**

Any notice, including any notice declaring Securities due, in accordance with para. (1)(a) above shall be made by means of a written declaration delivered by hand or sent by registered mail to the Principal Agent at its principal office.

**§13 Substitution of Issuer and branch****(1) Substitution of Issuer**

The Issuer, or any previous substituted company, may at any time substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any Affiliate (the "**Substitute**"). The consent of the Securityholders is not required. This is subject to all of the following conditions being satisfied (the "**Primary Conditions**"):

- (a) Deutsche Bank AG irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the obligations of the Substitute under the Securities. This shall not apply if Deutsche Bank AG is the Substitute itself. The liabilities under the guarantee have the same rank as the liabilities under the Securities.
- (b) All terms and conditions for the transfer of the liabilities under the Securities to the Substitute have been satisfied. This includes the required approvals, in particular the approval of the competent authority. The liabilities have been transferred in a legally effective manner without restriction.
- (c) The Issuer has given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with §16.
- (d) The applicability of Resolution Measures described in §12(2) is ensured.

If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, a Substitute may only be appointed if all of the following cumulative conditions are satisfied over and above the Primary Conditions:

- either
  - a Replacement Event has occurred or
  - the Issuer (or the entity that has substituted the Issuer in accordance with this provision) continues to exist and irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the payment obligations of the Substitute, and
- all Additional Conditions are satisfied.

A "**Replacement Event**" means any of the following situations:

- (a) liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding up of business operations or any analogous proceedings affecting the Issuer;
- (b) a divestment of the Issuer, required by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body;
- (c) the cancellation, suspension or revocation of any relevant authorisation or licence of the Issuer, by any competent authority;
- (d) a Merger Event (consolidation, amalgamation, merger) or binding share exchange in respect of the Issuer, with or into another entity or person; or
- (e) a Tender Offer, exchange offer, solicitation proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain a controlling stake in the Issuer.

The "**Additional Conditions**" means each of the following conditions:

- (a) The Substitute has at least the same long-term credit rating as the Issuer (or the entity that has substituted the Issuer in accordance with this provision);
- (b) the Issuer (or the entity that has substituted the Issuer in accordance with this provision) gives a representation that there is no outstanding or delayed

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

payment or indication that an imminent payment may be delayed or of any default in the payment of principal or interest; and

- (c) an undertaking from the Issuer (or the entity that has substituted the Issuer in accordance with this provision) that it will indemnify the Securityholders against any adverse financial impact resulting from tax or regulatory provisions and that it will not charge the Securityholders any costs resulting from the substitution.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from the time of effective substitution be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

### (2) **Substitution of branch**

The Issuer shall have the right to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities. It shall notify the Securityholders of the change and the effective date of such change in accordance with §16. No change can take place prior to such date.

**§14 Purchases of Securities**

(1) The Issuer is entitled to purchase Securities

- in the open market,
- by way of a public buyback offer, or
- from individual Securityholders.

Such purchases will be subject to the prior approval of the competent authority, if legally required.

(2) The Issuer is free to determine the consideration for such purchases. Any Securities so purchased may be held or resold or cancelled.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### **§15 Further issuances of Securities**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time to create and issue further securities so as to be consolidated and form a single Series with the Securities. The consent of the Securityholders is not required.

### §16 Notices

#### (1) Publication

Notices to the Securityholders shall be published on the website [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com). If notices are published on a substitute website or through a substitute service instead, this shall be notified to the Securityholders at least six weeks prior to any such substitution by publication pursuant to the first sentence of this paragraph and in the German Federal Gazette (*Bundesanzeiger*).

#### (2) Delivery

- (a) Any notices published under para. (1) shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of first publication.
- (b) In the case of Portuguese Securities, no such notice shall be deemed to have been delivered prior to it being disclosed through the website of the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (*Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários*) ([www.cmvm.pt](http://www.cmvm.pt)), if such disclosure is required.

#### (3) Luxembourg Stock Exchange publication

For so long as the Securities are listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of the exchange so require, notices to the Securityholders will be published on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website, [www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu). Any notices so published will be deemed to have been delivered on the date of first publication.

#### (4) Borsa Italiana publication

For so long as the Securities are admitted to trading on the MOT or the SeDeX MTF and the rules of Borsa Italiana so require, notices to the Securityholders will be published on the Borsa Italiana's website, [www.borsaitaliana.it](http://www.borsaitaliana.it) and in any event in compliance with Borsa Italiana's procedures. MOT is the Electronic Bond Market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. SeDeX MTF is the multilateral trading facility of securities derivatives financial instruments organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. Any notices so published will be deemed to have been delivered on the date of first publication.

#### (5) Euronext Lisbon publication

For so long as Portuguese Securities are listed on the Euronext Lisbon regulated market and the rules of this exchange so require, any notices shall be published through the website of the Portuguese Securities Market Commission ([www.cmvm.pt](http://www.cmvm.pt)), and comply with any additional Euronext Lisbon rules. Any notices so published will be deemed to have been delivered on the date of first publication, unless disclosure of the notice pursuant to para. (2)(b) applies.

#### (6) Spanish Stock Exchanges and AIAF

For so long as Spanish Securities are listed on any Spanish regulated market and the rules of the exchange or market so require, notices to the Securityholders will be published on the website of the Spanish Securities Market Commission (*Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*) at [www.cnmv.es](http://www.cnmv.es). If required, the notices will also be published on the website of the relevant regulated market. Any notices so published will be deemed to have been delivered on the date of first publication.

**§17 Redenomination in EURO**

**(1) Redenomination**

The Issuer may, without the consent of the Securityholders, on giving notice in accordance with §16, elect that, with effect from the Adjustment Date specified in the notice, the Securities shall be redenominated in euro.

The exercise of this right has the following implications:

- (a) Where the Settlement Currency is the National Currency Unit of a country which is participating in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union, such Settlement Currency shall be deemed to be an amount of euro converted from the original Settlement Currency into euro at the Established Rate. This is subject to such provisions (if any) as to rounding as the Issuer may decide and as may be specified in the notice to the Securityholders. After the Adjustment Date, all payments in respect of the Securities will be made solely in euro as though references in the Terms and Conditions to the Settlement Currency were to euro.
- (b) Where the Terms and Conditions contain an Exchange Rate or any of the Terms and Conditions are expressed in a currency (the "**Original Currency**") of a country which is participating in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union, such Exchange Rate and any other currency terms of the Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be expressed in euro. If an Exchange Rate is specified, this rate shall apply for conversion into or from euro based on the Established Rate.
- (c) Such other changes shall be made to the Terms and Conditions as the Issuer may decide to conform them to conventions then applicable to instruments expressed in euro.

If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer shall only be entitled to exercise the rights provided for in this paragraph (1) upon a Restricted Event having occurred.

**(2) Adjustment**

The Issuer may, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such adjustments to the Terms and Conditions as the Issuer may determine to be appropriate to account for the effect on the Terms and Conditions of the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty. Such adjustments shall be notified to the Securityholders in accordance with §16.

If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Issuer shall only be entitled to exercise the rights provided for in this paragraph (2) upon a Restricted Event having occurred.

**(3) Associated costs**

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) above, none of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any Agent shall be liable to any Securityholder or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the transfer of euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith. If, however, Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction and Non-Consideration of Cost are specified to apply in the Specific Terms of the Securities, the Securityholder shall not be required to bear any costs resulting from the redenomination or adjustment pursuant to this §17.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### (4) Definitions

**"Adjustment Date"** means the date specified as such by the Issuer in the notice given to the Securityholders which falls, if the currency is that of a country not initially participating in the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty, at the earliest on such later date as such country does so participate.

**"Established Rate"** means the Exchange Rate for the conversion of the Original Currency (including compliance with applicable rules relating to rounding) into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 140(4) (formerly 109 I (4)) of the Treaty.

**"National Currency Unit"** means the unit of the currency

- of a country, as those units are defined on the day before entry to the third stage of European Economic and Monetary Union or,
- in connection with the expansion of such third stage, of any country which has not initially participated in such third stage.

**"Treaty"** means the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms and Conditions, in exercising its discretion or in making any election, determination or adjustment as foreseen in this §17, the Issuer shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Such measures must not create any significant imbalance to the detriment of the Securityholders compared with the situation before the measure was taken.

**§18 Modifications**

**(1) German law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be German law, the following applies:

**(a) Issuer's right of rescission**

Obvious spelling and calculation errors in the Specific Terms of the Securities give rise to a right of rescission on the part of the Issuer. These include errors where the information clearly cannot be reconciled with the Issue Price or value-determining factors of the Security. Immediate notice of such rescission must be given in accordance with §16(1) as soon as the Issuer has become aware of the error concerned. The publication must make reference to §18 of this Document and indicate the information in the Specific Terms of the Securities affected by the error. The term of the Securities ends with immediate effect upon receipt of the declaration of rescission.

**(b) Issuer's right of correction and Securityholders' Redemption Right**

If the Issuer does not make use of its right of rescission, it may correct obvious errors within the meaning of para. (a) by correcting the Specific Terms of the Securities. A correction of the Specific Terms of the Securities is to be made immediately in accordance with §16 and with reference to §18 of this Document as soon as the Issuer becomes aware of the error concerned.

The Issuer determines the content of the correction on the basis of the information that would have been provided if the error had not occurred. The correction must be reasonable for the Securityholders taking into account the economic purpose of the Securities. This is only the case if, as a result of the correction, the economic value of the Securities is adjusted to their Issue Price at the time of issue.

The correction takes effect four weeks after publication, which must make reference to this four-week deadline and the Securityholders' Redemption Right. Each Securityholder is entitled to redeem his/her Securities before the correction takes effect. The redemption becomes effective when the Issuer receives the Redemption Notice. Such a redemption must be made by notifying the Principal Agent within four weeks of the publication of the correction. A redemption has the same effect as a rescission in accordance with para. (a).

**(c) Amount of the Cash Amount in the event of a rescission or redemption**

In the event of a rescission by the Issuer in accordance with para. (a) or a redemption by Securityholders in accordance with para. (b), the affected Securityholders will receive an amount equal to the market price of the Securities on the next Business Day after the rescission or redemption takes effect. The resulting payment is due on the fifth Business Day after this date. If a Securityholder proves that the amount he/she paid to acquire the Securities, less any payments already made by the Issuer, is higher than the market price, he/she will be entitled to the corresponding differential amount. This does not affect the Securityholder's right to claim damages for any loss incurred as a result of negative interest (*Vertrauensschaden*) in accordance with §122(1) of the German Civil Code.

For Securities admitted to trading on the regulated market or included for over-the-counter trading at a stock exchange (referred to in the following as "**Listing**"), the market price within the meaning of para. (a) and para. (b) shall

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

be the closing price published by the stock exchange on the relevant date. In the case of multiple stock exchanges this shall be the closing price at the stock exchange where the largest turnover of the Securities took place at last. If a closing price was not published on this date, or if a Market Disruption occurred on the relevant stock exchange, the provisions of §5 shall apply, provided that the Reference Item for the purpose of these provisions is the Security itself. In the case of Securities without a Listing, the market price shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (§315 of the German Civil Code) and in consultation with an expert.

(d) **Contradictory or incomplete information**

If information in the Specific Terms of the Securities is recognisably in contradiction with other information contained therein, or if the Specific Terms of the Securities are recognisably incomplete, the Issuer may correct or amend the Specific Terms of the Securities immediately by publication in accordance with §16, notwithstanding Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. Such correction or amendment takes place either, if the interpretation of the terms alone leads to a specific content becoming applicable, on the basis of this content, and otherwise on the basis of the information that would have applied if the error on the part of the Issuer had not occurred.

(e) **Major increase in market price caused by immediately recognisable error**

- If the erroneous content of any of the terms of the Securities, and its correct content, are clearly apparent to an expert investor for the relevant Security, and
- if the difference between the erroneous and correct content gives rise to a market price of the Security, based on the erroneous content, which is more than 30 percent higher at the time of the initial issue,

the correct content shall apply in place of the erroneous content.

The Issuer may also invoke the unlawful application of an erroneous term against individual Securityholders where this is appropriate to the circumstances of individual cases.

If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and the proposed adjustment relates to the Essential Characteristics of the Securities, the Issuer shall only be entitled to make the changes foreseen in this paragraph (1) pursuant to the occurrence of a Restricted Event. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms and Conditions, in exercising its discretion and/or in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve or restore the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Any such election, determination or adjustment shall not create a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.

(2) **Securities not governed by German law**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be any other law than German law the following applies:

The Issuer may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, modify the Terms and Conditions or the Final Terms without the consent of the Securityholders. The Issuer must consider such modifications reasonable and necessary in order to maintain or preserve the intended commercial purpose of the Terms and Conditions or the Final Terms. This right is subject to the following provisions.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Such modification

- does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Securityholders,  
or
- is of a formal, minor or technical nature, or is intended to
- correct a manifest or proven error,
- or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision contained in the Terms and Conditions.

In each of these cases the Issuer will first satisfy itself that the exercise of the discretion is reasonable and necessary and it will consider if there is any reasonable alternative which would not entail additional material costs for the Issuer or its Affiliates. Following any modification pursuant to this §18, the Issuer may in its discretion amend and restate the Final Terms.

Notice of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with §16, but failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such modification.

If Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction is specified as applicable in the Specific Terms of the Securities and the proposed adjustment relates to the Essential Characteristics of the Securities, the Issuer shall only be entitled to make the changes foreseen in this paragraph (2) pursuant to the occurrence of a Restricted Event. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Terms and Conditions, in exercising its discretion and/or in making any election, determination or adjustment, the Issuer shall do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to preserve or restore the economics of the agreed terms, as far as possible. Any such election, determination or adjustment shall not create a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders, to the detriment of the Securityholders.

### (3) **Securities with Proprietary Indices as Reference Items**

If the Underlying or a Relevant Reference Item is a Proprietary Index, the relevant index description for such index is deemed to be part of the Specific Terms of the Securities with respect to amendments effected by the Index Sponsor. If the preconditions for amendments, corrections and supplements to the Specific Terms of the Securities set out in the General Conditions are met, amendments to the index description effected by the Index Sponsor shall be treated as if the Issuer or the Calculation Agent effected the respective amendment, correction or supplement with regard to the Underlying (including all Relevant Reference Items contained in the Index). If an amendment to the index description effected by the Index Sponsor does not fulfil the preconditions as set out in the General Conditions, such amendment will not be considered in applying the Terms and Conditions. If necessary, the Calculation Agent will calculate the level of the index on the basis of the index description effective immediately prior to the relevant amendment to the index description.

**"Proprietary Index"** means an index in respect of which the Issuer or an Affiliate is the Index Sponsor.

**§19 Severability**

If any of the provisions of the Terms and Conditions is invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The invalid or unenforceable provision is deemed replaced by a valid and enforceable provision which, to the extent possible, serves the economic purposes of the invalid or unenforceable provision. The same applies to any gaps in the Terms and Conditions.

**§20 Governing Law, place of jurisdiction and place of performance**

**(1) English law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be English law, the Securities and all liabilities arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. No person shall have any right to enforce claims under the Securities on the basis of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999. This does not affect other rights or remedies.

The courts of England shall, to the extent legally permitted, have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Securities.

**(2) German law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be German law, the Securities and all liabilities arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, German law.

The place of jurisdiction for all proceedings arising from matters provided for in the Terms and Conditions shall, to the extent legally permitted, be Frankfurt am Main. The place of performance for all liabilities of the Issuer under the Terms and Conditions is Frankfurt am Main.

**(3) Italian law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Italian law, the Securities and all liabilities arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Italian law. The exclusive place of jurisdiction for all proceedings arising from or relating to matters provided for in the Terms and Conditions shall, to the extent legally permitted, be Milan.

Liabilities of Deutsche Bank AG under the Securities shall be performed exclusively by Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch. The place of performance of any liability of the Issuer under the Terms and Conditions is Milan. In the event that, for reasons outside of its control, the Issuer is unable to perform any of its liabilities in Milan (whether as a result of a change in law, regulation or otherwise), an investor is not entitled to require performance of such liabilities in any other jurisdiction or place.

**(4) Portuguese law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Portuguese law, the Securities and all liabilities arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Portuguese law. The exclusive place of jurisdiction for all proceedings arising from matters provided for in the Terms and Conditions shall be Portugal and within the Portuguese jurisdiction, to the extent legally permitted, any such proceedings shall be held before the courts of Lisbon.

Liabilities of Deutsche Bank AG under the Securities shall be performed exclusively by Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal. The place of performance of any liability of the Issuer under the Terms and Conditions is Lisbon. In the event that, for reasons outside of its control, the Issuer is unable to perform any of its liabilities in Lisbon (whether as a result of a change in law, regulation or otherwise), an investor is not entitled to require performance of such liabilities in any other jurisdiction or place.

**(5) Spanish law governed Securities**

If Governing Law is specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Spanish law, the Securities and all liabilities arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Spanish law. The exclusive place of jurisdiction for all proceedings arising from matters provided for in the Terms and

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Conditions shall, to the extent legally permitted, be, and any such legal proceedings shall be held before the courts of, Madrid.

All the liabilities of the Issuer under the Terms and Conditions are to be performed exclusively from Madrid through Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España and all payments are to be originated in Madrid for all purposes. As a consequence, in the event that, for reasons outside of its control, the Issuer is unable to perform liabilities from Madrid through Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España or originate its payments from Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España in Spain (whether as a result of a change in law, regulation, by administrative decision, force majeure or otherwise), an investor may not require that such liabilities are performed from or originated by the Issuer acting through another branch or in any jurisdiction other than Spain.

**§21 Portuguese Securities**

**This §21 only applies to Portuguese Securities.**

**(1) Meetings of Securityholders**

- (a) Securityholders of a given Series of Portuguese Securities have the right to hold meetings in order to make decisions on matters of interest to such Securityholders. Such matters of interest include the modification or abrogation of any of the Terms and Conditions and appointment of a common representative. This is based on articles 355 to 359 of the Portuguese Companies Code of 2 September 1986 (enacted by Decree-Law 262/86) and article 15 of Decree-Law 172/99 of 22 May 1999 (as amended). Exercise of this right may require the prior approval of the competent authority and is subject to the applicable Specific Terms of the Securities.
- (b) The common representative may be a firm of lawyers, a firm of certified auditors, a Financial Intermediary, a service provider authorised to represent investors in any Member State of the European Union or a natural person with full legal capacity, even if it is not a Securityholder. The common representative must not be subject to any circumstances which could affect its independence. In particular, it must not be associated with any specific group of interests.
- (c) A meeting of holders of Portuguese Securities of a given Series may be convened by the common representative at any time. In the event that
- (i) a common representative has not been appointed,
  - (ii) the common representative refuses to convene a meeting,
- or
- (iii) a meeting cannot be convened,
- a meeting may be convened by the management of Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal. Such a meeting must in any case be convened if so requested by holders of Portuguese Securities holding not less than 5 percent of the aggregate nominal amount of the Portuguese Securities of the relevant Series. Otherwise, such holders will be able to resort to court in order to obtain the convocation of the meeting. Meetings of holders of Portuguese Securities shall be held on the date, and at the time and place, approved by the common representative or the management of Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal, as the case may be. These details are to be provided in the convening notice for such meeting of holders of Portuguese Securities.
- (d) The convening notice for such meeting is to be published as follows at least 30 calendar days prior to the date of the meeting:
- in accordance with applicable law and any applicable regulations (including any rules and regulations of Interbolsa, the CMVM and of any stock exchange where the Portuguese Securities are admitted to trading), and
  - through the website of the CMVM ([www.cmvm.pt](http://www.cmvm.pt))

**(2) Disclosure requirements to Interbolsa**

For any Series of Portuguese Securities, the Principal Agent shall provide information to Interbolsa regarding the amounts payable to the holders of such Portuguese Securities no later than the fourth Business Day prior to the date on which such amounts are to be paid to the Securityholders. Otherwise, it may agree a later date with

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Interbolsa with regard to the relevant Securities. The Issuer will provide the Principal Agent, on request, with any such information relating to these amounts payable as Interbolsa may require, by the aforementioned deadline.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### Annex 1

#### FORM OF DELIVERY NOTICE

#### DEUTSCHE BANK AG

[Up to] [ ] [Form of Security] relating to [Underlying] (the "**Securities**")

*Any capitalised terms not defined herein shall bear the same meaning as that in the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Securities.*

*When completed this notice should be sent by the Securityholder to the Principal Agent and copied to the relevant Clearing Agent and, in the case of French Securities, the relevant Account Holder. The most recent form of this notice may be obtained on request to the Principal Agent.*

**To:** Deutsche Bank AG [London  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London  
EC2N 2EQ  
Attention: EIMG  
Fax: +44 (0)113 336 1979  
E-mail: transaction-mngt.group@db.com]  
[OR INSERT ALTERNATIVE ADDRESS DETAILS FOR ISSUER]

**cc:** [Clearing Agent/Account Holder Details] [Euroclear Bank SA/NV]  
[address]  
Attention: [ ]  
Fax: [ ]  
Phone: [ ]  
Clearstream Banking S.A.  
[address]  
Attention: [ ]  
Fax: [ ]  
Phone: [ ]  
[If other clearing system, insert details]

Subject to as set out below, if this notice is determined to be incomplete or not in proper form (in the determination of the Principal Agent and, in the case of French Securities, the relevant Account Holder), or is not copied to the Clearing Agent immediately after being delivered or sent to the Principal Agent, it shall be void.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

If this notice is subsequently corrected to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent, it shall be deemed to be a new notice submitted at the time such correction is delivered to the Principal Agent and copied to the Clearing Agent.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

#### 1. Number of the Securities

The aggregate nominal amount of the Securities in respect of which this notice shall apply is as follows:

#### 2. Account details:

[I/We\*] hereby irrevocably instruct and authorise the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] to debit on or before the Settlement Date the account specified below with the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities which are the subject of this notice and [I/we\*] hereby authorise the Principal Agent to so direct the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] on [my/our\*] behalf.

Account details:

[\*delete as appropriate]

#### 3. Physical Delivery Amount

The account with [*insert relevant Physical Delivery Clearing System(s)*] to be credited with the Physical Delivery Amount is as follows:

Account details:

#### 4. Cash Amounts

The account with the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] to be credited with any Disruption Settlement Amount, Adjustment Amount and any other cash amounts payable to [me/us\*] is as follows:

Account details:        ]

[\*delete as appropriate]

#### 5./6. Securityholder Expenses

[I/We\*] hereby undertake to pay all Securityholder Expenses and any other cash amounts, if applicable, payable in connection with the settlement of the relevant Securities and [I/we\*] hereby irrevocably instruct the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] to deduct an amount or amounts in respect thereof from any cash amount due to [me/us\*] as referred to in **4 above** and/or to debit [my/our\*] account with the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] specified below with an amount or amounts in respect thereof, in each case on or after the Cut-off Date, as applicable, and [I/we\*] hereby authorise the Principal Agent to so direct the [Clearing Agent/Account Holder] on [my/our\*] behalf.

Account details:

[\*delete as appropriate]

#### 6./7. Certification of non-US beneficial ownership

The undersigned hereby [certify/ies\*] that, as of the date hereof, neither the person exercising or holding the Securities that are the subject of this notice nor any person on whose behalf the Securities are being redeemed is a US Person or a person within the United States and that no cash amounts, and in the case of a physical delivery of an Underlying, no Securities or other property have been or will be transferred in the

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a US Person in connection with any exercise or redemption thereof. As used herein "**United States**" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia and its possessions), and "**US Person**" means (i) an individual who is a resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity organised in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or which has its principal place of business in the United States; (iii) any estate or trust which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of the source of its income; (iv) any trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and if one or more United States trustees have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; (v) a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of a corporation, partnership or other entity described in (ii) above; (vi) any entity organised principally for passive investment, 10 percent or more of the beneficial interests in which are held by persons described in (i) to (v) above if such entity was formed principally for the purpose of investment by such persons in a commodity pool the operator of which is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being non-US persons; or (vii) any other "**US Person**" as be defined in Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, a person who does not come within the definition of a "**Non-United States Person**" under Rule 4.7 of the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**"), a US Person as defined in the Interpretive Guidance and Policy Statement Regarding Compliance with Certain Swap Regulations, 78 Fed. Reg. 45292 (July 26, 2013) promulgated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or any other US Person as such term may be defined in regulations or guidance adopted under the Commodity Exchange Act.

[\*delete as appropriate]

### **[7./8.] Use of Delivery Notice**

[I/We\*] authorise the production of this notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.

[\*delete as appropriate]

**Name(s) of Securityholder(s):**

Signed/By:

Dated:

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

### INDEX OF DEFINITIONS

Definitions	References
Additional Conditions	§13(1)
Additional Exercise Date	§6(1)(d)
Adjustment Amount	§1(1)
Adjustment Date	§17(4)
Adjustment Event	§6(1)(a)
Adjustment/Termination Event	§6(2)
Adjustment/Termination Notice	§6(3)(e)(i)
Adjustment/Termination Restriction	§6(4)(e)
Affiliate	§5(3)(n)
Agent	§8(2)
Basket Constituent	§1(3)(c)
Basket Constituent Currency	§1(3)(c)
Basket Constituent Level	§1(3)(c)
Basket Constituent Percentage Weight	§1(3)(c)
Basket Constituent Weight	§1(3)(c)
Business Day	§1(3)(d), §11(1)(c)
Calculation Agent	§9(1)(a)
Cash Amount	§1(3)(a)
Clearing Agent	§1(3)(d)
Commodity Exchange Act	Annex 1 no. 6./7.
Control	§5(3)(n) under "Affiliate"
controlled by	§5(3)(n) under "Affiliate"
Cut-off Date	§2(2)(b)
CVM	§1(3)(d)
De-Listing	§6(5)(a)(ii)1., §6(5)(c)(ii)1.
Delivery Notice	§2(2)(b)
Derivative Component	§6(3)(f) in the description of the formula
Derivative Value	§6(3)(f) in the description of the formula
Designated Maturity	§5(5)(c)
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch	§1(3)(d) in the text under "Issuer"
Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch	§1(3)(d) in the text under "Issuer"
Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal	§1(3)(d) in the text under "Issuer"
Deutsche Bank, Sucursal en España	§1(3)(d) in the text under "Issuer"
Disruption Settlement Amount	§3(9)(c)
Distribution	§3(7)(a), (b), (c) and (d)

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Definitions	References
Emerging Market Underlying	§5(2)(c)
Essential Characteristics	§1(3)(d)
Established Rate	§17(4)
Euro-zone	§5(5)(b)
Exchange Rate	§1(3)(d)
Final Reference Level	§1(3)(d)
First Currency	§5(2)(c), §6(5)(e)
Force Majeure Event	§6(4)(g)
French Securities	§1(3)(d)
Fund	§6(5)(g)
Fund Information Document	§6(5)(g)
Fund Share	§6(5)(g)
General Adjustment Events	§6(1)(a)
General Adjustment/Termination Events	§6(2)
Global Security	§7(1)(a)
Hedging Arrangements	§5(3)(a)
Hedging Party	§5(3)(b)
Holder of Securities	§7(4)
Holding Threshold	§6(5)(g)
Iberclear	§1(3)(d)
ICRA	§6(3)(f)
Illegality Event	§6(4)(d)(i)
Index Sponsor	§5(3)(c)
Initial Issue Price	§1(3)(d)
Initial Valuation Date	§1(3)(d)
Insolvency	§6(5)(a)(ii)2. ; §6(5)(c)(ii)2.
Interbolsa	§1(3)(d)
Intervening Period	§3(10)
Investment Guidelines	§6(5)(g)(ii)7.
Investment Management Agreement	§6(5)(h)(i)
Issue Date	§1(3)(d)
Issue Volume	§1(3)(d)
Issuer	§1(3)(d)
Issuer Costs Reimbursement Amount	§6(3)(f)
Italian Clearing Agent	§1(3)(d)
Listing	§18(1)(c)
Manager	§6(5)(g)
Market Disruption	§5(2)

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Definitions	References
Market Relevant Time	§5(5)(d)
Market Value	§3(9)(e), §6(3)(f)
Master Fund	§6(5)(g)
Merger Date	§6(5)(a)(ii)5.
Merger Event	§6(5)(a)(ii)3.
Minimum Redemption	§6(3)(f) in the description of the formula
Multi-Exchange Index	§5(3)(h)
Multiplier	§1(3)(d)
National Currency Unit	§17(4)
Non-United States Person	§2(2)(b)(vi) 2., Annex 1 no. 6./7.
Observation Dates	§5(1)
Option Cut-off Date	§6(3)(e)(iii)
Option Notice	§6(3)(e)(iii)
Original Currency	§17(1)(b)
Payment Day	§3(5)(a)
Physical Delivery Amount	§1(3)(b)
Physical Delivery Clearing System	§1(3)(b)
Physical Delivery Unit	§1(3)(b)
Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item	§6(3)(g)(ii)
Primary Conditions	§13(1)
Principal Agent	§8(2)
Proprietary Index	§18(3)
Rate of Exchange	§6(5)(e)
Redemption Date	§2(3)(b)
Redemption Notice	§2(3)(b)
Redemption Notice Time Span	§2(3)(b)
Redemption Period	§2(3)(b)
Redemption Right	§2(3)(a)
Reference Banks	§5(5)(f)
Reference Currency	§5(3)(i)
Reference Issuer	§6(5)(c)(ii)
Reference Item	§5(3)(j)
Reference Source	§5(3)(k)
Register	§8(3)(a)
Registrar	§8(3)(a)
Related Exchange	§5(3)(m)
Relevant Benchmark	§6(4)
Relevant Country	§5(3)(f)

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Definitions	References
Relevant Currency	§6(5)(e)
Relevant Date	§11(2)(b)
Relevant Determinations	§9(2)(a)
Relevant Exchange	§5(3)(e)
Relevant Market	§5(5)(e)
Relevant Reference Item	§5(3)(g)
Relevant Time	§5(3)(o)
Replacement Event	§13(1)
Representative Amount	§5(5)(g)
Resolution Measure	§12(2)(a)
Restricted Change	§1(3)(d)
Restricted Event	§1(3)(d)
Restricted Force Majeure Event	§1(3)(d)
Savings Component Value	§6(3)(f) in the description of the formula
Scheduled Closing Time	§5(3)(n)
Scheduled Valuation Date	§5(1)(a)
Second Currency	§6(5)(e)
Securities	Annex 1
Security	§1(1)
Security Component	§6(3)(f) in the description of the formula
Securityholder	§1(1), §7(4)
Securityholder Expenses	§2(4)(d)
Series	§1(1)
Settlement	§1(3)(d)
Settlement Currency	§1(3)(d)
Settlement Disruption Event	§3(9)(a)(ii)
Settlement Redemption Amount	§6(3)(f)
Share Company	§6(5)(a)(ii)5.
Spanish Securities	§1(3)(d)
Specific Adjustment Events	§6(1)(a)
Specific Adjustment/Termination Events	§6(2)
Specified Party	§6(5)(g)
Substitute	§13(1)
Substitute Market	§5(5)(a)
Successor Sponsor	§6(5)(b)(i)1.
T2S	§1(3)(d)
Tender Offer	§6(5)(a)(ii)5., §6(5)(g)(i)6.
Termination	§6(5)(a)(ii)4.; §6(5)(c)(ii)3.

## 6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Definitions	References
Third Party Calculation Agent	§9(2)(b)
Trading Day	§1(3)(d)
Treaty	§17(4)
Ultimate Trading Day	§5(3)(d)
Underlying	§1(3)(d)
United States	Annex 1 no. 6./7.
US Person	§2(2)(b)(vi), Annex 1 no. 6./7.
Valid Notice	§6(3)(e)(iii)
Valuation Date	§1(3)(d)
Value Date	§1(3)(d)

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

This chapter defines all the possible economic terms that may apply to the Securities. These are presented in the form of definitions and the various options are shown with the aid of square brackets and instructions shown in italics and highlighted in colour.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES	
7.1	Introduction / General information for users ..... 155
7.2	Specific Terms of the Securities ..... 155
	Product No. 1: Capital Protection Note ..... 197
	Product No. 2 Capital Protection Note with Cap ..... 197
	Product No. 3: Bonus Capital Protection Note with Cap ..... 197
	Product No. 4: Shark Note with Capital Protection..... 199
	Product No. 5: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike..... 200
	Product No. 6: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike ..... 200
	Product No. 7: Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection..... 201
	Product No. 8: Conditional Coupon Note (long) ..... 203
	Product No. 9: Conditional Coupon Note (long) with Minimum Coupon ..... 203
	Product No. 10: Conditional Coupon Note (short) ..... 203
	Product No. 11: Conditional Coupon Note (short) with Minimum Coupon ..... 203
	Product No. 12: Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) ..... 205
	Product No. 13: Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short)..... 205
	Product No. 14: Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (long) ..... 209
	Product No. 15: Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (short) ..... 209
	Product No. 16: Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long) ..... 210
	Product No. 17: Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short) ..... 210
	Product No. 18: Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) ..... 212
	Product No. 19: Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) ..... 212
	Product No. 20: Double Coupon Barrier Note ..... 216
	Product No. 21: Annualised Coupon Note ..... 218
	Product No. 22: Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note..... 219
	Product No. 23: Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest .... 221
	Product No. 24: Reverse Convertible Note ..... 223
	Product No. 25: Barrier Reverse Convertible Note ..... 223
	Product No. 26: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note ..... 223
	Product No. 27: Easy Reverse Convertible Note ..... 223

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Product No. 28: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note .....	225
Product No. 29: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation	226
Product No. 30: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note .....	227
Product No. 31: Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note .....	227
Product No. 32: Zero Coupon Note .....	228
Product No. 33: Step Up Note .....	228
Product No. 34: Step Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right .....	228
Product No. 35: Fixed Interest Rate Note .....	228
Product No. 36: Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right .....	228
Product No. 37: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note .....	228
Product No. 38: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with Coupon Observation Date .....	228
Product No. 39: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon .....	229
Product No. 40: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF.....	230
Product No. 41: Fix to Floating Note .....	232
Product No. 42: Fix to Floating Pure Note .....	232
Product No. 43: Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon .....	232
Product No. 44: Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon .....	232
Product No. 45: Floater Note .....	233
Product No. 46: Leveraged Floater Note .....	235
Product No. 47: Inflation-Indexed Note .....	236
Product No. 48: Coupon Lock In Note .....	238
Product No. 49: Lock In Note.....	239
Product No. 50: Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note.....	241
Product No. 51: Rolling Lock In plus Note .....	243
Product No. 52: ZinsPlus Note .....	245
Product No. 53: Switchable Coupon Note.....	247
Product No. 54: Range Accrual Note.....	249
Product No. 55: Digital Airbag Note .....	250
Product No. 56: Cliquet Note .....	252
Product No. 57: Currency Note.....	253
Product No. 58: Single Underlying Callable Note.....	254
Product No. 59: Worst of Basket Callable Note .....	254
Product No. 60: Recovery Note .....	254
Product No. 61: Currency Chooser Basket Note.....	259
Product No. 62: Steepener Note.....	262
Product No. 63: Steepener Note with Lock In .....	262
Product No. 64: Note with linear participation .....	263
Product No. 65: Target Coupon Note with early redemption .....	265

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Product No. 66: Target Coupon Note .....	265
Product No. 67: Phoenix Autocallable Note .....	267
Product No. 68: Express Autocallable Note .....	268
Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation.....	270
Product No. 70: Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon .....	271
Product No. 71: Lookback Note .....	274
Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket .....	276
Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption).....	280
Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier.....	282
Product No. 75: Express Autocallable Note on a Basket .....	282
Product No. 76: Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) .....	288
Product No. 77: Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons.....	290
Product No. 78: Express Note .....	295

### 7.1 Introduction / General information for users

This chapter contains in the beginning under the section "General definitions applicable to the Securities" general definitions that may apply to all the Securities. This is followed by the section entitled "Specific definitions applicable to the Securities" containing special terms that apply to the respective individual or group product structures in addition to the general definitions. The general definitions applicable to the Securities and the specific definitions applicable to the Securities together form the Specific Terms of the Securities. The Specific Terms of the Securities, together with the General Conditions of the Securities form the Terms and Conditions of the Securities binding under prospectus law.

### 7.2 Specific Terms of the Securities

#### General Definitions applicable to the Securities

##### General Information

Security Type	Note [insert marketing name of product if applicable] [Type: [Insert product type]]
ISIN	[ ]
[WKN	[ ]]
[Valoren	[ ]]
[Common Code	[ ]]
Issuer	[Deutsche Bank AG, Frankfurt am Main]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]

[Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch]

[Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal]

[Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España]

Number of the Securities [up to] [insert number] [insert amount] [insert type] [Securities] [Notes] [insert marketing name of product if applicable] [at [insert amount] each with an aggregate nominal amount of [up to] [insert amount]] [If the Issue Volume has not been determined, include the maximum Issue Volume (if available) and a description of the agreements and the time for announcing the final offering amount]

[Initial Issue Price] [or] [initial issue price] [[insert amount] [insert percentage] per [insert type] [Note] [insert other marketing name if applicable] [Security] [until the Issue Date] [(excluding)] [ ]  
 [(plus subscription surcharge of [up to] [insert amount] [insert percentage] [of the] [Initial Issue Price] [Nominal Amount]).]

[Issue Price] [or] [issue price] [[On the Issue Date] [initially] [insert amount] [per [insert type] [Note] [Security] [insert marketing name of product if applicable] [The Issue Price [per [insert type] [Note] [Security] [insert marketing name of product if applicable] [(plus subscription surcharge of [up to] [insert amount] [insert percentage] [of the] [Issue Price] [Initial Issue Price] [Nominal Amount]])] will first be determined on the Issue Date and then be reset continuously.]

[Initially] [insert amount] [per [insert type] [Note] [Security] [insert marketing name of product if applicable] [(plus subscription surcharge of [up to] [insert amount] [insert percentage] [of the] [Issue Price] [Initial Issue Price] [Nominal Amount]]). [Following issuance of the Securities, the [Issue Price] [price of the Securities] will be reset continuously.]

### Underlying

Underlying [If the Securities relate to an Underlying A and an Underlying B insert: A and repeat for Underlying B]

[Insert where single Underlying:

Type: [Share] [Index] [Other Security] [Commodity] [Rate of Exchange] [Futures Contract] [Fund Share] [Interest Rate] [if the Underlying according to §5(2)(c) of the General Conditions of the Securities is to be deemed an Emerging Market Underlying, insert: Emerging Market Underlying (§5(2)(c) General Conditions of the Securities)]

Name: [ ]

[The price for [ ] on the Reference Source]

[(price index)] [(performance index)] [(insert type of index)]

[(monthly futures contract [ ] ] [RIC: [ ] ]

[, which is replaced on the Replacement Date by the relevant Successor Future if a Replacement Event occurs.

If a replacement is made, all references to the future as Underlying in the Specific Terms of the Securities shall be deemed to apply for the Successor Future. [Also with effect from the Replacement Date, the Calculation Agent shall make adjustments, if necessary, to one or more of the conditions as the Calculation Agent deems appropriate to account for the Replacement Event. The adjustments will be made to preserve the economic position of the Securityholder before the replacement, and will reflect the difference, if any, between the official closing price of the future and the official closing price of the Successor Future before the replacement became effective.]

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

If the Calculation Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that a Successor Future is not available, the Issuer will cancel the Securities as provided in §6(3)(e) of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

[Index Sponsor] [Sponsor] [Issuer] [of Underlying] [Sponsor or Issuer]: [ ]

[Reference Source: [as defined in §5(3)(k) of the General Conditions of the Securities] [ ] [page [ ] [(or a relevant subpage)] of the information provider Thomson Reuters][ ] [page [ ] [(or a relevant subpage)] of the information provider Bloomberg]]

[Barrier Reference Source: [ ] [page [ ] [(or a relevant subpage)] of the information provider Thomson Reuters][ ] [page [ ] [(or a relevant subpage)] of the information provider Bloomberg]]

[Multi-Exchange Index: [applicable][not applicable]]

[Related Exchange: [as defined in §5(3)(m) of the General Conditions of the Securities] [ ]]

[Relevant Exchange: [ ]]

[Fund Business Day: [applicable][not applicable]]

[Reference Currency: [ ]]

[Currency Exchange: Currency Exchange [applies][is not applicable].]

[Base Currency: [ ]]

[Foreign Currency: [ ]]

ISIN: [ ]]

**[If there is no Underlying insert:** None]

**[Insert where Basket:**

A Basket of assets comprised as follows: **[insert details of respective type or types of the Underlying – Shares, Indices, Other Securities, Commodities, Rates of Exchange, Futures Contracts, Fund Shares or Shares and/or Interest Rates:]**

Type of Basket Constituent	[if the Underlying according to §5(2) (c) of the General Conditions is to be deemed an Emerging Market Underlying, insert: Emerging Market Underlying (§5(2) (c) General Conditions of the Securities) ]	Name of Basket Constituent	[Index Sponsor] [or] [Sponsor or issuer] of Basket Constituent	[Reference Source] [Fixing Price Sponsor]	[[Bloomberg] [Reuters] [Fixing Price Source] Security Code / ISIN of Basket Constituent]	
----------------------------	--	----------------------------	--	---	--	--

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

<p>[Share] [Index] [Multi-Exchange Index: [not applicable]] [Other Security] [Commodity] [Rate of Exchange] [Futures Contract] [Fund Share] [Interest Rate]</p>	<p>[Specify for each Basket Constituent, if applicable:] [Yes][No]</p>	<p>[Insert name]</p>	<p>[Insert details]</p>	<p>[Insert Reference Source]</p>	<p>[Insert WKN/ISIN, if applicable]</p>	
<p><b>Name of Basket Constituent</b></p>	<p><b>[Fund Business Day]</b></p>	<p><b>[Basket Constituent Percentage Weight]</b></p>	<p><b>[Basket Constituent Weight]</b></p>	<p><b>[Basket Constituent Currency]</b></p>	<p><b>[Basket Constituent Relevant Exchange Time and Basket Constituent relevant exchange date]</b></p>	
<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[applicable] [not applicable]</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	
<p><b>Name of Basket Constituent</b></p>	<p><b>[Redemption Threshold]</b></p>	<p><b>Relevant Basket Constituent Value</b></p>	<p><b>[Coupon Threshold]</b></p>	<p><b>[Related Exchange]</b></p>	<p><b>[Basket Currency Exchange][Basket Constituent Currency]</b></p>	
<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[ ] [(a) In respect of the First</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[ ] [(a) In respect of the</p>	<p>[ ]</p>	<p>[applicable]</p>	

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

	<p>Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</p>		<p>First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</p>		<p>[not applicable]</p> <p>[[ ]</p>	
--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--

[Include the following as required for specific terms below:]

Name of Basket Constituent	[Upper] [Barrier]	[Multiplier]	Barrier Determination Amount determination	Initial Reference Level	Barrier percentage	Basket Constituent Barrier	Basket Constituent Determination Percentage Level	[Strike]
[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]	[[ ]

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Insert following table if "Derived Currency Price" is specified as the "Relevant Basket Constituent Value"]

Name of Basket Constituent	Base Currency	Reference Currency	[Fixing Price Sponsor]	[Fixing Price Source(s)]	[Fallback Fixing]	[Fallback Fixing Page]
[insert]	[insert Base Currency]	[insert Reference Currency]	[insert]	[Fixing Price Source(s) [is/are]: [insert] [and] [insert]]	[insert]	[insert]

[Include the following where the Underlying relates to separate portfolios:]

Name of Basket Constituent		Basket Constituent Percentage Weight for the Portfolio A ("Portfolio A")	Basket Constituent Percentage Weight for the Portfolio B ("Portfolio B")	Basket Constituent Percentage Weight for the Portfolio C ("Portfolio C")	Basket Constituent Percentage Weight for the Portfolio [ ] ("Portfolio [ ]")	
[ ]		[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	

]

[Underlying Replacement

Underlying replacement applies [in respect of each Basket Constituent]] [If not applicable, delete line item]

[Replacement Asset

[ ]]

[Pre-Nominated Replacement Reference Item

[ ]]

[If the Underlying is a future that is regularly rolled, insert: Successor Future

The futures contract listed on the Reference Source, which is the same underlying concept as the future as Underlying and the shortest remaining term at the time the Replacement Event occurs[, provided that the term is not less than [ ].]

[If the Underlying is a future that is regularly rolled, insert: Replacement Date

[a][the] Trading Day [determined by the Calculation Agent following a Replacement Event] [following the day on which the Replacement Event occurs].]

[If the Underlying is a future that is regularly rolled, insert: Replacement Event

means [the future as Underlying has a remaining term of [insert number] Trading Days] [options contracts on the future as Underlying cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Reference Source for any reason and are

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange, trading system or quotation system acceptable to the Calculation Agent].]

[If the Underlying is a future that is regularly rolled, insert: Price Differential

means, in respect of a day, the difference between the last Reference Level of the Underlying [to be replaced] and the official closing price of the determined Successor Future published by the Reference Source prior to the immediately preceding Replacement Date.]

[If Rolling Costs are taken into account, insert: Rolling Costs

In respect of a Replacement Event, the product of the last price of the Successor Future [published on the relevant Reference Source of the Successor Future] prior to [the replacement taking effect] [the Replacement Date] and [ ] percent.]

[If the Underlying is a future, which is continuously replaced, and the Rollover Factor is determined on the basis of the Initial Reference Level or the level of the Successor Future insert: Rollover Factor

[(a) for the period commencing on (and including) the Issue Date and ending on the first Rollover Replacement Time, 1 and

(b) in respect of each subsequent period which commences with a Rollover Replacement Time and ends on the subsequent Rollover Replacement Time, the product of (i) and (ii), where:

(i) is the Rollover Factor applicable to the immediately preceding period and

(ii) is the quotient of

(aa) the Reference Level of the Underlying immediately preceding the Rollover Replacement Time at the commencement of this period minus the Rollover Fees (as numerator) and

(bb) the sum of the Reference Level of the Successor Future immediately following the Rollover Replacement Time at the commencement of this period and the Rollover Fees (as denominator)

subject to any adjustment in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities.] [ ]]

[Rollover Replacement Time

[in each case [ ] [[] [a.m.] [p.m.] on the *Replacement Date*], unless the Calculation Agent considers a Market Disruption to have occurred at this time. If a Market Disruption has occurred at such time, the Rollover Replacement Time is the time, as soon as the Market Disruption ceases and the price for the Underlying can be determined. If, due to the Market Disruption, the Reference Level for the Underlying or Successor Future, as the case may be, cannot be determined [by] [ ], the Calculation Agent determines the Reference Level for this Rollover Replacement Time in its reasonable discretion taking prevailing market conditions at such time, the most recently reported, published or listed level or price of the Underlying or Successor Future, as the case may be, and other factors it considers relevant into account.] [ ]]

[Rollover Fees

the product of the Reference Level of the Successor Future at the Rollover Replacement Time and [ ] percent.]

### Product Details

Settlement

[Cash Settlement]

[Physical Delivery]

[Insert where physical delivery or cash settlement can apply:

1. [If the Issuer has selected [in its [full] discretion] Physical Delivery, and has given notice of this to the Securityholders in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities not less than [insert notice period] prior to the Settlement Date,] [provided that such selection shall only be possible if:

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[[on [insert date] [during [insert time period] [the Observation Period]], the Barrier Determination Amount has not been [equal to or] [above] [below] the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier],]

[[on [insert date][[at any time] [at all times] during [insert time period] [the Observation Period]], the Barrier Determination Amount has been [below] [above] [or equal to] the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier],]

[the Final Reference Level is [above] [below] the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier].]

[If the Securityholder, in [an Exercise][a Delivery] Notice in accordance with §2 of the General Conditions of the Securities, has requested Physical Delivery,]

[If the Final Reference Level [of [at least one] [a] Basket Constituent]] is [below] [above] [or equal to] the [[Upper] Barrier][[Determination Level][Strike][Cap].]

[If:

(A) the Final Reference Level [of any Basket Constituent] is [below] [above][or equal to] the [[Upper][Lower] Barrier][[Determination Level][Strike][Redemption Threshold] [for such Basket Constituent][,] [and]

(B) [[at any time][at all times][during [ ] [the Observation Period]] [ ], the Barrier Determination Amount [of any Basket Constituent] has not been [above] [below] or equal to the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier] [for such Basket Constituent],] [[at any time][at all times] [during [ ] [the Observation Period]] [ ], the Barrier Determination Amount [of any Basket Constituent] has been [below] [above] or equal to the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier] [for such Basket Constituent],] [the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] above[equal to or] above the [Strike][[Upper] Barrier].]] [and]

(C) the Final Reference Level of any of the Basket Constituents is not equal to or [above] [below] than the [[Upper][Lower] Barrier][[Determination Level] [Strike] [Redemption Threshold] for such Basket Constituent]

[If [[at no point] [ ] during [ ] [the Observation Period]] [on the [Valuation Date] [ ] [ ] the Barrier Determination Amount [has [not] been] [is [not]] [below] [above] [or equal to] the [Strike] [[Upper][Lower] Barrier][[Determination Level]]]

Physical Delivery,

2. otherwise, Cash Settlement]]

Settlement Currency [EUR] [USD] [insert currency]

[Specify if a different Settlement Currency applies for Coupon Amounts]

[Nominal Amount [insert amount] [per Security]]

[Maximum Amount [Insert amount][per Security][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level [multiplied by the Multiplier]]

[is [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to [insert the most favourable value for the investor]. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Minimum Amount	<p>[<i>Insert amount</i>][per Security][ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level [multiplied by the Multiplier]]</p> <p>[is [<i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i>]]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to [<i>insert the most favourable value for the investor</i>]. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>
[Multiplier	<p>[<i>Insert Multiplier</i>] [<i>insert number</i>] percent] [A number which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [<i>insert number</i>] nor more than [<i>insert number</i>]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [<i>insert website</i>] by [<i>insert date</i>]]</p> <p>[The quotient of the [Nominal Amount] [100] [<i>insert number</i>] (as numerator) and the [Initial Reference Level] [Strike] [multiplied by [ ] ] (as denominator)]</p> <p>[The product of (i) the quotient of the [Nominal Amount] [100] [ ] (as numerator) and the Strike (as denominator) and (ii) the Exchange Rate on the [Valuation Date] [on the first Business Day following the Valuation Date]]</p> <p>[<i>If the Securities are European style insert</i>: The quotient of:</p> <p>(a) [ ] [<i>If there is a management (or similar) fee insert</i>: [ ] x [100 percent – [ ]][Redemption Years] x [<i>insert level of management (or similar) fee</i>] percent (as numerator); and</p> <p>(b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)]</p> <p>[<i>If the Securities are American or Bermudan style or the periodic accrual is to be reflected insert</i>:</p> <p>[On the Issue Date [ ] and]</p> <p>(a) [In] [in] relation to the first Multiplier Adjustment Date, [[ ]][100 percent – [<i>insert level of management (or similar) fee</i>] percent]] [<i>if the Multiplier is based on the Initial Reference Level insert</i>: the quotient of:</p> <p>(i) [ ] [[ ] x] 100 percent – [<i>insert level of management (or similar) fee</i>] percent] (as numerator); and</p> <p>(ii) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)]</p> <p>[the product of:</p> <p>(i) the Multiplier on the Issue Date and</p> <p>(ii) [ ] [100 percent - [<i>insert level of management (or similar) fee</i>] percent]]</p> <p>(b) in relation to each subsequent Multiplier Adjustment Date, the product of:</p> <p>(i) the Multiplier on the immediately preceding Multiplier Adjustment Date; and</p> <p>(ii) [ ] [100 percent - [<i>insert level of management (or similar) fee</i>] percent]]</p> <p>[in relation to [a][the] [Lowest] Basket Constituent [the [<i>insert amount</i>] [<i>insert value</i>] [<i>insert percentage</i>] determined for such Basket Constituent in the column "Multiplier" in Underlying above] [a number equal to the quotient of [(i) (as numerator) and (ii) (as denominator) where]:</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[(a)][(i)] [*insert value*] (as numerator) and] [is the quotient of the Nominal Amount (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level (as denominator) for this Basket Constituent and]

[(b)][(ii)] [the Initial Reference Level for such Basket Constituent (as denominator).] [is] [the Exchange Rate on the Valuation Date]

[In relation to the Lowest Basket Constituent a number equal to the [quotient] [product] of (i) (as numerator) and (ii) as denominator) where:

is the quotient of the [*insert amount*] (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level for this Basket Constituent (as denominator); and

is the Exchange Rate on the [Valuation Date] [on the first Business Day following the Valuation Date.]]

[is [*insert the most unfavourable value for the investor*]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent] [and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to [*insert the most favourable value for the investor*]. If the Issuer [reduces][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Multiplier Adjustment Date

[ ] [Each Exercise Date]]

[Redemption Determination Amount

The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of [the Underlying][a Basket Constituent] [on the Reference Source] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert second currency*] and EUR/[*insert first currency*] Rates of Exchange determined by the Calculation Agent] [, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]]

[Redemption Threshold

[*Insert if Redemption Thresholds the same:* [*insert value*] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

[*Insert if Redemption Thresholds different:*

- (a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [*insert value*] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]
- (b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [*insert value*] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]
- (c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [*insert value*] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

[*If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and the Redemption Threshold may be different for each Basket Constituent, insert:* In respect of each Basket Constituent, [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above [for the relevant date]]

[is [in respect of a Basket Constituent] [*insert the most unfavourable value for the investor*] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

rate[, and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to [*insert the most favourable value for the investor*] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

### **Barrier Determination Amount**

[Barrier Determination Amount] [An amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to the] [[The] [official closing] [value] [price] [level] [of the Underlying] [Relevant Reference Level Value][Relevant Basket Constituent Value] [quoted by] [or] [published on] [the Reference Source] [the Barrier Reference Source] [at any time] [between [9] [ ] a.m. and [5] [ ] p.m. local time in Frankfurt am Main (including the values from the XETRA® closing auction)] [*insert time*] [on an Observation Date] [during the Observation Period] [on the Reference Page [ ] [or [ ]]] [of the information provider Thomson Reuters][ ] [of the information provider Bloomberg] [ ] [under [the [ ]] column [ ]] [in the field [ ] [ ]]] [[and] in the row [ ] [under the column [ ]] [in the field [ ] [ ]]] [(where the [higher][lower] of both values is relevant)] [(as calculated and published on a continuous basis[ exclusive of the level calculated on the basis of a midday auction or any other intraday auctions)] [ , irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]].

*[if the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket and the Barrier Observation is not European style insert:* [At any time on any day during the Observation Period, an amount equal to the [value] [price] [level] [of the Underlying] quoted by or published on the Reference Source at such time on such day[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].] [On any day during the Observation Period, an amount equal to the Relevant Reference Level Value quoted by or published on the Reference Source at such time on such day[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

*[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:*

In relation to a Basket Constituent and [any time on] any Observation Date, an amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) [equal to [the sum of the products for each Basket Constituent of:

- (a) [the Basket Constituent Level of the relevant Basket Constituent][*insert mode for determination*] on such Observation Date]; and
- (b) [*if Basket Currency Exchange is not specified to apply insert:* the Basket Constituent Weight of such Basket Constituent on such Observation Date.

As a formula:

$$\text{Barrier Determination Amount}_t = \sum_i^n P_{i,t} \times \text{BCW}_{i,t}$$

- (b) [*if Basket Currency Exchange is specified to apply, insert:* the quotient of:
  - (i) the Basket Constituent Weight of such Basket Constituent on such Observation Date (as numerator); and

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (ii) the Exchange Rate for converting the Basket Constituent Currency of such Basket Constituent into [the Reference Currency] on such Observation Date (as denominator)

As a formula:

$$\text{Barrier Determination Amount}_t = \sum_i^n P_{i,t} \times \frac{\text{BCW}_{i,t}}{\text{ER}_{i,t}}$$

where:

$n$  = number of Basket Constituents in the Basket

$P_{i,t}$  = the Basket Constituent Level  $i$  on day  $t$

$\text{BCW}_{i,t}$  = Basket Constituent Weight  $i$  on day  $t$

*[If Basket Currency Exchange is specified to apply insert:*

$\text{ER}_{i,t}$  = Exchange Rate  $i$  on day  $t$ .]

[equal to [[the Reference Level][ ] of the Basket][the Basket Constituent Level of such Basket Constituent] [at such time] on such Observation Date]]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:* In respect of each Basket Constituent, [the Relevant Reference Level Value of such Basket Constituent on [any [Coupon] [Observation] [Determination] Date] *[insert date]* quoted by the Reference Source][an amount equal to the price or level of such Basket Constituent determined in the manner specified in the column "**Barrier Determination Amount determination**" in relation to such Basket Constituent in the definition of Underlying above on [any [Coupon] [Observation] [Determination] Date] [and any Coupon Period Reference Date] *[insert date]*.] [an amount [(which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Basket Constituent Currency][Reference Currency][Settlement Currency])] equal to the [official closing] [value] [price] [level] [of the Underlying][Basket Constituent] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [quoted by] [or] [published on] [the Reference Source] [the Barrier Reference Source] [at any time] [between [9] [ ] a.m. and [5] [ ] p.m. local time in Frankfurt am Main (including the values from the XETRA® closing auction)] *[insert time]* [on an Observation Date] [during the Observation Period] [on any relevant day] [on the Reference Page [ ] [or [ ]] [of the information provider Thomson Reuters][ ]] [of the information provider Bloomberg] [ ] [under [the [ ] column [ ] in the field [ ] [ ]] [and in the row [ ] [under the column [ ] in the field [ ]] [(where the [higher][lower] of both values is relevant))] [(as calculated and published on a continuous basis[ exclusive of the level calculated on the basis of a midday auction or any other intraday auctions))] [, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]].

[If a Market Disruption has occurred and is continuing at such time on such Observation Date, no Barrier Determination Amount shall be calculated for such time.]

[Determination Level

*[Insert amount]*[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Observation Date]	<p>[Each [Trading Day][day] [, usually at] [insert time] [(local time [insert place])] during the Observation Period [and the Valuation Date].]</p> <p>[[insert date], [insert date] and [insert date]] [[insert time] [(local time [insert place])] respectively]</p> <p>[[insert date] (the "First Observation Date"), [insert date] (the "[ ] Observation Date") [repeat if necessary] and [insert date] (the "Last Observation Date")]</p> <p>[If the Barrier is different in respect of each Observation Date define dates as "First Observation Date", "[ ] Observation Date" and "Last Observation Date"]</p> <p>[If a Market Disruption has occurred in respect of [one or more Basket Constituents] [the Underlying] on any such day, no Barrier Determination Amount shall be calculated for such day.]]</p>
[Observation Period]	<p>[Insert period]</p> <p>[[In relation to a Basket Constituent, the][The] period from [and including][but excluding] [the Issue Date][the Initial Valuation Date][insert date] [insert time] to [but excluding][and including] [the Valuation Date][insert date] [insert time] at [the relevant time for determination of the [official] [closing level] [closing price] of the Underlying on the Reference Source on the Exercise Date] [the relevant time for determination of the Final Reference Level on the Valuation Date] [the relevant time for determination of the Barrier Determination Amount on the Termination Date] [at [insert time] on the Valuation Date] [the latest relevant time for the determination of the Final Reference Level for that Basket Constituent on the relevant Valuation Date]]</p> <p>[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert if applicable: There shall be a separate Observation Period for each Basket Constituent.]]</p>
[Redemption Years]	<p>[ ]The quotient of:</p> <p>(a) the number of calendar days from and including [the Value Date] up to and including the [Termination Date] (as numerator); and</p> <p>(b) 365 (as denominator).]]</p>
[Participation Factor]	<p>[[Insert amount] percent] [Insert number]</p> <p>[is [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,]and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to [insert the most favourable value for the investor]. If the Issuer [reduces][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>
[Physical Delivery Amount]	<p>[Physical Delivery Units x Multiplier]</p> <p>[An amount of the following assets: [the relevant Underlying or another asset permitted as Underlying]</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Asset	Number of units of such asset
[ ]	[ ] [ ]
	<p>[A number of units of [such asset] [name of such asset: [ ]] [the] [Underlying] [ [ ] [(ISIN: [ ])] ], equal to the quotient of (a) [the product of the [relevant] Final Reference Level and the Multiplier][the Nominal Amount] [ ] (as numerator) and (b) the [relevant] [Net Asset Value (NAV) of such asset][ ] [Strike] [Barrier] [Determination Level] (as denominator)[, multiplied by [ ]].]</p> <p><i>[state number] units of the [Underlying] [ [ ] (ISIN: [ ] )</i></p> <p>[Aggregation does not apply]</p> <p>[Adjustment Amount: [an amount in the Settlement Currency, which is the product of the remaining fraction [of the Physical Delivery Amount][, <i>state relevant Multiplication Factor</i>] and the [relevant][Net Asset Value (NAV)] [ ] [Final Reference Level]]</p> <p>[an amount equal to the product of the remaining fraction[, <i>state relevant Multiplication Factor</i>] and the applicable Final Reference Level converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate on the first Business Day following the Valuation Date.]</p> <p>[an amount equal to the product of the remaining fraction[, <i>state relevant Multiplication Factor</i>] and the applicable Final Reference Level converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate on the Valuation Date.]</p> <p>[Physical Delivery Clearing System: [ ]]</p> <p>[Delivery Notice does not apply]</p> <p><i>[Insert if the Security is a Note and Physical Delivery is applicable:</i></p> <p>Cut-off Date: [ ]</p>
[Physical Delivery Units	<p>[ [ ] unit[s] of the [basket constituting the] Underlying][<i>where the intention is to deliver a basket, insert details of the relevant Basket Constituents</i>]</p> <p>[ [ ] unit[s] of [ ] [certificate[s]] [ ] relating to [ ] [the Underlying]]</p> <p>[A number of [certificates relating to] [ ] [Basket Constituent[s]] equal to [ ]]</p> <p><i>[Consideration should be given to appropriate disclosure in respect of the terms of any certificates to be delivered]</i></p> <p>[A number of units of each Basket Constituent equal to the Basket Constituent Weight for the relevant Basket Constituent[, in each case rounded down to the nearest whole number of units]]</p> <p>[ ]</p> <p><i>[Delete line item where Cash Settlement only or where Physical Delivery Amount stated above and definition not required. Where Physical Delivery Units are included, insert Multiplier below where relevant]</i></p>
[Initial Reference Level	<p><i>[If the Initial Reference Level is determined by reference to a Portfolio insert:</i> For each Portfolio]</p> <p><i>[If defined before issuance, insert level]</i></p> <p>[The Reference Level on the Initial Valuation Date] [The Minimum Reference Level] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels on all Initial Valuation Dates] [ ]</p> <p><i>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:</i> In relation to a Basket Constituent the [Initial Reference Level specified for this Basket Constituent in the above definition of Underlying][Reference Level of this Basket Constituent on the</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

	Initial Valuation Date] [arithmetic average of the Reference Levels on all Initial Valuation Dates]]]
[Minimum Reference Level]	[The lowest Relevant Reference Level Value observed on any Observation Date falling in the Best Entry Period.]  [The lowest Relevant Reference Level Value observed across each day falling in the Best Entry Period.]
Best Entry Period	<b>[Insert period]</b>  [The period from [and including] [but excluding] <b>[insert date]</b> to [and including][but excluding] [the Best Entry Period End Date] <b>[insert date]</b> .]
[Best Entry Period End Date]	<b>[insert date]]]</b>
[Ultimate Trading Day]	[For the purpose of determining the [Initial Reference Level] [, the Redemption Determination Amount] [and] [the Final Reference Level] [ ] [respectively of each Basket Constituent][, as defined in §5(3)(d) of the General Conditions of the Securities][:] The [ ] Trading Day]  [Otherwise: The [ ] Trading Day]  [ ] <b>[If not applicable, delete line item]</b>
<b>[Final Reference Level]</b>	
[Final Reference Level]	<b>[If the Final Reference Level is determined by reference to a Portfolio insert: For each Portfolio]</b>  [The Reference Level on the Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels on all Valuation Dates]  <b>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:</b> In relation to a Basket Constituent, the [Reference Level of such Basket Constituent on the Valuation Date] [arithmetic average of the Reference Levels on all Valuation Dates]]]
[Reference Level]	[In respect of [any Series] [and] [any [relevant] day] an][An] amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [relevant Basket Constituent] [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:  <b>[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket insert:</b>  <b>[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:</b>  (a) in respect of [a][an][the] [Initial Valuation Date][Valuation Date]:]  <b>[if the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency and if the Security is not a quanto product insert if applicable:</b> the quotient of (i)]  <b>[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner, insert:</b> an amount determined in the same manner as the sponsor would calculate the Relevant Reference Level Value on such day except that, in making such calculation the Calculation Agent shall substitute [ ] for [ ]]  <b>[otherwise insert:</b> the Relevant Reference Level Value on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source [as specified in the information on the Underlying]]  <b>[insert method of determination]</b>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[where the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency insert if applicable: (as numerator) and (ii) the Exchange Rate on such day (as denominator)]

[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket and is a Rate of Exchange insert: [[, in respect of the Cash Amount in the case of [ ], the [bid][ask] Exchange Rate] [and] [, in respect of the Cash Amount in the case of [ ], the [bid] [ask] Exchange Rate] the [bid] [ask] Exchange Rate] [the Relevant Value of the Underlying as the Exchange Rate] [[at [insert time]] [[insert place] (local time)] [at the relevant Exchange Time] [(or at such time approximate thereto as the Calculation Agent determines to be practicable)] on such day between [insert first currency] and [insert second currency] (expressed as the number of units of [insert second currency] or a fraction thereof required to buy one unit of [insert first currency]) as [determined by] [quoted by] [published on] the Reference Source] [on the relevant subpage] [, based on the [EUR][ ]/[insert second currency] and [EUR][ ]/[insert first currency] [bid][ask] Exchange Rates [determined][published] [on the relevant subpages] by the Reference Source on such day [at [insert time]] [[insert place] (local time)] [at the relevant Exchange Time] [(or at such time approximate thereto as the Calculation Agent determines to be practicable)].]

[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:

- (b) in respect of any other day: [insert method as above]]

[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:

the sum of the products for each Basket Constituent [of each portfolio] of:

- (a) the Basket Constituent Level of the relevant Basket Constituent [of the relevant Portfolio] on the relevant day; and  
 (b) [if Basket Currency Exchange is not specified to apply insert: the Basket Constituent Weight of such Basket Constituent [of the relevant Portfolio] on such day.

As a formula:

$$\text{Reference Level}_t = \sum_i^n P_{i,t} \times \text{BCW}_{i,t}$$

- (b) [if Basket Currency Exchange is specified to apply, insert: the quotient of:
- (i) the Basket Constituent Weight of such Basket Constituent [of the relevant Portfolio] on such day (as numerator); and  
 (ii) the Exchange Rate for converting the Basket Constituent Currency of such Basket Constituent [of the relevant Portfolio] into the [Settlement Currency][Reference Currency] on such day (as denominator).

As a formula:

$$\text{Reference Level}_t = \sum_i^n P_{i,t} \times \frac{\text{BCW}_{i,t}}{\text{ER}_{i,t}}$$

where:

n = number of Basket Constituents in the [Basket][Portfolio]

P<sub>i,t</sub> = the Basket Constituent Level i on day t

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

BCW<sub>i,t</sub> = Basket Constituent Weight i on day t

*[If Basket Currency Exchange is specified to apply insert:*

ER<sub>i,t</sub> = Exchange Rate i on day t.]

*[OR if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and the Reference Level is calculated as a reference separately for each Basket Constituent insert:* in respect of each Basket Constituent, the price or level of that Basket Constituent on that day as determined in the manner described in the column "Relevant Basket Constituent Value" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above.]

*[OR if otherwise applicable, insert:* in respect of each Basket Constituent and any relevant day, [an amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the Reference Currency) equal to] the Relevant Reference Level Value of such Basket Constituent on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source in respect of such Basket Constituent]

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[Relevant Reference Level Value

The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of [the Underlying][a Basket Constituent] [on the Reference Source] [expressed in [*insert currency*]] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] [, as published] under [*insert name of auction price*][ ] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert second currency*] and EUR/[*insert first currency*] Rates of Exchange determined by the Calculation Agent[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

[Basket Constituent Level

[In respect of a Basket Constituent [and any day], an amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:

*[Insert if definition not the same as in General Condition 1(3)(c)]*

*[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:*

- (a) in respect of [a[n]/the] [Initial Valuation Date][Valuation Date][ ], an amount calculated [in the same manner as the sponsor or issuer of the Basket Constituent, as specified under the definition of Underlying above, would calculate the [ ]][Relevant Reference Level Value] of such Basket Constituent on such day, except that in making such calculation the Calculation Agent shall substitute [ ] for [ ] [to be equal to the [ ] ][Relevant Reference Level Value] of such Basket Constituent [[quoted by] [published on] the Reference Source] [ ] on such day [ ]]; and
- (b) [any other day] [ ], the price or level of such Basket Constituent [on such day] determined in the manner specified in the column "Relevant Basket Constituent Value" in the definition of Underlying above.]]

### **Redemption**

[Redemption Right

Redemption Right of the Issuer applies]

*[If the Issuer's right to redeem securities can only be exercised on specific dates, specify, for example:]* Notwithstanding §2(3) of the General Conditions of the Securities, the Redemption Date specified in any Redemption Notice must be a Coupon Payment Date falling on or after [ ].]

*[If not applicable, delete line item]*

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

*[If the Issuer's right to redeem Securities can only be exercised on specific dates, insert: Redemption Date*

*[insert specific date]* [Each Coupon Payment Date] [falling [on or] after *[insert date]*].]

*[If Redemption Right has been specified as applicable and the Cash Amount payable on such redemption is different than that above insert:*

[Notwithstanding the above, if the Securities are redeemed [on a [Redemption Date]][pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of the Redemption Right], the Cash Amount shall be [the amount set out below in respect of [the immediately preceding][such] Redemption Date:

Redemption Date	Cash Amount
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

[ ]

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *[specify date]* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[Redemption Period] The period from [but excluding][and including] [the Issue Date] *[insert date]* [to [but excluding][ and including] *[insert date]*], or if any such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day]]

[Redemption Notice Time Span] [ ]]

### [Coupon

[Coupon Payment] [Coupon Payment applies.] [Coupon Payment does not apply.]

*[if Coupon Payments are conditional, insert:*

[In respect of each Basket Constituent:]

- (A) [If] [if] [at any time][at all times] [on at least one day] [ ] [during the Coupon Observation Period] [on a Coupon Observation Date [ ] [the Final Reference Level] [the Relevant Reference Level Value of [the Underlying] [each Basket Constituent]] [ ] is [above] [below] [or equal to] [[the] [its] Coupon Threshold] [ ], the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (B) if [at no point] [on no day] [ ] [during the Coupon Observation Period] [on a Coupon Observation Date] [on no Coupon Observation Date] [ ] [the Final Reference Level] [ ] [the Relevant Reference Level Value of [the Underlying] [[each] [one or more] Basket Constituent[s]]] [is [above] [below] [or equal to] [[the] [its] Coupon Threshold] [ ], no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date.]

[In this case the Coupon Payment will be made at a later date if [the Underlying][each Basket Constituent] [closes [at or] above the Coupon Threshold on at least one day in a later Coupon Observation Period] [closes at or above the Coupon Threshold on a later Coupon Observation Date] [ ].]

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[If a Coupon Amount will be payable on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be payable together with, if applicable, any Cash Amount payable on that Settlement Date.]

[If not applicable, delete line item]

[Type of Coupon] [Fixed Coupon] [Floating Coupon] [Conditional Coupon] [Memory Coupon]

[Coupon Observation Date] [Each of] [insert date(s)] [[insert date] (the "First Coupon Observation Date"), [insert date] (the "Second Coupon Observation Date") [insert date] (the "[•] Coupon Observation Date"), and [insert date] (the "Last Coupon Observation Date")][ [Each Observation Date] [and] [the Valuation Date].]

[In respect of a Coupon Observation Period, each [Trading Day][day] during such Coupon Observation Period.]

[In respect of a Coupon Observation Period, the following dates falling in such Coupon Observation Period: [insert date(s)].]

[If a Market Disruption has occurred in respect of [one or more Basket Constituents] [the Underlying] on any such day, no [Reference Level] [Barrier Determination Amount] shall be calculated or determined for such day.]

[Coupon Observation Period] [ ] [The] [Each] [period from [but excluding][and including] [the Issue Date] [the Coupon Observation Period Start Date] [insert date] [to [but excluding][ and including] [insert date] [the Valuation Date] [the Coupon Observation Period End Date]].]

*If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert:* There shall be a separate Coupon Observation Period for each Basket Constituent in respect of each Coupon Period Reference Date.]

*[Insert if applicable:* The official [closing price] [or] [closing level] [(in respect of [insert Underlying]) [repeat as necessary] [of] [a Basket Constituent] [the Underlying] on or in respect of any relevant day shall be deemed to be the [Barrier Determination Amount] [Reference Level] in respect of a Coupon Observation Date for [that Basket Constituent] [the Underlying] falling on such relevant day.]

[In respect of the first Coupon Payment Date, the period from [and including][but excluding] [the Issue Date] [ ] to [and including][but excluding] [the first Coupon Payment Date] [ ] and in respect of each subsequent Coupon Payment Date, the period from [and including][but excluding] [the previous Coupon Payment Date] [insert date] to [and including][but excluding] [such Coupon Payment Date] [insert date].]

[Coupon Observation Period Start Date] Each date set forth in the column "Coupon Observation Period Start Date" in the table below, which shall be the first day of the relevant Coupon Observation Period and such date shall be included or excluded from the Coupon Observation Period as specified in the table below against such date.]

Coupon Observation Period Start Date	Coupon Observation Period End Date	Coupon Period Reference Date
[insert date(s)] [included][excluded] [repeat as required]	[insert date(s)] [included][excluded] [repeat as required]	[insert date(s)] [repeat as required]

[Coupon Observation Period End Date] Each date set forth in the column "Coupon Observation Period End Date" in the table below, which shall be the last day of the relevant Coupon Observation Period and such date shall be included or excluded from the Coupon Observation Period as specified in the table below against such date.]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Coupon Barrier Event]	<p><i>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and Coupon Payment depends on no Coupon Barrier Event occurring on a Coupon Observation Date, insert:</i> in respect of a Basket Constituent and a Coupon Observation Date, the [Reference Level] [Barrier Determination Amount] of such Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold in respect of such Basket Constituent]</p> <p><i>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and Coupon Payment depends on no Coupon Barrier Event occurring at any time during a Coupon Observation Period, insert:</i> in respect of a Basket Constituent, each Coupon Observation Date falling in a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period, the [Reference Level] [Barrier Determination Amount] of such Basket Constituent at any time on such Coupon Observation Date or at any time on such Coupon Period Reference Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold in respect of such Basket Constituent].</p> <p><i>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and Coupon Payment depends on no Coupon Barrier Event occurring on any day during a Coupon Observation Period, insert:</i> in respect of a Basket Constituent, each Coupon Observation Date falling in a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period, the [Reference Level] [Barrier Determination Amount] of such Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date or on such Coupon Period Reference Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold in respect of such Basket Constituent].</p>
[Coupon Period Reference Date]	In respect of a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Observation Period End Date of such Coupon Observation Period specified in the column "Coupon Observation Period End Date" in the table below, the date set forth in the column "Coupon Period Reference Date" in the row corresponding to such Observation Period End Date]
[Reference Amount]	<i>[insert amount]</i>
[Coupon Value]	<i>[insert amount]</i> [A percentage [of the Initial Reference Level] which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be [less than <i>[insert number]</i> ] [and will not be] [more than <i>[insert number]</i> ]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [ <i>insert website</i> ] by [ <i>insert date</i> ].]
[Coupon Performance]	In respect of a Basket Constituent and a Coupon Observation Date, the quotient of (a) the Reference Level of the Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as denominator).]
[Average Coupon Performance]	In relation to any Coupon Observation Date, the arithmetic average of the quotient for each of the Basket Constituents of (a) the Reference Level of such Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date (as numerator) and (b) the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent.]
[Aggregate Preceding Coupon Amounts]	In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of all Coupon Amounts (if any) paid in respect of all Coupon Payment Dates (if any) preceding such Coupon Payment Date, provided that if there are no preceding Coupon Payment Dates and/or no Coupon Amount has been paid prior to such Coupon Payment Date, then the Aggregate Preceding Coupon Amounts for such Coupon Payment Date shall be zero.]
[Coupon Calculation Period]	<i>[insert period]</i>
[Coupon Threshold]	<i>[if the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket insert:</i> [ ][ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert: In respect of each Basket Constituent, [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of this Basket Constituent] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Coupon Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above].] [[a percentage of the Initial Reference Level] [an amount in respect] of such Basket Constituent] which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than the minimum amount] [and will not be] [more than the maximum amount], as set forth in the column "Coupon Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date].]

[is [in respect of a Basket Constituent] [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor] [the amount set forth in the column "Coupon Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent] [and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease] [increase] this value at maximum to [insert the most favourable value for the investor] [the amount set forth in the column "Coupon Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

[In respect of a Coupon Observation Date the [official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [of the Underlying] [on the Reference Source]] on the immediately preceding Coupon Observation Date [by London [Silver] fixing [ ] at [insert time]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/[insert second currency] and EUR/[insert first currency] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source] [, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]]] and in respect of the first Coupon Observation Date [the Initial Reference Level] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]

[In respect of the First Coupon Observation Date: [insert amount] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level];

In respect of the Second Coupon Observation Date: [insert amount] [[ ] percent of the [[official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [of the Underlying] [on the Reference Source]] on the First Coupon Observation Date [by London [Silver] fixing [ ] at [insert time]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/[insert second currency] and EUR/[insert first currency] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source] [, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]]]

[In respect of the [ ] Coupon Observation Date: [insert amount] [[ ] percent of the [official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [of the Underlying] [on the Reference Source]] on the [ ] Coupon Observation Date [by London [Silver] fixing [ ] at [insert time]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/[insert second currency] and EUR/[insert first currency] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source] [, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]]] [repeat if necessary] [and]

In respect of the Last Coupon Observation Date: [insert amount] [[ ] percent of the [official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [of the Underlying] [on the Reference Source]] on the [ ] Coupon Observation Date [by London [Silver] fixing [ ] at [insert time]] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/[insert second currency] and EUR/[insert first currency] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source] [,

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]]].

[Bonus Coupon  
Threshold

[ ]

Coupon Amount

[in relation to each Nominal Amount,] [[ ] percent of the Instalment Reference Amount] [[ ] percent of the Instalment Cash Amount] [in relation to the total outstanding Nominal Amount,] [as specified in §4(3) of the General Conditions of the Securities] [ ] [insert amount] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [insert the following if the Coupon Amount is the same for each Coupon Payment Date: [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [insert amount]] [if the Coupon Amount is not the same for each Coupon Payment Date, set out the amount for each Coupon Payment Date: [ ] [In respect of each Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable for each Security (of the Nominal Amount) shall be calculated by multiplying the Coupon for such Coupon Period by the Nominal Amount, and further multiplying the product by the Day Count Fraction applied to the Coupon Period ending on, but excluding, such [Coupon Payment Date][Coupon Period End Date]]]

[is [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to [insert the most favourable value for the investor]. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

[for basket linked callable Notes or where otherwise relevant insert: provided that, if [the Issuer has exercised its Redemption Right] [a Redemption Event has occurred], no Coupon Amount shall be payable [for the [final][remaining] Coupon Period[s]] [for any Coupon Payment Dates falling [on or] after [the Settlement Date] [determined in accordance with the Coupon provisions below][if not applicable, delete line item]

[in relation to each Nominal Amount], the difference between:

- (a) the Nominal Amount multiplied by the Coupon Value multiplied by the number of Coupon Observation Dates preceding the relevant Coupon Payment Date, minus
- (b) the Aggregate Preceding Coupon Amounts.]

[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and the Coupon Amount depends on no Coupon Barrier Event occurring on a Coupon Observation Date, insert:

- (a) If no Coupon Barrier Event [in respect of any Basket Constituent] has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security on the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Coupon Observation Date, which shall be an amount equal to [insert the following if the Coupon Amount is the same for each Coupon Payment Date] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [if the Coupon Amount is not the same for each Coupon Payment Date, set out the amount for each Coupon Payment Date]] [[the Nominal Amount] [insert amount] multiplied by the difference between the [Coupon Performance of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent for such Coupon Observation Date] [Average Coupon Performance on such Coupon Observation Date] less one[, provided that such difference [shall not be less than [or equal to] [insert percentage] [and] [shall not be greater than [or equal to] [insert percentage]]]; or
- (b) if Coupon Barrier Event [in respect of any Basket Constituent] has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be [insert

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

*the following if no Coupon Amount is paid*] [zero and no Coupon Payment will be made] [*insert the following if a lower Coupon Amount is paid*] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [*if the lower Coupon Amount is not the same for each Coupon Payment Date, set out the amount for each Coupon Payment Date*]] [[the Nominal Amount] [*insert amount*] multiplied by the difference between the [Coupon Performance of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent for such Coupon Observation Date][Average Coupon Performance on such Coupon Observation Date] less one[, provided that such difference [shall not be less than [or equal to] [*insert percentage*] [and] [shall not be greater than [or equal to] [*insert percentage*]].]

*if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and the Coupon Amount depends on no Coupon Barrier Event occurring at any time during a Coupon Observation Period, insert.*

In respect of a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period:

- (a) if no Coupon Barrier Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security on the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Coupon Period Reference Date, which shall be an amount equal to [*insert the following if the Coupon Amount is the same for each Coupon Payment Date*] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [if the Coupon Amount is not the same for each Coupon Payment Date, set out the amount for each Coupon Payment Date]],
- (b) if a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount will be [*insert the following if no Coupon Amount is paid*] [zero and no Coupon Payment will be made] [*insert the following if a lower Coupon Amount is paid*] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [*if the lower Coupon Amount is not the same for each Coupon Payment Date, set out the amount for each Coupon Payment Date*],

*where relevant insert.* provided that, if [the Securities have been redeemed pursuant to the Issuer's exercise of the Redemption Right] [a Redemption Event has occurred], no Coupon Amount shall be payable on any Coupon Payment Dates falling [on or] after the Settlement Date].]

[If any Coupon Amount will be payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Settlement Date, such Coupon Amount will be payable together with, if applicable, any Cash Amount payable on the Settlement Date.]]

[Coupon

*Insert for floating rate Securities:* [The [EURIBOR Rate] [*insert Reference Rate*] [[value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] on the relevant Coupon Determination Date [plus][minus] the Margin.] [The Steeper Interest Rate]

[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date a percentage equal to the difference of (a) and (b) [multiplied with the Multiplication Factor] where:

- (a) is equal to the quotient of (i) (as a numerator) and (ii) (as a denominator) where:
  - (i) is the [[official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [of the Underlying] [on the Reference Source]] on the immediately preceding Coupon Observation Date] [by [London [Silver] fixing [ ] at [*insert time*]] [ , as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/[*insert second currency*] and EUR/[*insert first currency*] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source], irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard]]] and
  - (ii) is the Coupon Threshold for this Coupon Observation Date; and
- (b) is 1.

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon [.]] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.] ]

**[Insert for Fixed Rate Notes which have a single coupon:** [ ] percent per annum.] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [insert number] nor more than [insert number]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]] **[Insert for Fixed Rate Notes which have a step-up coupon:** For each Coupon Period, the rate set out opposite the relevant Coupon Period below:

<b>Coupon Period</b>	<b>Coupon</b>
First Coupon Period	[ ] percent per annum] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [insert number] nor more than [insert number]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]]
Second Coupon Period	[ ] percent per annum] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [insert number] nor more than [insert number]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]]
Third Coupon Period	[ ] percent per annum] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [insert number] nor more than [insert number]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]]

][repeat as necessary]

[is [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor] and the Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to [insert the most favourable value for the investor] on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,]and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

**[Insert for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes:** [ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on [insert Reset Date] and thereafter [the [EURIBOR Rate] [insert Reference Rate] [[value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] on the relevant Coupon Determination Date [plus][minus] the Margin.] [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon [.]] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]

[[a)] In respect of the Coupon Payment Date for each Coupon Period commencing on or after [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date or Issue Date] but ending

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

prior to *[insert relevant Coupon Period End Date]*, [[ ] percent per annum] [Steeper Interest Rate for such Coupon Period]; and

(b) in respect of the Coupon Payment Date for each Coupon Period commencing [on or] after *[insert relevant Coupon Period End Date]*, [[ ] percent per annum] [Steeper Interest Rate for such Coupon Period]]

[(i) if no Steeper Lock In Event has occurred, the Steeper Interest Rate for such Coupon Period; or

if a Steeper Lock In Event has occurred on any Lock In Date, the Coupon payable on the Coupon Payment Date corresponding to such Steeper Lock In Date and on each following Coupon Payment Date will be equal to the Maximum Coupon].]

*[Insert for Fixed Rate Notes which have a Minimum Coupon and a Bonus Coupon:*

If the Underlying is [ ] [above] [below] [or equal to] [the Bonus Coupon Threshold] [the Coupon Threshold] [ ] [on a [Coupon Observation Date] [during the Coupon Observation Period], [ ] percent p.a., [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon]] [a percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than *[insert number]* nor more than *[insert number]* [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon]]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer *[insert website]* by *[insert date]*.]

[If the Underlying is [above] [below] [or equal to] [the Bonus Coupon Threshold] [the Coupon Threshold] [on a Coupon Observation Date] [during the Coupon Observation Period], [the Coupon Amount] [[ ] percent p.a.], [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon][, otherwise the Minimum Coupon.]

*[Insert for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes with lock in feature:*

[[ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on *[insert Reset Date]*, and thereafter]

[[ ] times the [value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value]] of the Underlying fixed [on the relevant Coupon Determination Date] [ ]]

[[The][the] [the EURIBOR Rate] *[insert Reference Rate]* [[value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [ ] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] on the relevant Coupon Determination Date] [[plus][minus] the Margin]

[, subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon,]

in respect of each Coupon Period until but excluding the Coupon Period, in respect of which on the Coupon Determination Date

[[ ] times the [value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying]

[[the EURIBOR Rate] *[insert Reference Rate]* [ ] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor]]

[amounts to [[ ] percent p.a.]]

[is above [or equal to] the Minimum Coupon],

and for this and every following Coupon Period

[[ ] percent p.a. [[plus][minus] the Margin]]

[at least the Coupon determined for this Coupon Period or, if higher, the *[insert Reference Rate]* [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] on the relevant Coupon Determination Date].

[The Coupon is equal to a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**[Insert for Securities which have a mixture of fixed and conditional coupons:** For each Coupon Period the rate set out opposite the relevant Coupon Period below:

Coupon Period	Fixed/Conditional	Coupon
First Coupon Period	[Fixed][Conditional]	[[ ] percent per annum][not applicable] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than <b>[insert number]</b> nor more than <b>[insert number]</b> . The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <b>[insert website]</b> by <b>[insert date]</b> ]
Second Coupon Period	[Fixed][Conditional]	[[ ] percent per annum][not applicable] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than <b>[insert number]</b> nor more than <b>[insert number]</b> . The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <b>[insert website]</b> by <b>[insert date]</b> ]
Third Coupon Period	[Fixed][Conditional]	[[ ] percent per annum][not applicable] [A percentage per annum which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than <b>[insert number]</b> nor more than <b>[insert number]</b> . The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <b>[insert website]</b> by <b>[insert date]</b> ]

**[repeat as necessary]**

[Multiplication Factor	<b>[insert number]</b> [is <b>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</b> . The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease] [increase] this value at maximum to <b>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</b> . If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]
[Leverage Factor	<b>[insert amount]</b> [[ ] [percent] [A percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than <b>[insert number]</b> ] [and will not be] [more than <b>[insert number]</b> ]]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <b>[insert website]</b> by <b>[insert date]</b> ]
[Steeper Interest Rate	In respect of each Coupon Period commencing on or after <b>[insert relevant Coupon Period End Date]</b> , a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent for such Coupon Period equal to [the product of (a) Leverage Factor and (b) the Swap Rate Spread] [the Swap Rate Spread] for such Coupon Period[, provided that such

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Coupon] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Coupon]]

[Steepener Lock In Event] [A Steepener Lock In Event occurs if the Steepener Interest Rate in respect of a Coupon Period commencing [on or] after [*insert relevant Coupon Period End Date*] is [equal to or] above the Maximum Coupon.] [ ]

[Steepener Lock In Date] [ ] [The [Coupon Payment Date] [Coupon Determination Date] corresponding to such Coupon Period in which a Steepener Lock In Event has occurred]]

[Swap Rate Spread] In respect of each Coupon Period commencing on or after [*insert relevant Coupon Period End Date*], a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent as the difference between (a) the Reference CMS Rate with a Designated Maturity equal to [*insert number*] [year[s]] [month[s]] in respect of the Coupon Determination Date for such Coupon Period, minus (b) the Reference CMS Rate with Designated Maturity equal to [*insert number*] [year[s]] [month[s]] in respect of the Coupon Determination Date for such Coupon Period]

[Reference CMS Rate] In respect of a Specified Period and a Coupon Determination Date, the [mid-rate] [[mid-market] [annual] [semi-annual] [quarterly] [quarterly-annual] [quarterly-quarterly] swap rate] for [USD] [GBP] [euro] [*insert other currency*] swap transactions with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on such Coupon Determination Date, expressed as a percentage, which appears on the [Reuters][ ] Screen [ISDAFIX1] [*insert other page*] Page (or any Successor Source) under the heading "[USD 11:00 AM] [*insert other heading*]" and above the caption "[<USDSFIX0=>] [*insert other captions*]", on such Coupon Determination Date. If such rate does not appear on such page (or any Successor Source as aforesaid) at such time on such day,

**[Insert if fallback to quotations provided by Reference Bank applies:** subject as provided below, the Reference CMS Rate shall be [a percentage determined on the basis of the [mid-market] [annual] [semi-annual] [quarterly] [quarterly-annual] [quarterly-quarterly] swap rate quotations provided by the Reference Banks at approximately [11.00 a.m., London time] [*insert other time and place*], on the relevant Coupon Determination Date [to [prime banks] [[five] [*insert number*] major banks] in the [London] [*insert other financial centre*] interbank market]. For this purpose, the [mid-market] [annual] [semi-annual] [quarterly] [quarterly-annual] [quarterly-quarterly] swap rate means the arithmetic mean of the bid and offered rates for the [annual] [semi-annual] [quarterly] [quarterly-annual] [quarterly-quarterly] fixed leg, assuming a [30/360] [*insert other Day Count Fraction*] day count basis, of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in [USD] [GBP] [euro] [*insert other currency*] with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on the Coupon Determination Date and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg, calculated on an [Actual/360] [*insert other Day Count Fraction*] day count basis is equivalent to such Floating Rate Option determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the ISDA Definitions with the Specified Period. The Calculation Agent will request the principal office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least three quotations are provided, the Interest Rate for such Coupon Determination Date shall be the arithmetic mean of the quotations, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest).

**[Insert if fallback to Calculation Agent determination applies:** [If no such rates are quoted,] the Reference CMS Rate for such Coupon Determination Date will be the rate determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to such source(s) and at such time as it deems appropriate.]

[Where "ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Maximum Coupon	<p>[ ] [percent] [per annum] [A percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be [less than <i>[insert number]</i>] [and will not be] [more than <i>[insert number]</i>]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [<i>[insert website]</i>] by [<i>[insert date]</i>]</p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>
[Minimum Coupon	<p>[ ] [percent] [per annum] [A percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be [less than <i>[insert number]</i>] [and will not be] [more than <i>[insert number]</i>]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [<i>[insert website]</i>] by [<i>[insert date]</i>]</p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>
[Coupon Determination Date	<p><i>[Insert date]</i></p> <p>[The [second last] [ ] [TARGET Settlement Day] [Business Day] [ ] [before the commencement of the relevant Coupon Period] [before the [Coupon Payment Date][Coupon Period End Date] for the relevant Coupon Period.][The Coupon Payment Date for the relevant Coupon Period]</p> <p>[the <i>[insert date]</i> [<i>[insert number]</i>] [Trading Day] [calendar day] of every [month][quarter][year] from and including <i>[insert date]</i> up to and including <i>[insert date]</i> (the "<b>Final Coupon Determination Date</b>") [<i>[insert date]</i>] (the "<b>First Coupon Determination Date</b>"), the <i>[insert date]</i> (the "<b>Second Coupon Determination Date</b>"), [<i>[insert date]</i>] (the "[ ] Coupon Determination Date") and the <i>[insert date]</i> (the "Final Coupon Determination Date")] [or, if such day is not a Trading Day, the next following Trading Day]]</p>
[TARGET Settlement Day	Any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System is open.]
[US Government Securities Business Day	Any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in US government securities]
<i>[Insert following line items if Coupon is determined by reference to EURIBOR. Otherwise insert relevant items for any</i>	[The rate for deposits in euro for a period of the Designated Maturity which appears on [[Bloomberg [EUR003M][EUR006M] <Index>]][the Reuters Screen EURIBOR01 Page]] (or any EURIBOR Successor Source) as of [11:00] [ ] a.m., Brussels time, on the relevant Coupon Determination Date. If such rate does not appear on [[Bloomberg [EUR003M][EUR006M] <Index>]][the Reuters Screen EURIBOR01 Page]] (or such EURIBOR Successor Source as hereinafter), the EURIBOR Rate

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**other interest rate:**  
 [EURIBOR][insert other Reference Rate] Rate for that Coupon Determination Date will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in euro are offered by the Reference Banks at approximately [11:00] [ ] a.m., Brussels time, on that Coupon Determination Date to prime banks in the Euro-zone interbank market for a period of the Designated Maturity commencing on that Coupon Determination Date and in an amount (a "**EURIBOR Representative Amount**") that is representative of a single transaction in that market at the relevant time assuming calculations are based on the actual number of days in such period divided by 360. The Calculation Agent will request the principal Euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two quotations are provided as requested, the EURIBOR Rate for that Coupon Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided as requested, the EURIBOR Rate for that Coupon Determination Date will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by major banks in the Euro-zone, selected by the Calculation Agent, at approximately [11:00] [ ] a.m., Brussels time, on that Coupon Determination Date for loans in euro to leading European banks for a period of the Designated Maturity commencing on that Coupon Determination Date and in a EURIBOR Representative Amount.] [insert other Reference Rate]]

[EURIBOR][insert other Reference Rate] Successor Source (a) The successor display page, other published source, information vendor or provider that has been officially designated by the sponsor of [[Bloomberg [EUR003M[EUR006M] <Index>][Reuters Screen [EURIBOR01 Page][ISDAFIX1][insert other page]] [insert other page]]; or (b) if the sponsor has not officially designated a successor display page, other published source, service or provider (as the case may be), the successor display page, other published source, service or provider, if any, designated by the relevant information vendor or provider (if different from the sponsor).]]

[Margin [ ] percent per annum.][if variable Margin, amend as applicable]]

[Margin [ ] percent per annum.][if variable Margin, amend as applicable]]

[Day Count Fraction As defined under no. [ ] in §4(3) of the General Conditions of the Securities]

[Actual/Actual or Actual/Actual (ISDA)]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251)]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/360]

[360/360 Bond Basis]

[30/360 Bond Basis]

[30E/360 or Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

**[Insert for each Coupon Period, as set out opposite the relevant Coupon Period below.]**

**Coupon Period**

**Day Count Fraction**

First Coupon Period

[insert the applicable Day Count Fraction]

Second Coupon Period

[insert the applicable Day Count Fraction]

Third Coupon Period

[insert the applicable Day Count Fraction]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

][*repeat as necessary*]

[Coupon Period

[As specified in §4(3) of the General Conditions of the Securities] [*insert period*]  
[*Clarify if Coupon commences on a day other than the Value Date or the Business Day following the Issue Date*]

[The period commencing on (and including) the Value Date to (but excluding) the first Coupon Period End Date and each period commencing on (and including) a Coupon Period End Date to (but excluding) the next following Coupon Period End Date.]

[The period commencing on (and including) the Value Date to (but excluding) the Coupon Payment Date.]]

[Adjusted Coupon Period

[applicable][not applicable]]

[Unadjusted Coupon Period

[applicable][not applicable]]

[Business Day Convention

[Following Business Day Convention]  
[Modified Following Business Day Convention]  
[Preceding Business Day Convention]  
[FRN Business Day Convention]

[Coupon Period End Date

[*Insert date(s)*]

[*For adjusted Coupon Periods insert:* If there is no numerical counterpart to this day in a calendar month in which a Coupon Period End Date should fall or a Coupon Period End Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, [*where using the Following Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Period End Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day.] [*where using the Modified Following Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Period End Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall in the following calendar month, in which case the Coupon Period End Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] [*where using the Preceding Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Period End Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] [*where using the FRN Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Period End Date is postponed to the next following Business Day unless that would then fall in the next calendar month, in this case (i) the Coupon Period End Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) every subsequent Coupon Period End Date is in each case the last Business Day of the month [*insert number*] [months] [*insert other fixed period*] after the preceding applicable Coupon Period End Date.]]]

[Coupon Payment Date

[*Insert date(s)*] [or, if such day is not a Business Day [*insert where using the Following Business Day Convention:* the Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day.] [*where using the Modified Following Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall in the following calendar month, in which case the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] [*where using the Preceding Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] [*where using the FRN Business Day Convention insert:* the Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next following Business Day unless that would then fall in the next calendar month, in this case (i) the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) every subsequent Coupon Payment Date is in each case the last Business Day of the

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

month *[insert number]* [months] *[insert other fixed period]* after the preceding applicable Coupon Payment Date.]] [and the Settlement Date]

[In respect of each Coupon Observation Date [(other than the Coupon Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date)], *[insert number]* Business Day[s] following [*If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:* the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Coupon Observation Date] *[insert number]* Business Day[s] following [*If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:* the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Coupon Period Reference Date immediately following such Coupon Observation Date] [each of the following dates, *[insert dates]*, or, in each case, if later, [the] *[insert number]* Business Day[s] following [*If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:* the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Coupon Observation Date] [and the Settlement Date.]]

[In respect of: (a) each Coupon Period other than the final Coupon Period, the [second] *[insert number]* Business Day[s] following the Coupon Period End Date immediately following such Coupon Period, and (b) the final Coupon Period, the Settlement Date]]

[The [third] *[insert number]* Business Day following the [Coupon] Observation Date.]]

[Coupon Cessation Date] [ ] [the last][ ] [day[s]] before [the Settlement Date][ ] [The Settlement Date] *[if there is only one Coupon Payment Date insert:* The Coupon Payment Date]

[Designated Maturity] [ ] [months][years]]

[Reset Date] [ ] [each of ] [ ] (the "**First Reset Date**"), [ ] (the "**Second Reset Date**") and [ ] (the "**Third Reset Date**") *[repeat for each Reset Date]]*

[Specified Reference Level] *[insert amount]* [[100] [ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [multiplied by the Multiplier]]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]* [multiplied by the Multiplier]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]] [multiplied by the Multiplier]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* [multiplied by the Multiplier]. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Bonus Amount] *[insert value]* [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [multiplied by the Multiplier] [is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[First Bonus Amount] *[insert amount]* [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

[Second Bonus Amount] *[insert amount]* [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- [Cap] **[insert value]**[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]
- [An amount that is determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** and will not be more than **[insert number]**. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]
- [is **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]**. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]**. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]]
- [Floor] **[insert amount]** [percent] [An amount which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** nor more than **[insert number]**. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]
- [is **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]**. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to be able to increase this value at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]**. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]]
- [Barrier] **[if the Underlying is not specified to be a basket and the Barrier Observation is European style insert: [insert value]**[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [An amount which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** nor more than **[insert number]**. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]
- [if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert: [insert value]** [In respect of each *Basket Constituent*, [ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level for such *Basket Constituent* [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Barrier" in relation to such *Basket Constituent* under "Underlying" above]]]
- [a percentage of the Initial Reference Level] [an amount in respect] of such *Basket Constituent* which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** nor more than **[insert number]**, as set forth in the column "Barrier" in relation to such *Basket Constituent* under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]
- [is [in respect of each *Basket Constituent*] **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]** [the amount set forth in the column "Barrier" in relation to such *Basket Constituent* under "Underlying" above]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [increase] [decrease] this value

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]** [such amount set forth in the column "Barrier" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Strike 1]

**[if the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket insert:** [zero] **[insert amount]** [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [An amount which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** nor more than **[insert number]**. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]

[is [in respect of each Basket Constituent] **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]** [the amount set forth in the column "Strike [1]" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,]and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease] [increase] this value at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]** [such amount set forth in the column "Strike [1]" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

**[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:** In respect of each Basket Constituent [ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of this Basket Constituent.] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Strike [1]" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]

[[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [an amount in respect] of such Basket Constituent which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than the minimum amount] [and will not be] [more than the maximum amount], as set forth in the column "Strike [1]" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]]]

[Strike 2]

**[if the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket insert:** [zero] **[insert amount]** [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [An amount which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than **[insert number]** nor more than **[insert number]**. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]

**[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:** In respect of each Basket Constituent [ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of this Basket Constituent.] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Strike [2]" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]

[[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [an amount in respect] of such Basket Constituent which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than the minimum amount] [and will not be] [more than the maximum amount], as set forth in the column "Strike 2" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**.]]]

[is [in respect of each Basket Constituent] **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]** [the amount set forth in the column "Strike 2" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease] [increase] this value at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]** [such amount set forth in the column "Strike 2" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Worst Performing Basket Constituent

The Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance, or, if two or more Basket Constituents have the same lowest Performance, such Basket Constituent of the Basket Constituents having the same lowest Performance as the Calculation Agent shall select in its reasonable discretion.]

[Lowest Basket Constituent

In relation to the Valuation Date, the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance Factor, provided that if two or more Basket Constituents have the same Performance Factor (the "Equal Basket Constituents") the Basket Constituent of these Equal Basket Constituents that appears first in the definition of Underlying above.]

[Performance Factor

[In relation to each Basket Constituent, a percentage equal to (a) minus (b) where:  
 (a) is equal to the quotient of (i) (as a numerator) and (ii) (as a denominator) where:  
     (i) is equal to the [Reference Level for such Basket Constituent on the Valuation Date] [Final Reference Level for such Basket Constituent]; and  
     (ii) is equal to the [Initial Reference Level][Strike] for such Basket Constituent; and  
 (b) is 1.]  
 [ ]

### Relevant Dates

Issue Date **[Insert date]**

Value Date **[Insert date]**

[First Exchange Trading Day **[Insert date]]**

[Final Exchange Trading Day **[Insert date]]**

[Reference Date Each [ ] [Coupon Observation Date] [and each] [Observation Date] [and] [the Valuation Date]

[Latest Reference Date In respect of an Underlying comprising the Basket Constituents and a Reference Date:  
 (a) if, as a result of the Reference Date not being a Trading Day for one or more Basket Constituents or as a result of the occurrence of a Market Disruption in relation to one or more Basket Constituents, the Reference Date for two or more Basket Constituents falls on different dates, the date corresponding to

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the Reference Date which is the latest to occur, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or

- (b) if the Reference Date for all of the Basket Constituents falls on the same date (after adjustment, if any, for non-Trading Days or Market Disruption for such Basket Constituents), such same date corresponding to the Reference Date]

[Termination Date]

**[Insert date]**

[(a) If the Securityholder has exercised the Security, or if the Security is deemed to be exercised, the relevant Exercise Date [] and [(b) if the Issuer has elected to redeem the Security in accordance with §2[(4)] **[if applicable, insert other number]** of the General Conditions, the relevant Redemption Date] [If a Barrier Event occurs, the [first] relevant Observation Date [on which such Barrier Event occurs]]. [If a Redemption Event occurs, the [first] relevant Observation Date [on which such Redemption Event occurs] [If a Target Coupon Event occurs, the [first] relevant Coupon Determination Date on which such Target Coupon Event occurs]]

[Valuation Date[s]]

**[Insert date(s)]**

[The **[insert number]** [Trading Day[s] **[insert for basket underlying]** for all the Basket Constituents]] [calendar day[s]] [after **[insert date]**] [of each [week][month][calendar quarter][calendar year] from and including **[insert date]** to and including **[insert date]**]]

[The Termination Date] [If no Barrier Event has occurred, the next Trading Day following the relevant Termination Date] [If no Redemption Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date] [If no Target Coupon Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date] [and if such day is not a Trading Day, the next following Trading Day]

**[Include all Valuation Dates if more than one]**

**[If the Final Reference Level is to be determined on several consecutive days consider whether Averaging should be applicable]**

[Initial Valuation Date[s]]

**[Insert date(s)]**

[In the case of an early closing of the subscription period of the Securities (a) due to reaching the total subscription volume stated under "Early Closing of the subscription period of the Securities" in the section "Further information about the Offering of the Securities" or (b) if, at a time during the subscription period, the Issuer determines in its reasonable discretion that, taking into account the current market conditions at this time, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent] [and the dividend expectations in relation to the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent]], it would be impossible for it to establish Hedging Arrangements for subscriptions received in relation to the Securities at a later date without the Issuer incurring increased costs which are not taken into account in the price of the Securities or the conditions of the Securities, the Issuer may, in its reasonable discretion, bring forward the Initial Valuation Date to an earlier point in time.

If the Issuer brings forward the Initial Valuation Date, the bringing forward and the new date of the Initial Valuation Date will be announced immediately after the Issuer has determined the existence of the events described above under (a) and (b) in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

[The **[insert number]** [Trading Day[s] **[insert for basket underlying]** for all the Basket Constituents]] [calendar day[s]] [after **[insert date]**] [of each [week][month][calendar quarter][calendar year] from and including **[insert date]** to and including **[insert date]**]]

**[Include all Initial Valuation Dates if more than one]**

**[If the Initial Reference Level is to be determined on several consecutive days consider whether Averaging should be applicable]**

[Settlement Date]

**[Insert date]**

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[ ] [In respect of [the earlier of] the Exercise Date [and the Termination Date], the [third][*insert number*] Business Day following [(a) if a Barrier Event occurs, the [relevant Observation Date][Termination Date][ ] or (b) otherwise] the [relevant][last occurring] Valuation Date [or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the last occurring Valuation Date.] [(a) in the event of a Redemption Event, the [relevant Observation Date][Termination Date] or (b) otherwise] the [relevant][last occurring] Valuation Date [or, if there is more than one Valuation Date, the last occurring Valuation Date[, probably [*insert date*]].]

[The [*insert number*][third][fifth][immediately succeeding] Business Day following [the Termination Date][the Valuation Date] [*if there is more than one Valuation Date insert: the last occurring Valuation Date*][, probably [*insert date*]]]

[*If a Barrier Event could occur, insert:*

- (a) if a Barrier Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date or
- (b) if a Barrier Event has not occurred, the relevant Valuation Date [, probably [*insert date*].]

[*If a Knock In Event could occur, insert:*

- (a) if a Knock In Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date or
- (b) if a Knock In Event has not occurred, the relevant Valuation Date [, probably [*insert date*].]

[*If a Redemption Event could occur, insert:*

- (a) if a Redemption Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date or
- (b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred, the relevant Valuation Date [, probably [*insert date*].]

[*If a Target Coupon Event could occur, insert:*

- (a) if a Target Coupon Event has occurred, the relevant Termination Date or
- (b) if a Target Coupon Event has not occurred, the relevant Valuation Date [, probably [*insert date*].]

[The [third][fifth][*insert number*] [Business Day][Payment Day] following the [the earlier of: (a) the relevant Observation Date on which a [Barrier Event] [Redemption Event] occurs and (b)] [last occurring] [Valuation Date][Reset Date] [The last occurring Valuation Date] [The Coupon Payment Date scheduled to fall in [ ] [, probably [*insert date*].]

[The later of (a) [*insert date*] and (b) [*insert number*] Business Day[s] after [*If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:* the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the [last occurring] Valuation Date.]

[*insert date*] or, if such day is not a Business Day the Settlement Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day.]

[*Insert if Redemption Right of Issuer applies:* provided, however, that if a Redemption Notice is delivered by the Issuer pursuant to the Redemption Right, the Settlement Date shall be the Redemption Date specified in such Redemption Notice.]

### Further Information

[Minimum Exercise Amount

[*insert amount*] [being the minimum number of Securities which can be traded in accordance with the Listing Rules of the market managed and organised by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.]]

[*Delete for European Style unless Securities are Italian Securities*]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Maximum Exercise Amount]	[ <i>insert amount</i> ] [being the minimum number of Securities which can be traded in accordance with the Listing Rules of the market managed and organised by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.]  [ <i>Delete for European Style</i> ]
[Integral Exercise Amount]	[ <i>insert amount</i> ] [ <i>Delete for European Style unless Securities are Italian Securities</i> ]
[Listing Type]	[including Accrued Interest] [plus Accrued Interest]
[Exchange Rate]	[ <i>Include where Currency Exchange applies and/or the Securities are Italian Securities. Otherwise delete line item.</i> ]

[ ]

[The Exchange Rate is determined by reference to the exchange rate between the [Reference Currency] [Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be], [on the basis of [the WMR Spot Fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*] [(*insert place*) local time)] as published [under the [Ask] [ ] rate on the relevant subpage] [ ] for the relevant exchange rate between the [Reference Currency][Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency on the page [*<0#WMSPOTI>*] [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ].] [(expressed as the number of units of the Settlement Currency or the fraction thereof required to buy one unit of the Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent) prevailing [at [*insert time*] [(*insert place*) local time)] [(or such time approximate thereto as the Calculation Agent determines in its reasonable discretion to be practicable)] and published at such time on the page [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters][Bloomberg][ ], provided that if the Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent is [CHF][ ] the Exchange Rate is determined based on the [EUR/USD][ ] and [EUR/CHF][ ] exchange rates published at such time on the page [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters][Bloomberg][ ] [(calculated by [ ] and] published on the [ ] page of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ]).] [(calculated by [ ] and] published on the page [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ]).].]

[If the Exchange Rate is not calculated or published as aforesaid [(by) [at] [*insert time*] [(*insert place*) local time)] [ ] on any day, [the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to the Exchange Rate between the [Reference Currency][Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be], [ ] [on the basis of [ ] which is published on the page [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ], provided that if the Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent is [CHF][ ] the Exchange Rate is determined based on the [EUR/USD][ ] and [EUR/CHF][ ] exchange rates published at such time on the page [*<0#WMSPOT>*] [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg][ ].] [the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to the exchange rate between the [Reference Currency][Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be], calculated by reference to such reference source(s) that the Calculation Agent deems to be reasonably appropriate].]

[If, at the specified time, the [ ] is not published on the page [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ] and, thus, the Exchange Rate between the Reference Currency and the Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be,] is not published, the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to the Exchange Rate between the Reference Currency and the

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be], calculated by reference to such Reference Source(s) that the Calculation Agent deems to be reasonably appropriate.]

[If, [at] [until] *[insert time]* [(*[insert place]* local time)], [the WMR Spot Fixing] [ ] [under the [Ask] [ ] rate on the relevant subpage] [ ] for the relevant Exchange Rate between the [Reference Currency][Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency is not published on the page [*<0#WMSPOT1>*] [ ] of the information provider [Thomson Reuters] [Bloomberg] [ ], the Exchange Rate shall be determined by reference to the Exchange Rate between the [Reference Currency][Basket Constituent Currency of the Lowest Basket Constituent] and the Settlement Currency [or between the Basket Constituent Currency and the Reference Currency or the Settlement Currency, as the case may be], calculated by reference to such Reference Source(s) that the Calculation Agent deems to be reasonably appropriate.]

[Relevant Exchange Time]	[For the purposes of converting the Basket Constituent Currency into the Reference Currency: The Relevant Exchange Time for the Basket Constituent]  Otherwise: [ ]]
[Business Day]	a day [,on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system is open,] [and] [,] [on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Business Day Location[s] specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities] [and] [,] [on which each relevant Clearing Agent settles payments] [and] [ <i>If physical delivery applies, insert:</i> for the purposes of making any delivery of a Physical Delivery Unit, a day on which each relevant Physical Delivery Clearing System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions]. Saturday [and] [,] Sunday [and 24 December and 31 December each year] are not considered Business Days.]
[Business Day Locations]	[Frankfurt am Main] [London and Frankfurt am Main] [London, Frankfurt am Main and [ ] [ ]]
[Payment Day Locations]	[Frankfurt am Main] [London and Frankfurt am Main] [London, Frankfurt am Main and [ ] [ ]]
[Clearing Agent]	<i>[Insert if different from §1(3)(d) of the General Conditions and insert address.]</i> [Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., 1 boulevard Albert II, 1210 Bruxelles, Belgium] [Clearstream Banking Luxembourg S.A., 42 avenue John F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg] [Monte Titoli S.p.A., Piazza degli Affari, 6. I-20123 Milan, Italy] [For Uncertificated SIS Securities insert: SIX SIS AG, Olten, Switzerland] [ ]]
[Form of Securities]	[Global Security in [bearer] [registered] form] [Italian Securities] [Portuguese Securities] [Spanish Listed Securities] [Spanish Securities (Global Security)] [Swedish Securities] [Finnish Securities] [Norwegian Securities] [French Securities] [Uncertificated SIS Securities]]
[New Global Note] [New Safekeeping Structure]	[Securities intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and the Global Security is [to be a New Global Note] [ <i>If the Security is a note in registered form governed by English law, insert:</i> to be held under the New Safekeeping Structure]]
Governing Law	[English law] [German law] [Italian law] [Portuguese law] [Spanish law]
[Minimum Redemption payable]	applicable]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Minimum Redemption	[[ <b>Insert amount</b> ] per Security][ [ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level [multiplied by the Multiplier] [The [Nominal Amount] [ ]][plus any interest amount payable [ ]][subject to previous redemption of the Securities][including, without any reduction, in case of a previous redemption of the Securities][ ]]
[Non-Consideration of Cost	applicable]
[Adjustment/Termination Restriction	applicable]
[Additional Adjustment/Termination Restriction	applicable]
[Eligible Liabilities Format	applicable]
[Further settlement provisions if CNY is the Settlement Currency:	<p>(1) If, pursuant to these Specific Terms of the Securities, the Settlement Currency is Chinese renminbi ("CNY"), subject to current tax or other laws and regulations and in deviation from §3(3) of the General Conditions of the Securities, the Issuer will pay amounts due by means of a transfer to an account denominated in CNY and held by the recipient of the payment at a bank in Hong Kong.</p> <p>(2) §3(2) of the General Conditions of the Securities does not apply in this case.</p> <p>(3) If the Issuer is not able to make the payments due under the Securities entirely in CNY because of a CNY Currency Event, the Issuer can (i) postpone these payments, (ii) make these payments in the Relevant Currency instead of in CNY or (iii) redeem the Securities early.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(i) Postponement of Payment. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary, if the Issuer is not able to make the payments due under the Securities in Hong Kong in full in CNY at maturity because of a CNY Currency Event, subject to early redemption in its reasonable discretion, it may (i) postpone the relevant payment to the <b>insert number</b> Business Day after the day on which the CNY Currency Event has ceased to exist unless the CNY Currency Event persists for <b>insert number</b> consecutive calendar days after the relevant Coupon Payment Date or Settlement Date, as applicable, or (ii) make such payments on the Coupon Payment Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, (in full or in part) in the Relevant Currency in the amount of the Relevant Currency Equivalent of the respective CNY amount.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">If the Issuer decides to postpone the payment and the CNY Currency Event persists for more than <b>insert number</b> consecutive calendar days after the relevant Coupon Payment Date or Settlement Date, then the Issuer makes the relevant payment in the Relevant Currency in the amount of the Relevant Currency Equivalent of the respective CNY amount on the Business Day following the <b>insert number</b> calendar day after the relevant Coupon Payment Date or Settlement Date, as applicable.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">If the <i>Existence of a CNY Currency Event is determined</i>, then by 2 p.m. Hong Kong time on the Rate Determination Date, the Issuer will (i) inform the Calculation Agent and (ii) notify the Securityholders in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities of the occurrence of a CNY Currency Event and the decision of the Issuer to postpone the payments or to make the payments in the Relevant Currency. In these cases, the Issuer will arrange for this notice to be given to the Securityholders as soon</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

as reasonably possible in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.

- (ii) *Payments in the Relevant Currency.* If the Issuer decides to make the payments in the Relevant Currency, then the payments will be made to the Securityholders in the Relevant Currency Equivalent of the relevant CNY amount. The obligations of the Issuer under the relevant Security in respect of this payment are deemed to be fulfilled by a payment made in accordance with this provision.
  - (iii) *Redemption.* If the Issuer decides to redeem the Securities, the Securities will be redeemed with a notice period of not less than 10 and not more than 30 days by an (irrevocable) notice to the Securityholders in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities. The Issuer may redeem all the Securities, but not some only. The Securities are redeemed immediately after the end of the notice period. In the case of redemption, each Security will be redeemed at the Relevant Currency Equivalent of the fair market price including the Relevant Currency Equivalent of any interest accrued up to (but excluding) the date of redemption.
- (4) *Unavailability of the Spot Rate* If (a) the Issuer decides to make the payments in the Relevant Currency and (b) it proves impossible to obtain the Spot Rate on the Rate Determination Date, the Issuer in its reasonable discretion may (i) postpone the Rate Determination Date until the next Business Day on which the Spot Rate is available, unless the unavailability of the Spot Rate persists for [insert number] consecutive calendar days after the day which would have been the Rate Determination Date if the Spot Rate had been available ("**Original Rate Determination Date**") or (ii) instruct the Calculation Agent to calculate the Spot Rate taking account of all the information deemed appropriate, including price information obtained from the foreign exchange market for CNY without physical delivery in Hong Kong or elsewhere and the Relevant Currency/CNY rate of exchange on the domestic foreign exchange market of the People's Republic of China.

If the Issuer decides to postpone the Rate Determination Date and the unavailability persists until the [insert number] consecutive calendar day after the Original Rate Determination Date, then (a) the Rate Determination Date is the first Business Day following the [insert number] consecutive calendar day after the Original Rate Determination Date and (b) the Calculation Agent determines the Spot Rate in accordance with the method explained under (ii) in the previous sentence. In the event of a postponement of the Rate Determination Date, the relevant Coupon Payment Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, is postponed to the second Rate Determination Business Day after the Rate Determination Date.

After the Issuer has determined that the Spot Rate is unavailable on the Rate Determination Date, (i) it will immediately inform the Calculation Agent and (ii) notify the Securityholders in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities of the unavailability of the Spot Rate and the decision by the Issuer to postpone the Rate Determination Date or to instruct the Calculation Agent to determine the Spot Rate. In these cases, the Issuer will arrange for this notice to be given to the Securityholders as soon as reasonably possible in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.

- (5) For the purposes of these Specific Terms of the Securities, the following terms have the following meanings:

"**CNY Trader**" means an independent, internationally recognised foreign exchange trader who is active in the CNY exchange market in Hong Kong,

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

as determined in each case in the reasonable discretion of the Calculation Agent.

**"CNY Currency Event"** means Inconvertibility, Non-transferability and Illiquidity.

**"Hong Kong"** means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

**"Illiquidity"** means that the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid (without this being due to Inconvertibility or Non-transferability), as determined in each case by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation with two CNY Traders and that, despite reasonable efforts, the Issuer is consequently unable to obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy in full its obligation to make payments under the Securities.

**"Inconvertibility"** means that the Calculation Agent (in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that it is impossible or impracticable for it despite reasonable efforts to convert any amount due under the Securities on the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong (other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority, unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the relevant Issue Date of the Securities and it is impossible or impracticable despite reasonable efforts for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such a law, rule or regulation).

**"Non-transferability"** means that the Calculation Agent (in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that it is impossible or impracticable for it despite reasonable efforts to transfer CNY between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong (other than where such impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority, unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the relevant Issue Date of the Securities and it is impossible or impracticable despite reasonable efforts for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**"Spot Rate"** means, in respect of a Rate Determination Date, the Relevant Currency/CNY spot exchange rate for the purchase of the Relevant Currency with CNY on the over-the-counter CNY exchange market in Hong Kong, as determined in each case by the Calculation Agent at around 11.00 a.m. Hong Kong time on such date in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

**"Rate Determination Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the commercial banks in Hong Kong, Peking [and [ ]] are open for ordinary business (including dealings in foreign exchange).

**"Rate Determination Date"** means the day which, subject to an adjustment, is two Rate Determination Business Days before the Coupon Payment Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, for payment of the relevant amount.

**"Governmental Authority"** means any de facto or de jure state body (or any agency or institution thereof), any court, any tribunal, any administrative or other governmental authority of Hong Kong or any other (private or public) entity (including the central bank) charged with the regulation of the financial markets of Hong Kong.

**"Relevant Currency Equivalent"** of a CNY amount means the relevant CNY amount converted into the Relevant Currency using the Spot Rate for the relevant Rate Determination Date, as determined in each case by the Calculation Agent at around 11.00 a.m. Hong Kong time on the Rate Determination Date and in each case promptly notified to the Issuer.

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (6) *References.* References to "**Hong Kong dollar**", "**HKD**" and "**HK\$**" are to the legal currency of Hong Kong, and references to "**Renminbi**", "**RMB**" and "**CNY**" are to the legal currency of the People's Republic of China (mainland China) excluding Hong Kong, the Macao Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan.]

[Separate Reference Item Determination	Separate Reference Item Determination applies] [ <i>Include for baskets or where more than one underlying if applicable, otherwise delete line item</i> ]
[Correction Period	[ ] [ <i>insert number</i> ] Business Day[s] prior to the due date for any payment or delivery under the Securities, the amount of which is determined in whole or in part by reference to such value or price of the Reference Item.]] [ <i>If not applicable, delete line item</i> ]
[Averaging	Averaging applies [with regard to the following Reference Item Determinations: [ ]].][ <i>If not applicable, delete line item</i> ]
[Averaging Disruption Date	[\$5(1)(b)(ii) of the General Conditions of the Securities is applicable.] [ ] [ <i>If not applicable, delete line item</i> ]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Specific definitions applicable to the Securities

#### Product No. 1: Capital Protection Note

#### Product No. 2 Capital Protection Note with Cap

#### Product No. 3: Bonus Capital Protection Note with Cap

[Cash Amount

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

- (a) [if][If] the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Strike, the Nominal Amount;
- (b) if the Final Reference Level is greater than [or equal to] the Strike, [but [equal to or] less than the Cap,] [but [equal to or] less than the Bonus Level,] [the Bonus Amount] [an amount equal to:

[the quotient of:

- (A) the product of (x) [the Nominal Amount **[insert amount]** and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and
- (B) the [Initial Reference Level][Strike] (as denominator)

[multiplied by the Participation Factor]]

[the sum of:

- (A) the Nominal Amount; and
- (B) the product of (x) the Nominal Amount and (y) the Participation Factor and (z) the quotient of the difference between the Final Reference Level and the Strike (as numerator) and the Strike (as denominator)] [.] [and]

- [(c) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] greater than Bonus Level, [but [equal to or] below the Cap,] an amount equal to:

[the quotient of:

- (A) the product of (x) [the Nominal Amount **[insert amount]** and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and
- (B) the [Initial Reference Level][Strike] (as denominator)

[multiplied by the Participation Factor]]

[the sum of:

- (A) the Nominal Amount and
- (B) the product of (x) the Nominal Amount and (y) the Participation Factor and (z) the quotient of the difference between the Final Reference Level and the Strike (as numerator) and the Strike (as denominator) [.] [and]]

- [(c)] [(d)] if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] greater than the Cap, the Maximum Amount[.]

[provided that the Cash Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount.]

**[Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **[specify date]** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Insert where applicable:

[subject to a minimum of [insert currency] [insert amount]] [[and] a maximum of [insert currency] [insert amount]]]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

[Bonus Level]

[insert amount] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]

[is [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease] [increase] this value at maximum to [insert the most favourable value for the investor]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 4: Shark Note with Capital Protection

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]

(a) [if][If] at no point during the Observation Period the Barrier Determination Amount [is][has been] [equal to or] above the Barrier, an amount equal to the sum of (i) [the Nominal Amount] [ ] and (ii) the product of (1) [the Nominal Amount] [ ] [, (2) the Participation Factor] and [(2)][(3)] the difference of (x) and (y), where

(x) is the quotient of:

(A) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)

and

(y) is 1,

subject to a minimum of [the Nominal Amount] [ ]

(b) if the Barrier Determination Amount at any time during the Observation Period [is][has been] [equal to or] above the Barrier, the Specified Reference Level.

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[Insert where applicable:* [subject to a minimum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]] [[and] a maximum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]]]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### **Coupon**

[Coupon Payment

Coupon Payment applies.

(a) If at no point during a Coupon Observation Period and, in respect of a Coupon Observation Period after the First Coupon Observation Period, during all preceding Coupon Observation Periods, [ ] [the Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] is [equal to or] above the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or

(b) if at any time during a Coupon Observation Period [ ] [the Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] is [equal to or] above the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

In such case Coupon Payments will no longer be made on subsequent Coupon Payment Dates either.

[If a Coupon Amount will be payable on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be payable together with, if applicable, any Cash Amount payable on that Settlement Date.]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 5: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike

### Product No. 6: Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike

[Cash Amount] *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

(a) [if][If] the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the [Strike][Initial Reference Level], the Partial Capital Protection Amount;

(b) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] above the [Strike][Initial Reference Level], but [equal to or] below the Cap, an amount equal to the sum of (i) *[insert amount]* [the Nominal Amount] [the Partial Capital Protection Amount] and (ii) the product of *[insert amount]* [the Nominal Amount] [the Partial Capital Protection Amount] and the difference of (x) and (y) where

(x) is the quotient of:

(A) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)

[multiplied by the Participation Factor]; and

(y) is 1[.];]

[(c) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] above the Cap, the Maximum Amount.]

[provided that the Cash Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount.]

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *[specify date]* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[Insert where applicable:* [subject to a minimum of *[insert currency]* *[insert amount]*] [[and] a maximum of *[insert currency]* *[insert amount]*]]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:* The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

[Partial Capital Protection Amount] *[Insert value]*[[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [multiplied by the Multiplier]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 7: Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection

[Cash Amount	<p>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert: In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]</p> <p>(a) [if][If] at no point during the Observation Period the Barrier Determination Amount [is][has been] [equal to or] above the Barrier, an amount equal to the sum of (i) [the Nominal Amount] [the Partial Capital Protection Amount] and (ii) the product of (1) [the Nominal Amount] [the Partial Capital Protection Amount] [, (2) the Participation Factor] and [(2)][(3)] the difference of (x) and (y), where</p> <p>(x) is the quotient of:</p> <p>(A) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and</p> <p>(B) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)</p> <p>and</p> <p>(y) is 1,</p> <p>subject to a minimum of [the Nominal Amount] [the Partial Capital Protection Amount];</p> <p>(b) if the Barrier Determination Amount at any time during the Observation Period [is][has been] [equal to or] above the Barrier, the Specified Reference Level.</p>
[Insert where applicable:	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
[Insert where applicable:	[subject to a minimum of [insert currency] [insert amount]] [[and] a maximum of [insert currency] [insert amount]]]
[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
[Partial Capital Protection Amount	[insert amount] [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount]]
<b>Coupon</b>	
[Coupon Payment	Coupon Payment applies. <p>(a) If at no point during a Coupon Observation Period and, in respect of a Coupon Observation Period after the First Coupon Observation Period, during all preceding Coupon Observation Periods, [ ] [the Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] is [equal to or] above the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or</p> <p>(b) if at any time during a Coupon Observation Period [ ] [the Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] is [equal to or] above the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.</p> <p>In such case Coupon Payments will no longer be made on subsequent Coupon Payment Dates either.</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[If a Coupon Amount will be payable on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be payable together with, if applicable, any Cash Amount payable on that Settlement Date.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 8: Conditional Coupon Note (long)

### Product No. 9: Conditional Coupon Note (long) with Minimum Coupon

### Product No. 10: Conditional Coupon Note (short)

### Product No. 11: Conditional Coupon Note (short) with Minimum Coupon

[Cash Amount] **[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [ x **insert percentage**]]%] +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

[[ $\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)$ ]]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×

Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]]}]

[subject to a minimum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[and] a maximum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]

**Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **specify date** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**Insert where applicable:**

[subject to a minimum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[and] a maximum of **insert currency** **insert amount**]]

**For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Payment

[Coupon Payment applies.] [Coupon Payment does not apply.]

[In respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on **insert Reset Date** the Coupon Amount will be paid unconditionally and thereafter]

- (a) [If] [if] on a Coupon Observation Date the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] [Reference Level] is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] [Reference Level] is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold,

[no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date.]]

[the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date and the Coupon Amount will equal the Minimum Coupon]

[If a Coupon Amount becomes due on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Cash Amount falling due on that Settlement Date.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Minimum Coupon] *[insert amount]* [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]  
 [is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Reference Level] means, in respect of a certain day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the level of the Underlying quoted by the Reference Source of the Underlying in relation to the 3rd calendar month before the month in which the Reference Level was determined on such day by the Calculation Agent. If a Market Disruption occurs on such day, the Calculation Agent determines the Reference Level for the Underlying by calculating the Replacement Reference Level for the Underlying as defined under Replacement Reference Level.

Replacement Reference Level means, in respect of any day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the value calculated as follows:

$$\text{Replacement Reference Level} = \text{Level of Underlying}_{p-15} \times \left( \frac{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-4}}{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-16}} \right)$$

where:

Level of Underlying<sub>p-15</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 15th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-4</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 4th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-16</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 16th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 12: Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long)

### Product No. 13: Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short)

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[[the][The] Nominal Amount]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount [× [ <i>insert percentage</i> ]%] +]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]</p> <p><math>\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]</math></p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × Min {Cap; Max [Floor; <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]}]</p> <p>[subject to a minimum of [<i>insert currency</i>] [<i>insert amount</i>]] [[and] a maximum of [<i>insert currency</i>] [<i>insert amount</i>]] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [ <i>specify date</i> ] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	[subject to a minimum of [ <i>insert currency</i> ] [ <i>insert amount</i> ]] [[and] a maximum of [ <i>insert currency</i> ] [ <i>insert amount</i> ]]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
[Initial Reference Level of Underlying A	<p><i>[If defined before issuance, insert level]</i></p> <p>[The Reference Level of Underlying A on the Initial Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying A on all Initial Valuation Dates] [ ]]</p>
[Initial Reference Level of Underlying B	<p><i>[If defined before issuance, insert level]</i></p> <p>[The Reference Level of Underlying B on the Initial Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying B on all Initial Valuation Dates] [ ]]</p>
[Final Reference Level of Underlying B	[The Reference Level of Underlying B on the Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying B on all Valuation Dates] [ ]]
[Reference Level of Underlying A	<p>[In respect of [any Series] [and] [any [relevant] day] an][An] amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:</p> <p>the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source as specified in the information on Underlying A.]</p>
[Reference Level of Underlying B	<p>[In respect of [any Series] [and] [any [relevant] day] an][An] amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:</p> <p><i>[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:</i></p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (a) in respect of [a][an][the] [Initial Valuation Date][Valuation Date]:]
- [if the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency and if the Security is not a quanto product insert if applicable: the quotient of (i)]*
- [where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner, insert: an amount determined in the same manner as the sponsor would calculate the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B on such day except that, in making such calculation the Calculation Agent shall substitute [ ] for [ ]]*
- [otherwise insert: the Relevant Reference Level Value of underlying B on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source as specified in the information on Underlying B]*
- [insert method of determination]*
- [where the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency insert if applicable: (as numerator) and (ii) the Exchange Rate on such day (as denominator)]*

*[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:*

- (b) in respect of any other day: *[insert method as above]*

*[insert where applicable: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]*

[Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A

The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of Underlying A [on the Reference Source] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert Second Currency*] and EUR/[*insert First Currency*] exchange rates determined by the Calculation Agent[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

[Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B

The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of Underlying B [on the Reference Source] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert Second Currency*] and EUR/[*insert First Currency*] exchange rates determined by the Calculation Agent[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

### **Coupon**

Coupon Payment

[Coupon Payment applies.] [Coupon Payment does not apply.]

[In respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on *[insert Reset Date]* the Coupon Amount will be paid unconditionally and thereafter]

- (a) [If] [if] on a Coupon Observation Date the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold,

[no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date].]

[the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date and the Coupon Amount will equal the Minimum Coupon]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[If a Coupon Amount becomes due on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Cash Amount falling due on that Settlement Date.]]

Coupon Threshold	<p>[ ][ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of Underlying A]]</p> <p>[is <i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and][Underlying B][and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying A][and][Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>insert the most favourable value for the investor</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]</p>
[Coupon	<p><i>Insert for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes and other Securities which have a floating or fixed coupons:</i> [ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on <i>insert Reset Date</i> and thereafter [the [EURIBOR Rate] <i>insert Reference Rate</i> [Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] [the Performance of Underlying B] [on the relevant Coupon Determination Date.]</p> <p>[ ] [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon [.] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]]</p>
[Performance <sub>(t)</sub>	<p>[The difference between</p> <p>1) the quotient of:</p> <p>(a) the Final Reference Level of Underlying B on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub> and</p> <p>(b) the Initial Reference Level of Underlying B and</p> <p>2) one.</p> <p>As a formula:</p> $P_{(t)} = \frac{FRL_{(t)}}{IRL} - 1$ <p>where:</p> <p>"P<sub>(t)</sub>" is the performance on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>;</p> <p>"FRL<sub>(t)</sub>" is the Final Reference Level of Underlying B on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>; and</p> <p>"IRL" is the Initial Reference Level of Underlying B.]</p> <p>[ ]</p>
[Multiplication Factor	<p><i>Insert number</i></p> <p>[is <i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and][Underlying B][and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying A][and][Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>insert the most favourable value for the investor</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Maximum Coupon

*[insert amount]* [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and] [Underlying B] [and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying][and] [Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Minimum Coupon

*[insert amount]* [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and] [Underlying B] [and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying][and] [Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

1

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 14: Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (long)

### Product No. 15: Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (short)

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[[the][The] Nominal Amount]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount [× [ <sup>x</sup> <i>insert percentage</i> ]% ] +]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]</p> <p><math>\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]</math></p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×</p> <p>Min {Cap; Max [Floor; <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]}]</p> <p>[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]</p>
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	<p>Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>specify date</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]</p>
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	<p>[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>]]</p>
<i>For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.</i>	<p>The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]</p>

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 16: Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long)

### Product No. 17: Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short)

[Cash Amount] *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount × [ × *insert percentage* ]% ] +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

$\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]$

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×

Min {Cap; Max {Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$  } }]

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].]

*Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *specify date* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*Insert where applicable:*

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* *insert amount*]]

*For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Payment

[Coupon Payment applies.] [Coupon Payment does not apply.]

[In respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on *insert Reset Date* the Coupon Amount will be paid unconditionally and thereafter]

- (a) [If] [if] on a Coupon Observation Date the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] [Reference Level] is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [of the Underlying] [Reference Level] is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold,

[no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date.]]

[the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date and the Coupon Amount will equal the Minimum Coupon]

[If a Coupon Amount becomes due on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Cash Amount falling due on that Settlement Date.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Minimum Coupon] **[insert amount]** [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]  
 [is **[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]**]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]** on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to **[insert the most favourable value for the investor]**. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Reference Level] means, in respect of a certain day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the level of the Underlying quoted by the Reference Source of the Underlying in relation to the 3rd calendar month before the month in which the Reference Level was determined on such day by the Calculation Agent. If a Market Disruption occurs on such day, the Calculation Agent determines the Reference Level for the Underlying by calculating the Replacement Reference Level for the Underlying as defined under Replacement Reference Level.

Replacement Reference Level means, in respect of any day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the value calculated as follows:

$$\text{Replacement Reference Level} = \text{Level of Underlying}_{p-15} \times \left( \frac{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-4}}{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-16}} \right) \text{ where:}$$

Level of Underlying<sub>p-15</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 15th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-4</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 4th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-16</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 16th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 18: Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long)

### Product No. 19: Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short)

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[[the][The] Nominal Amount]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount [× [ <sup>x</sup> <i>insert percentage</i> ]% ] +]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]</p> <p><math>\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]</math></p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×</p> <p>Min {Cap; Max [Floor; <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]}]</p> <p>[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]</p>
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>specify date</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i> ] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i> ]]
<i>For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
[Initial Reference Level of Underlying A	<p><i>[If defined before issuance, insert level]</i></p> <p>[The Reference Level of Underlying A on the Initial Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying A on all Initial Valuation Dates] [ ]]</p>
[Initial Reference Level of Underlying B	<p><i>[If defined before issuance, insert level]</i></p> <p>[The Reference Level of Underlying B on the Initial Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying B on all Initial Valuation Dates] [ ]]</p>
[Final Reference Level of Underlying B	[The Reference Level of Underlying B on the Valuation Date] [The arithmetic average of the Reference Levels of Underlying B on all Valuation Dates] [ ]]
[Reference Level of Underlying A	<p>[In respect of [any Series] [and] [any [relevant] day] an][An] amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:</p> <p>the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source as specified in the information on Underlying A.]</p>
[Reference Level of Underlying B	<p>[In respect of [any Series] [and] [any [relevant] day] an][An] amount (which shall be deemed to be a monetary value in the [Reference Currency][Settlement Currency]) equal to:</p> <p><i>[where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert.</i></p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (a) in respect of [a][an][the] [Initial Valuation Date][Valuation Date]:]
- [if the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency and if the Security is not a quanto product insert if applicable: the quotient of (i)]*
- [where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner, insert: an amount determined in the same manner as the sponsor would calculate the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B on such day except that, in making such calculation the Calculation Agent shall substitute [ ] for [ ]]*
- [otherwise insert: the Relevant Reference Level Value of underlying B on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source as specified in the information on Underlying B]*
- [insert method of determination]*
- [where the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Reference Currency insert if applicable: (as numerator) and (ii) the Exchange Rate on such day (as denominator)]*
- [where the Initial Reference Level and the Final Reference Level are not determined in the same manner insert:*

- (b) in respect of any other day: *[insert method as above]*
- [insert where applicable: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]*

[Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A]      The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of Underlying A [on the Reference Source] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert Second Currency*] and EUR/[*insert First Currency*] exchange rates determined by the Calculation Agent[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

[Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B]      The [official] [closing value] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] [auction price] of Underlying B [on the Reference Source] [[the][*insert name of auction price*] at [*insert time*]] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at [*insert time*]] [, as calculated on the basis of the EUR/[*insert Second Currency*] and EUR/[*insert First Currency*] exchange rates determined by the Calculation Agent[, irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].]

### **Coupon**

Coupon Payment      [Coupon Payment applies.] [Coupon Payment does not apply.]

[In respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on *insert Reset Date* the Coupon Amount will be paid unconditionally and thereafter]

(a) [If] [if] on a Coupon Observation Date the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or

(b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying A is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold,

[no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date].]

[the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date and the Coupon Amount will equal the Minimum Coupon]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[If a Coupon Amount becomes due on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Cash Amount falling due on that Settlement Date.]]

Coupon Threshold	<p>[ ][ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of Underlying A]]</p> <p>[is <i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and][Underlying B][and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying A][and][Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>insert the most favourable value for the investor</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]</p>
[Coupon	<p><i>Insert for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes and other Securities which have a floating or fixed coupons:</i> [ [ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on <i>insert Reset Date</i> and thereafter [the [EURIBOR Rate] <i>insert Reference Rate</i> [Relevant Reference Level Value of Underlying B] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] [the Performance of Underlying B] [on the relevant Coupon Determination Date.]</p> <p>[ ] [subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon [.] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]]</p>
[Performance <sub>(t)</sub>	<p>[The difference between</p> <p>1) the quotient of:</p> <p>(a) the Final Reference Level of Underlying B on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub> and</p> <p>(b) the Initial Reference Level of Underlying B and</p> <p>2) one.</p> <p>As a formula:</p> $P_{(t)} = \frac{FRL_{(t)}}{IRL} - 1$ <p>where:</p> <p>"P<sub>(t)</sub>" is the performance on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>;</p> <p>"FRL<sub>(t)</sub>" is the Final Reference Level of Underlying B on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>; and</p> <p>"IRL" is the Initial Reference Level of Underlying B.]</p> <p>[ ]</p>
[Multiplication Factor	<p><i>Insert number</i></p> <p>[is <i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i>]. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and][Underlying B][and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying A][and][Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>insert the most favourable value for the investor</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Maximum Coupon

*[insert amount]* [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and] [Underlying B] [and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying][and] [Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

[Minimum Coupon

*[insert amount]* [[ ] [percent] [per annum]]

[is *[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]*. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion increase this value to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]* on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of [Underlying A][and] [Underlying B] [and the dividend expectation in relation to [Underlying][and] [Underlying B]]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to increase this value at maximum to *[insert the most favourable value for the investor]*. If the Issuer increases this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

1

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 20: Double Coupon Barrier Note

[Cash Amount] **[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [x **insert percentage**]]%] +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

$\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]$

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×

Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]]}]

[subject to a minimum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[and] a maximum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]

**Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **specify date** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**Insert where applicable:**

[subject to a minimum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[and] a maximum of **insert currency** **insert amount**]]

**For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

#### Coupon

Coupon Amount

- a) If on a Coupon Observation Date the Performance(t) is [equal to or] above the Upper Coupon Barrier, **insert amount**;
- b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the Performance(t) is [equal to or] below the Upper Coupon Barrier, but [equal to or] above the Lower Coupon Barrier, **insert amount**; and
- c) if on a Coupon Observation Date the Performance(t) is [equal to or] below the Lower Coupon Barrier, **insert amount** [no Coupon Payment will be made [on the next Coupon Payment Date]].

Upper Coupon Barrier **insert value**

Lower Coupon Barrier **insert value**

Performance (t) [The difference between

- 1) the quotient of:
  - (a) the Final Reference Level on the Coupon Observation Date(t) and
  - (b) the Initial Reference Level and
- 2) one.

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

As a formula:

$$P_{(t)} = \frac{FRL_{(t)}}{IRL} - 1$$

where:

"P<sub>(t)</sub>" is the performance on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>;

"FRL<sub>(t)</sub>" is the Final Reference Level on the Coupon Observation Date<sub>(t)</sub>; and

"IRL" is the Initial Reference Level.]

[ ]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 21: Annualised Coupon Note

[Cash Amount] [For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert: In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,] [[the][The] Nominal Amount][ ]

[Insert where applicable: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert: The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

Participation Factor In respect of a Coupon Observation Date the Participation Factor set out below

Coupon Observation Date	Participation Factor
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

#### **Coupon**

Coupon In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to the product of

- (a) the Nominal Amount and
- (b) the product of
  - (i) the Participation Factor and
  - (ii) the difference between (x) the quotient of the Reference Level on the immediately preceding Coupon Observation Date (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level (as denominator) and (y) one
 subject to a minimum of zero.

As a formula:

Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x (MAX (0;(Reference Level/Initial Reference Level – 1))

[The Coupon is equal to [a minimum of the Minimum Coupon][.]] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 22: Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note

Cash Amount	The [Nominal Amount][Specified Reference Level]
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
<b><u>Coupon</u></b>	
Coupon Payment	Coupon Payment applies
Coupon Amount	In respect of a Coupon Observation Date, an amount equal to the product of: (a) the Nominal Amount, multiplied by (b) the Participation Factor, multiplied by (c) the quotient of (i) and (ii): where: (i) is one (as numerator); and (ii) is the Coupon Divisor in respect of the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date (as denominator), and further multiplied by (d) the Underlying Return in respect of the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date, [provided that the Coupon Amount [will not be greater than the Maximum Amount] [and] [will not be less than the Minimum Amount].]
Coupon Divisor	(a) In respect of the first Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i> ; (b) in respect of the [ ] Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i> ; [and] [(c)] in respect of the Last Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i>
Last Coupon Observation Date	The Coupon Observation Date scheduled to fall latest in time.
Underlying Return	In respect of each Coupon Observation Date, an amount equal to: (a) the quotient of: (i) [the [Reference Level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [the Reference Level of the Basket] in respect of such Coupon Observation Date (as numerator); and (ii) the Initial Reference Level of [the Underlying] [the Basket] (as denominator), minus (b) one
Settlement Date	The later of (a) <i>[insert date]</i> and (b) [the] <i>[insert number]</i> Business Day[s] after <i>[If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:</i> the Latest

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Reference Date in respect of] the [Last Coupon Observation Date] [Valuation Date]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 23: Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest

[Cash Amount	The [Nominal Amount][Specified Reference Level]
[Insert where applicable:	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
<b><u>Coupon</u></b>	
Coupon Payment	Coupon Payment applies.
Coupon Amount	<p>In respect of the Coupon Payment Date for each Coupon Period commencing on or after [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date or Issue Date] but ending prior to [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date], [the Nominal Amount multiplied by] [ ] [percent [per annum]];</p> <p>[In respect of the Coupon Payment Date for each Coupon Period commencing on or after [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date] but ending prior to [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date], [the Nominal Amount multiplied by] [ ] percent [per annum]];</p> <p>[repeat as necessary]</p> <p>In respect of the Coupon Payment Date for each Coupon Period commencing on or after [insert relevant Coupon Period End Date], an amount equal to the product of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the Nominal Amount, multiplied by</li><li>(b) the Participation Factor, multiplied by</li><li>(c) the quotient of (i) and (ii), where:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) is one (as numerator); and</li><li>(ii) is the Coupon Divisor in respect of the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date (as denominator), and further multiplied by</li></ul></li><li>(d) the Underlying Return in respect of the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date,</li></ul> <p>[provided that the Coupon Amount [will not be greater than the Maximum Amount] [and] [will not be less than the Minimum Amount].]</p>
Coupon Divisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) In respect of the [ ] Coupon Observation Date, [insert value];</li><li>(b) in respect of the [ ] Coupon Observation Date, [insert value]; [ ] [and] [c] [ ] In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value]</li></ul>
Last Coupon Observation Date	The Coupon Observation Date scheduled to fall latest in time.
Underlying Return	<p>In respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date, an amount equal to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the quotient of:</li></ul>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (i) [the [Reference Level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [the Reference Level of the Basket] in respect of such Coupon Observation Date (as numerator); and
- (ii) the Initial Reference Level of [the Underlying] [the Basket] (as denominator), minus

(b) one

Settlement Date

The later of (a) [insert date] and (b) [the] [insert number] Business Day[s] after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the [Last Coupon Observation Date] [Valuation Date]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 24: Reverse Convertible Note**

**Product No. 25: Barrier Reverse Convertible Note**

**Product No. 26: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note**

**Product No. 27: Easy Reverse Convertible Note**

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount:]

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount has been [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

*[if no Minimum Amount is specified, insert:* [t][T]he Nominal Amount.]

*[if no Minimum Amount or Barrier is specified, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Strike, the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier,

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

*[if no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation does not only take place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] If (A) the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Strike and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date], the Barrier Determination Amount has been [equal to or less][equal to or greater] than the Barrier,

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][insert amount] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(ii)] [otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[if no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation only takes place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level has been [equal to or] below the Barrier,

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][insert amount] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(ii)] [otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[if a Minimum Amount is specified, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] above the Strike, the Nominal Amount,

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise, the Minimum Amount.]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]

[Insert where applicable:

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[Insert where applicable:

[subject to a minimum of [insert currency] [insert amount]] [[and] a maximum of [insert currency] [insert amount]]]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 28: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount of each Basket Constituent has been above or equal to the [relevant] Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

[[The][the] Nominal Amount.]

[(a)][(i)] If (A) the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent [is less than the Strike for such Basket Constituent and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date] the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been [equal to or less][equal to or greater] than the Barrier for such Basket Constituent] [equal to or less than the Barrier], [an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[the product of the Final Reference Level of the Lowest Basket Constituent and the Multiplier], [(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 29: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation

[Cash Amount	<p><b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</b> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[(a) If (A) the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is less than the Strike for such Basket Constituent and (B) during the Observation Period, the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been equal to or less than the Barrier for such Basket Constituent, an amount equal to:</p> <p>the quotient of</p> <p>(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][<b>insert amount</b>] and (y) the Final Reference Level of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as numerator) and</p> <p>(B) the Strike of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as denominator),]</p> <p>[(a)][(b)] If (A) the Final Reference Level of each Basket Constituent is greater than the Strike for such Basket Constituent, but (B) during the Observation Period the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been equal to or less than the Barrier for such Basket Constituent, the Nominal Amount,</p> <p>[(b)][(c)] if none of the Basket Constituents is less than or equal to its respective Barrier during the Observation Period, an amount equal to the Average Performance of the Basket Constituents, subject to a minimum of the Nominal Amount.</p>
<b>[Insert where applicable:</b>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [ <b>specify date</b> ] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<b>[Insert where applicable:</b>	[subject to a minimum of [ <b>insert currency</b> ] [ <b>insert amount</b> ]] [[and] a maximum of [ <b>insert currency</b> ] [ <b>insert amount</b> ]]]
<b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</b>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Average Performance	The arithmetic average of the Performance <sub>(t)</sub> of all Basket Constituents
Performance <sub>(t)</sub>	The difference between
	1) the quotient of:
	(a) the Final Reference Level and
	(b) the Initial Reference Level and
	2) one.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 30: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note

### Product No. 31: Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount of each Basket Constituent has been above or equal to the [relevant] Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert:* [the[The] Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] If (A) the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent [is less than the Strike for such Basket Constituent and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date], the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been [equal to or less][equal to or greater] than the Barrier for such Basket Constituent] [equal to or less than the Barrier], [an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike of the Lowest Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[the product of the Final Reference Level of the Lowest Basket Constituent and the Multiplier], [(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]]

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 32: Zero Coupon Note**

**Product No. 33: Step Up Note**

**Product No. 34: Step Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right**

**Product No. 35: Fixed Interest Rate Note**

**Product No. 36: Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right**

**Product No. 37: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note**

**Product No. 38: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with Coupon Observation Date**

[Cash Amount	<p><b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</b> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[[the][The] Nominal Amount]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount [× [ × <b>insert percentage</b>]]%] +]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]</p> <p><math>\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]</math></p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × Min {Cap; Max [Floor; <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]}]</p> <p>[subject to a minimum of <b>insert currency</b> <b>insert amount</b>] [[and] a maximum of <b>insert currency</b> <b>insert amount</b>] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].]</p>
<b>Insert where applicable:</b>	<p>Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <b>specify date</b> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]</p>
<b>Insert where applicable:</b>	<p>[subject to a minimum of <b>insert currency</b> <b>insert amount</b>] [[and] a maximum of <b>insert currency</b> <b>insert amount</b>]]</p>
<b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</b>	<p>The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]</p>

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 39: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon

[Cash Amount	The Nominal Amount
<b>[Insert where applicable:</b>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <b>[specify date]</b> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</b>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
<b><u>Coupon</u></b>	
Coupon Amount	In respect of each Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable for each Security (of the Nominal Amount) shall be calculated by multiplying the Coupon for such Coupon Period by the Nominal Amount, and further multiplying the product by the Day Count Fraction applied to the Coupon Period ending on [, but excluding,] [ ] [such Coupon Payment Date].  [In respect of the last Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Bonus Coupon, if applicable.]
Bonus Coupon	[ ] [In respect of the [each] [last] [Bonus] Coupon Payment Date, if the Underlying on the relevant [Bonus] Coupon Determination Date is [above] [above or equal to] [equal to or below] [below] the Bonus Coupon Threshold,] <b>[insert amount]</b> [ <b>[insert amount]</b> percent of the Nominal Amount]
[Bonus] Coupon Determination Date	<b>[insert date]</b> [The [second] [ ] [TARGET Settlement Day] [US Government Securities Business Day] [ ] [before the commencement of the relevant Coupon Period] [before the Coupon Payment Date for the relevant Coupon Period] [ ] [before [each] [the] [Bonus] Coupon Payment Date] [before the Settlement Date].]
[Bonus Coupon Payment Date]	[ ] [or, if such day is not a Business Day <b>[insert where using the Following Business Day Convention:</b> the Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day.] <b>[where using the Modified Following Business Day Convention insert:</b> the Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall in the following calendar month, in which case the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] <b>[where using the Preceding Business Day Convention insert:</b> the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.] <b>[where using the FRN Business Day Convention insert:</b> the Coupon Payment Date postponed to the next following Business Day unless that would then fall in the next calendar month, in this case (i) the Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) every subsequent Coupon Payment Date is in each case the last Business Day of the month <b>[insert number]</b> [months] <b>[insert other fixed period]</b> after the preceding applicable Coupon Payment Date.] [and the Settlement Date]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 40: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF

[Cash Amount	The Nominal Amount
<b>[Insert where applicable:</b>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <b>[specify date]</b> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</b>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
<b><u>Coupon</u></b>	
Coupon Payment	Coupon Payment applies.
Coupon Amount	<p>In respect of each Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable for each Security (of the Nominal Amount) shall be calculated by multiplying the Coupon for such Coupon Period by the Nominal Amount, and further multiplying the product by the Day Count Fraction applied to the Coupon Period ending on [, but excluding,] [ ] [such Coupon Payment Date].</p> <p>[In addition to the Coupon Amount, in respect of [the] [each] Bonus Coupon Payment Date [falling on [the][each] Coupon Payment Date], the Bonus Coupon will be paid, if applicable.]</p>
Bonus Coupon	[In respect of [each] [the] Bonus Coupon Payment Date, if the Relevant Reference Level Value of the Underlying on the [relevant] [Bonus] Coupon Determination Date is [above] [equal to or above] [equal to or below] [below] the Bonus Coupon Threshold [for such [Bonus] Coupon Determination Date,] <b>[insert amount]</b> <b>[insert amount]</b> per cent. of the Nominal Amount, otherwise zero.]
[Bonus Coupon Determination Date]	<b>[Insert date]</b>
[Coupon Determination Date]	[The [second] [ ] [TARGET Settlement Day] [US Government Securities Business Day] [ ] [before the commencement of the [relevant] Coupon Period] corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date] [before the Coupon Payment Date for the relevant Coupon Period] [ ] [before [each] [the] [Bonus] Coupon Payment Date] [before the Settlement Date].]
Bonus Coupon Payment Date	<p><b>[If Bonus Coupon Payment Dates are aligned with Coupon Payment Dates insert:</b> [Each] [The last] Coupon Payment Date] [The Coupon Payment Date[s] scheduled to fall on [ ] [, ] [and] [ ] [and] [ ] [ ] [and] [ ] [ ] [the Coupon Payment Date scheduled to fall on the Settlement Date]]</p> <p><b>[If Bonus Coupon Payment Dates are different from Coupon Payment Dates insert:</b> <b>[insert date(s)]</b> [or, if such day is not a Business Day <b>[insert where using the Following Business Day Convention:</b> [the][such] Bonus Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day] <b>[where using the Modified Following Business Day Convention insert:</b> the Bonus Coupon Payment Date is postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall in the following calendar month, in which case the Bonus Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day] <b>[where using the Preceding Business Day Convention insert:</b> the Bonus Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day] <b>[where using the FRN Business Day Convention insert:</b> postponed to the next following Business Day unless that would then fall in the next</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

calendar month, in this case (i) the Bonus Coupon Payment Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) every subsequent Bonus Coupon Payment Date is in each case the last Business Day of the month *[insert number]* [months] *[insert other fixed period]* after the preceding applicable Bonus Coupon Payment Date] [and the Settlement Date]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 41: Fix to Floating Note**

**Product No. 42: Fix to Floating Pure Note**

**Product No. 43: Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon**

**Product No. 44: Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon**

[Cash Amount **[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [× **insert percentage**]]% +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

[[ $\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)$ ]]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×

Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]]]

**[subject to a minimum of [insert currency] [insert amount]]** [[and] a maximum of **[insert currency] [insert amount]**]] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].]

**[Insert where applicable:** Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **[specify date]** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**[Insert where applicable:** [subject to a minimum of **[insert currency] [insert amount]**]] [[and] a maximum of **[insert currency] [insert amount]**]]

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:** The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 45: Floater Note

[Cash Amount

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each **Minimum Exercise Amount,**] [the] [The] **Nominal Amount.**

**[Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **[specify date]** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Amount

**[If one payment of the Coupon Amount is to be made at maturity insert:**

In respect of the Coupon Payment Date, a figure equal to the product of the Multiplication Factor and the Reference Level in respect of such Valuation Date, expressed as a percentage,

as a formula:  $\text{Coupon} = \text{Multiplication Factor} \times \text{Final Reference Level}$

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon].]

**[If a periodic payment of the Coupon Amount is to be made insert:**

In respect of

**[If the Coupon Amount is determined for one more Valuation Dates or for some Valuation Dates and, for some Valuation Dates, is dependent on the development of the Underlying, insert:**

1. the first Valuation Date [[ ] percent] [a figure equal to the product of the Multiplication Factor and the Reference Level in respect of such Valuation Date, expressed as a percentage,

as a formula:  $\text{Coupon} = \text{Multiplication Factor} \times \text{Reference Level}$ ]

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon];]

**[Depending on additional Valuation Dates, insert:**

[2.] the **[insert number]** Valuation Date [[ ] percent] [a figure equal to the product of the Multiplication Factor and the Reference Level in respect of such Valuation Date, expressed as a percentage,

as a formula:  $\text{Coupon} = \text{Multiplication Factor} \times \text{Reference Level}$ ]

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon].]

**[If the Coupon is based on the performance of the Underlying on each Valuation Date, insert: a Valuation Date, a figure equal to the product of the Multiplication Factor and the Reference Level in respect of such Valuation Date, expressed as a percentage,**

as a formula:  $\text{Coupon} = \text{Multiplication Factor} \times \text{Reference Level}$ ]

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Multiplication Factor

*[If the Multiplication Factor is not determined on the basis of the Initial Reference Level insert:*

*[Insert number]*

*[If the Multiplication Factor is determined on the basis of the Initial Reference Level insert:*

means a number equal to the quotient of

- a) *[insert number]* (as numerator) and
- b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator).]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 46: Leveraged Floater Note

[Cash Amount]	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[[the][The] Nominal Amount]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount [× [x <i>insert percentage</i>]]% +]</p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]</p> <p><math>\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]</math></p> <p>[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × Min {Cap; Max [Floor; <math>\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)</math>]}]</p> <p>[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i>] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>specify date</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	[subject to a minimum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i> ] [[and] a maximum of <i>insert currency</i> <i>insert amount</i> ]]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
<b><u>Coupon</u></b>	
Coupon Amount	<p>[In relation to each Nominal Amount,] [In relation to the total outstanding Nominal Amount,]</p> <p>(a) in respect of each Coupon Period which is specified to be Fixed, the product of (i) the Coupon, (ii) the Nominal Amount and (iii) the Day Count Fraction, or</p> <p>(b) in respect of each Coupon Period which is specified to be Conditional, an amount equal to the product of (A) the product of (i) the level of the Underlying on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and (ii) the Leverage (provided that the product of (i) and (ii) is subject to a maximum of the Cap), (B) the Nominal Amount, and (C) the Day Count Fraction.</p>
Leverage	<i>insert percentage</i> [A percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than <i>insert number</i> nor more than <i>insert number</i> ]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <i>insert website</i> by <i>insert date</i> ]
Rate Cap	<i>insert percentage</i>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 47: Inflation-Indexed Note

[Cash Amount] *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,] [the] [The] Nominal Amount.

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *[specify date]* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:* The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

Performance means, in respect of any Coupon Determination Date and a Security, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, a figure determined by the Calculation Agent and expressed as a percentage, equal to the difference between (a) the quotient of the Reference Level on such Coupon Determination Date and the *[if several Coupon Determination Dates apply insert:* Reference Level on the immediately preceding Coupon Determination Date (or, if the first Coupon Determination Date, the Initial Reference Level)] *[if a single Coupon Determination Date applies insert:* Initial Reference Level] minus (b) one,

as a formula: 
$$\frac{\text{Reference Level}_t}{\text{Reference Level}_{t-1}} - 1$$

, subject to a minimum of *[insert figure greater than or equal to 0 (zero)]* percent [and a maximum of *[insert number]*]

Reference Level means, in respect of a certain day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the level of the Underlying quoted by the Reference Source of the Underlying in relation to the 3rd calendar month before the month in which the Reference Level was determined on such day by the Calculation Agent. If a Market Disruption occurs on such day, the Calculation Agent determines the Reference Level for the Underlying by calculating the Replacement Reference Level for the Underlying as defined under Replacement Reference Level.

Replacement Reference Level means, in respect of any day, subject to any adjustments in accordance with §6 of the General Conditions of the Securities, the value calculated as follows:

$$\text{Replacement Reference Level} = \text{Level of Underlying}_{p-15} \times \left( \frac{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-4}}{\text{Level of Underlying}_{p-16}} \right)$$

where:

Level of Underlying<sub>p-15</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 15th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-4</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 4th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

Level of Underlying<sub>p-16</sub>: is the level of the Underlying for the 16th calendar month before the month in which the Replacement Reference Level is determined.

### Coupon

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Coupon

[[ ] percent p. a. in respect of [the first Coupon Payment Date] [ ], and thereafter]  
[the sum of (a) the Minimum Coupon and (b) the product of the Participation Factor  
and the Performance in relation to such Coupon Payment Date,

as a formula:

Coupon = Minimum Coupon + Participation Factor x Performance,]

[ ]

[[plus][minus] the Margin].]

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum  
Coupon].

]

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 48: Coupon Lock In Note**

[Cash Amount] *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [x *insert percentage*]]% +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

$\left[\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)\right]$

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×

Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]]}]

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].] ]

*Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *specify date* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*Insert where applicable:* [subject to a minimum of *insert currency* *insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* *insert amount*]]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:* The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 49: Lock In Note

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>(a) [if][If] on a Coupon Observation Date the Lock In Determination Amount has been [equal to or] above the Lock In Threshold (a Lock In Event), the Nominal Amount or</p> <p>(b) if a Lock In Event has not occurred:</p> <p>(i) if, on the Valuation Date the Barrier Determination Amount is [equal to or] below the Barrier, an amount equal to:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the quotient of</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(A) the product of (x) [the Multiplier] <i>[insert amount]</i> and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(B) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator),</p> <p>(ii) if the provisions of (i) have not been satisfied, the Nominal Amount.</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
[Lock In Determination Amount	The [official] [closing price] [closing level] [net asset value] [price] [price published under "Settlement Prices"] of the Underlying [on the Reference Source] [on any Observation Date] [by [London [Silver] fixing] [ ] at <i>[insert time]</i> ] [, as determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the EUR/ <i>[insert second currency]</i> ] and EUR/ <i>[insert first currency]</i> ] Exchange Rates published by the Reference Source], irrespective of any corrections published later [by] [at] the Reference Source in this regard].
[Lock In Threshold	<p><i>[Insert if Lock In Thresholds the same:</i> <i>[insert value]</i> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</p> <p><i>[Insert if Lock In Thresholds different:</i></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Last Coupon Observation Date, <i>[insert value]</i> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the Issue Date or the Business Day following the Issue Date taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the Underlying [and the dividend expectation in relation to the Underlying]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Issue Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

1

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 50: Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note

- [Cash Amount
- (a) If a Lock In Event has occurred in respect of any Coupon Observation Date, **[specify percentage]** percent of] the Nominal Amount; or
  - (b) if no Lock In Event has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, and:
    - (i) if the Performance [of the Underlying] [in respect of each Basket Constituent] on [the Valuation Date] [each Trading Day during the Observation Period and the Valuation Date] is greater than [or equal to] the Barrier, **[specify percentage]** percent of] the Nominal Amount; or
    - (ii) if the Performance [of the Underlying] [in respect of any Basket Constituent] on [the Valuation Date] [any Trading Day during the Observation Period or on the Valuation Date] is less than [or equal to] the Barrier,

**Insert for ungeared put:** the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the difference between (A) and (B), where: where:

- (A) is one, and
- (B) is an amount equal to the difference between (I) the Strike, minus (II) the Performance of the [Underlying] [Worst Performing Basket Constituent] on the Valuation Date, provided that such amount shall not be less than zero]

**Insert for geared put:** the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the difference between (A) and (B), where: where:

- (A) is one, and
- (B) is an amount equal to the quotient of (I) the difference between (x) the Strike, minus (y) the Performance of the [Underlying] [Worst Performing Basket Constituent] on the Valuation Date, provided that such amount shall not be less than zero (as numerator) and (II) the Put Strike (as denominator)]

**Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on **specify date** [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**Insert where applicable:**

[subject to a minimum of **insert currency** **insert amount**] [[and] a maximum of **insert currency** **insert amount**]]

**For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

#### **Coupon**

Coupon Payment If a Lock In Event or Coupon Payment Event occurs, Coupon Payment applies

Coupon Amount [In relation to each Nominal Amount,]

- (a) **[If][if]** a Lock In Event has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security of the Nominal Amount on the first Coupon Payment Date after such Coupon Observation Date and on each Coupon Payment Date following such Coupon

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Payment Date, which shall be an amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and [the Coupon Value]; or

- (b) if no Lock In Event has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, and:
- (i) if the Performance of [the Underlying] [each Basket Constituent] in respect of a Coupon Observation Date is greater than [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold (a "Coupon Payment Event"), the Coupon Amount will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security of the Nominal Amount on the first Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Coupon Observation Date;
  - (ii) if a Coupon Payment Event has not occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made

Coupon Value **[insert amount]** [A percentage [of the Initial Reference Level] which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be [less than **[insert number]**] [and will not be] [more than **[insert number]**]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**].]

Lock In Event In respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the [Reference Level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of [the Underlying] [each Basket Constituent] on such Coupon Observation Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Lock In Threshold [for such Basket Constituent]

Lock In Threshold [In respect of each Basket Constituent,] [**[insert number]** percent of the Initial Reference Level] [for such Basket Constituent] [A percentage [of the Initial Reference Level] [for such Basket Constituent] which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than **[insert number]**] [and will not be] [more than **[insert number]**]. [The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer **[insert website]** by **[insert date]**].]

Performance In respect of [a Basket Constituent and] any relevant day, the quotient of (a) the [Reference Level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Barrier Determination Amount] of [the Underlying] [such Basket Constituent] on such day (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of [the Underlying] [such Basket Constituent] (as denominator)

Put Strike **[insert amount]**

[Worst Performing Basket Constituent] [The Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance in respect of the Valuation Date, or, if two or more Basket Constituents have the same lowest Performance, such Basket Constituent of the Basket Constituents having the same lowest Performance as the Calculation Agent shall select in its reasonable discretion]

### **Relevant Dates**

Settlement Date **[insert date]** or, if such day is not a Business Day, the Settlement Date is [postponed to the next day which is a Business Day] [postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall in the following calendar month, in which case the Settlement Date is brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 51: Rolling Lock In plus Note

Cash Amount	<p><i>For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,</p> <p>[The][the] product of A and B, where:</p> <p>(A) is the Nominal Amount and</p> <p>(B) is the greater of (x), (y) or (z),</p> <p>where:</p> <p>(x) is 100 percent,</p> <p>(y) is the Lock In Step on the final Valuation Date, and</p> <p>(z) is the Relevant Performance on the final Valuation Date</p> <p>[subject to a maximum of the Maximum Amount]</p>
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	<p>Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [<i>specify date</i>] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]</p>
<i>Insert where applicable:</i>	<p>[subject to a minimum of [<i>insert currency</i>] [<i>insert amount</i>]] [[and] a maximum of [<i>insert currency</i>] [<i>insert amount</i>]]]</p>
<i>For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	<p>The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]</p>
Lock In Level	<p>(a) in relation to the first Valuation Date, if on such date the Relevant Performance is [equal to or] greater than the Cap, the Cap, otherwise 1, and</p> <p>(b) in relation to a subsequent Valuation Date, if on the preceding Valuation Date the Relevant Performance is [equal to or] greater than a Lock In Step, provided such Lock In Step is higher than the Lock In Level determined on the preceding Valuation Date, the next higher Lock In Step of the series relative to the Lock In Level determined on the immediately preceding Valuation Date, otherwise the Lock In Level for this Valuation Date will equal the Lock In Level determined on the preceding Valuation Date.</p>
Lock In Steps	<p>(a) the Cap and in addition (b) the series of absolute percentages where an absolute amount of [10][ ] percent is added to the relevant absolute percentage of the series, beginning with and including [110][ ] percent. For the avoidance of doubt, the series of percentages is [110 percent, 120 percent, 130 percent and so forth] [ ].</p>
Monthly Performance	<p>Percentage which</p> <p>1) if the value of the Underlying on the Valuation Date exceeds the Initial Reference Level, is equal to the lesser of (A) and (B) in relation to the first Valuation Date, where:</p> <p>(A) equals the quotient of (x) and (y),</p> <p>where:</p> <p>(x) equals the Reference Level on the first Valuation Date; and</p> <p>(y) equals the Reference Level on the Initial Valuation Date; and</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(B) is the Cap,

or;

2) if the value of the Underlying on the Valuation Date is [equal to or] less than the Initial Reference Level, is equal to the quotient of (x) and (y) in relation to the first Valuation Date,

where:

(x) equals the Reference Level on the first Valuation Date; and

(y) equals the Reference Level on the Initial Valuation Date; and

3) if the value of the Underlying on the preceding Valuation Date exceeds [or equals] the Initial Reference Level, is equal to the lesser of (A) and (B) in relation to a subsequent Valuation Date,

where:

(A) equals the quotient of (x) and (y),

where:

(x) equals the Reference Level on a Valuation Date; and

(y) equals the Reference Level on the immediately preceding Valuation Date; and

(B) is the Cap;

or

4) if the value of the Underlying on the preceding Valuation Date is equal to [or less than] the Initial Reference Level, is equal to the quotient of (x) and (y) in relation to a subsequent Valuation Date,

where:

(x) equals the Reference Level on a Valuation Date; and

(y) equals the Reference Level on the immediately preceding Valuation Date.

Relevant Performance

1) in relation to the first Valuation Date, is equal to the Monthly Performance on the first Valuation Date and,

2) in relation to a subsequent Valuation Date is equal to the product of (A) and (B) where:

(A) equals the Monthly Performance on a Valuation Date, and

(B) equals the product of all Monthly Performances on the preceding Valuation Date(s). ]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 52: ZinsPlus Note

[Cash Amount] **[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:** In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,] [[the] [The] Nominal Amount][ ]

**[Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Amount In relation to [all] [any] [ ] Coupon Payment Date(s) [ ], an amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and the greater of (i) and (ii),

where:

- (i) is [insert floor] percent; and
- (ii) is equal to the arithmetic mean of the Performance Return of all Basket Constituents in relation to the Valuation Date immediately preceding such Coupon Payment Date[, subject to a Maximum Amount of [insert cap] percent.]

Performance Return [In relation to a Valuation Date and a Basket Constituent, a percentage equal to:

**[If the Performance Return has a digital feature, insert:**

- (a) [ ] percent for such Basket Constituent on such Valuation Date if the Share Return is a [ ] [positive percentage]; [otherwise] **[if the Performance Return has a lock-in feature insert:** or
- (b) [ ] percent for such Basket Constituent on such Valuation Date, if on [a][the] Valuation Date [preceding such Valuation Date] [immediately preceding such Valuation Date] the Share Return was a [ ] [positive percentage]; otherwise]
- [(c)][(b)] the Share Return for such Basket Constituent on such Valuation Date **[for ZinsPlus Notes insert:** if the Share Return is [ ] [zero][and/or a negative number];]

[ ]

[subject to a minimum of [ ] percent] [ ].]

**[If the Performance Return refers to the individual Share Return insert:** the Share Return for such Basket Constituent on the relevant Valuation Date[, subject to a maximum of [insert cap] percent [and] [ ], subject to a minimum of [insert floor] percent]

Share Return In relation to a Valuation Date and a Basket Constituent, a percentage (which may be positive[, negative] or zero) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} - 1$$

where:

A = the Reference Level on such Valuation Date; and

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

B = the [Initial Reference Level][Reference Level on the immediately preceding Valuation Date]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 53: Switchable Coupon Note

- [Cash Amount
- (a) If a Switch Event has occurred, [[100] *insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount.
  - (b) If a Switch Event has not occurred,  
[the quotient of:
    - (i) the product of (A) [EUR 100] [the Multiplier] *insert amount*] and (B) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and
    - (ii) the [Initial Reference Level] [Strike] (as denominator)]the sum of (i) [[100] *insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount, plus (ii) the product of:
    - (A) the Participation Factor; and
    - (B) the greater of (I) *insert floor*] and (II) the difference between (x) and (y), where:
      - (x) is the quotient of the Final Reference Level (as numerator) divided by the Initial Reference Level (as denominator), and
      - (y) is the Strike
- [provided that the Cash Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]

*Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*Insert where applicable:*

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency*] *insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency*] *insert amount*]]

*For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert.*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

#### **Coupon**

Coupon Amount

[In respect of each Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to the Guaranteed Coupon.]

[If a Switch Event has occurred, the Switch Coupon [(for the avoidance of doubt, in addition to the Guaranteed Coupon)] shall be payable on each Coupon Payment Date falling after the Switch Event Date. [The Switch Coupon in respect of each Coupon Payment Date (if any) falling prior to the Switch Event Date shall be paid on the first Coupon Payment Date falling after the Switch Event].]

The [Guaranteed Coupon and the] Switch Coupon [are each] [is] a "Coupon Amount" for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions.

[The Coupon Amount payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Settlement Date will be payable together with the Cash Amount payable on the Settlement Date.]

Coupon Payment

[If a Switch Event has occurred,] Coupon Payment applies

Coupon Payment Date

[[Each of] *insert date(s)*]]

[If a Switch Event occurs on a Switch Event Date:

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[(a)] in respect of each Switch Event Date, from, and including, the Switch Event Date (if any) on which a Switch Event occurs, the [third] [insert number] Business Day following such Switch Event Date; and

(b) the Settlement Date].

There shall be no Coupon Payment Dates if no Switch Event occurs on any Switch Event Date.]

[Guaranteed Coupon [insert amount] percent of the Nominal Amount]

Switch Coupon [insert amount] percent of the Nominal Amount

Switch Event [A Switch Event occurs on a Switch Event Date where the Calculation Agent determines that the fair value of a note with the same characteristics as the Switchable Coupon Note but without the switch option is greater than the fair value of a bond equal to the Switchable Note for which a Switch Event has occurred and therefore pays fixed coupons.]

A "**Switch Event**" means that the Issuer, in its the sole and absolute discretion, decides to delink the payments under the Notes from the performance of the Underlying, and determines to pay the Switch Coupon on each Coupon Payment Date and to pay a Cash Amount equal to the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.

A Switch Event shall occur on a Switch Event Date in the sole and absolute discretion of the Issuer upon the Issuer giving notice to holders of the Notes in accordance with General Condition §16(1) not less than [10] [insert other number] Business Days prior to such Switch Event Date of the Issuer's decision to cause a Switch Event to occur on such Switch Event Date.

[Insert following provisions for [Switchable Coupon] Note: In respect of each **Switch Event** Date, a "Switch Event" occurs (and shall be deemed to have occurred) on such Switch Even Date if the Calculation Agent determines the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Reference Level] of the Underlying on such Switch Event Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold]

Minimum Amount [insert number] percent of the Nominal Amount

Switch Event Date [Each of] [insert date[s]] [Each Coupon Observation Date]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 54: Range Accrual Note

[Cash Amount] *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [ *insert percentage* ]%] +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

[ $\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)$ ]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor × Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]}]

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount].]

*Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*Insert where applicable:* [subject to a minimum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*] [[and] a maximum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*]]]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:* The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Amount [in relation to each Nominal Amount,] [in relation to the total outstanding Nominal Amount,] [as specified in [§4(3)(d) of the General Conditions of the Securities]

(a) in respect of each Coupon Period which is specified to be Fixed, the product of (i) the Coupon, (ii) the Nominal Amount and (iii) the Day Count Fraction, or

(b) in respect of each Coupon Period which is specified to be Conditional, an amount equal to the product of (i) the Range Accrual Percentage multiplied by the quotient of N (as numerator) and D (as denominator), (ii) the Nominal Amount and (iii) the Day Count Fraction.

Range Accrual Percentage [*insert percentage*] [A percentage which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date][ ] and which will not be less than [*insert number*] nor more than [*insert number*]. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [*insert website*] by [*insert date*]]

N In respect of a Coupon Period which is specified to be Conditional, the number of calendar days in such Coupon Period on which the Reference Level is greater than [or equal to] the Lower Barrier and less than [or equal to] the Upper Barrier.

D In respect of a Coupon Period which is specified to be Conditional, the number of calendar days in such Coupon Period for such Coupon.

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 55: Digital Airbag Note

Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]</p> <p>(a) [if][If] the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] greater than the Strike: Nominal Amount x (Final Reference Level / Strike) [x Participation Factor]</p> <p>(b) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] less than the Strike and at the same time [equal to or] above the Airbag Threshold: Nominal Amount</p> <p>(c) If the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] below the Airbag Threshold: Nominal Amount x (Final Reference Level / Strike) [x Participation Factor]</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Airbag Threshold	<p><i>[insert amount]</i> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the Underlying [and the dividend expectation in relation to the Underlying]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]</p>
Participation Factor	<p>[[ ]%.] <i>[insert value]</i></p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the Underlying [and the dividend expectation in relation to the Underlying]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>
Strike	<p><i>[insert amount]</i>[[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the Underlying [and the dividend expectation in relation to</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

the Underlying]. At the time of determining the Terms and Conditions of the Security the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value [at maximum] to [*insert the most favourable value for the investor*]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 56: Cliquet Note

Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>[The][the] product of A and B, where:</p> <p>(A) is the Nominal Amount and</p> <p>(B) the sum of (i) and (ii),</p> <p>where:</p> <p>(i) is 100 percent,</p> <p>(ii) is the sum of the Annual Clicks in respect of each Observation Date subject to a minimum of the Nominal Amount.</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	[subject to a minimum of <i>[insert currency]</i> <i>[insert amount]</i> ] [[and] a maximum of <i>[insert currency]</i> <i>[insert amount]</i> ]]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Observation Date	[[[Each of [] [ ] (the " <b>First Observation Date</b> "), [ ] (the " <b>Second Observation Date</b> ") <i>[repeat for each Observation Date]</i> [and the Valuation Date] [(the " <b>Last Observation Date</b> ")]]]
Annual Clicks	In respect of each Observation Date, an amount equal to the difference between (A) the quotient of (i) the Reference Level on such Observation Date and (ii) Reference Level on the immediately preceding Observation Date, or in respect of the First Observation Date the Initial Reference Level, and (B) one, subject to a minimum of the Floor [and a maximum of the Cap].

]

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 57: Currency Note**

[Cash Amount *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[An][an] amount equal to the product of (a) the Nominal Amount and (b) the quotient of (x) the Initial Reference Level (as numerator) and (y) the Final Reference Level (as denominator).

*[Insert where applicable:* Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *[specify date]* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:* The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

**Coupon**

Coupon [[ ] percent per annum]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) [ ] percent p. a. and (b) the quotient of (x) the Initial Reference Level (as numerator) and (y) the Reference Level on the Coupon Observation Date (as denominator).]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

**Product No. 58: Single Underlying Callable Note**

**Product No. 59: Worst of Basket Callable Note**

**Product No. 60: Recovery Note**

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert: In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]*

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount [of each Basket Constituent] has been [equal to or] above the [relevant] Redemption Threshold (a "Redemption Event"), [[100] *[insert other number]* [percent of] the Nominal Amount] [plus *[insert amount]* percent of the Nominal Amount] or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

*[In the event the Redemption Right of Issuer applies:*

(a) [if] [If] the Securities are redeemed pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of the Redemption Right, the Cash Amount will be [100] *[insert other number]* [percent of] the Nominal Amount [(which shall be payable together with the Coupon Amount (if any) payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Settlement Date)] or

(b) if the Securities are not redeemed pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of the Redemption Right]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may be by cash settlement or physical delivery and no Minimum Amount is specified, insert: [t][T]he Nominal Amount.]*

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement and no Minimum Amount or Barrier is specified, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level [is][has been] less than [or equal to] the Strike, the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier,

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement, no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation does not only take place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] (A) the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Strike and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date] the Barrier Determination Amount has been [less][greater] than [or equal to] the Barrier,

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier]*[insert amount]* and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement, no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation only takes place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if] [If] the Final Reference Level has been less than [or equal to] the Barrier,

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may be by cash settlement only and a Minimum Amount is specified, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level is greater than [or equal to] the Strike, the Nominal Amount;

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise, the Minimum Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and settlement may be by cash settlement or physical delivery insert: [the][The] Nominal Amount.]*

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and settlement may be by cash settlement only insert:*

[(a)][(i)] If [(A)] the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent [is less than] [or equal to] the Strike for such Basket Constituent and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date], the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been [greater][less] than [or equal to] the Barrier for such Basket Constituent, [an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[the product of the Final Reference Level of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent and the Multiplier], [(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]

*[Insert the following provisions for Single Underlying Callable Note:*

an amount equal to the sum of (a) [[100] [*insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount, plus (b) the product of:

(i) the Participation Factor; and

(ii) the greater of (A) zero and (B) the difference between (I) and (II), where:

(I) is the quotient of the Final Reference Level (as numerator) divided by the Initial Reference Level (as denominator), and

(II) is the Strike.

*[Insert the following provisions for Worst of Basket Callable Note:*

[(a)][(i)] if on any Observation Date during the Observation Period or on the Valuation Date, the Barrier Determination Amount of [the Worst Performing][any] Basket Constituent is [equal to or] below the Barrier of such Basket Constituent, an amount equal to the product of:

(A) the Nominal Amount; and

(B) the lesser of (x) one (1) and (y) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as numerator) and the Initial

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as denominator),

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

**[Insert the following provisions for Worst of Basket Callable Note with performance-linked coupon:**

[(a)][(i)] if on [any Observation Date during the Observation Period or on] the Valuation Date, the Barrier Determination Amount of each Basket Constituent is [equal to or] above the Barrier of such Basket Constituent, [the Nominal Amount][**insert amount**],

[(b)][(ii)] if [(a)][(i)] above is not satisfied, and if on any Observation Date during the Observation Period or on the Valuation Date [the Barrier Determination Amount of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent [is]][the Average Performance on such Observation Date] [has been] [equal to or] above the Knock Out Barrier, [the Nominal Amount][**insert amount**], or

[(c)][(iii)] otherwise an amount equal to the product of:

(A) the Nominal Amount; and

(B) the sum of (x) one (1) and (y) the greater of (aa) negative 100% (-100%) and (bb) the product of Participation Factor and the difference between the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as denominator) less one.

**[Insert the following provisions for Recovery Note:**

[(a)][(i)] if the Final Reference Level of [the Worst Performing Basket Constituent] [any Basket Constituent] is [equal to or] below the Barrier of such Basket Constituent, an amount equal to the product of:

(A) the Nominal Amount; and

(B) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as denominator),

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise [**insert number**] percent of the Nominal Amount.]

**[Insert where applicable:**

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [**specify date**] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

**[Insert where applicable:**

[subject to a minimum of [**insert currency**] [**insert amount**]] [[and] a maximum of [**insert currency**] [**insert amount**]]]

**[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:**

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

[Knock Out Barrier

**insert number**] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]

[Performance

In respect of a Basket Constituent, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[Performance Factor

In relation to each Basket Constituent, a percentage equal to (a) minus (b) where:

(a) is equal to the quotient of (i) (as a numerator) and (ii) (as a denominator) where:

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (i) is equal to the Final Reference Level for such Basket Constituent; and
- (ii) is equal to the Initial Reference Level for such Basket Constituent; and
- (b) is 1.]

[Average Performance	In relation to any Observation Date, the arithmetic average of the quotient for each of the Basket Constituents of (a) the Reference Level of such Basket Constituent on such Observation Date (as numerator) and (b) the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent.]
[Lowest Basket Constituent	In relation to the Valuation Date, the Basket Constituent listed last in the Basket Performance Order for the Valuation Date.]
[Basket Performance Order	In relation to the Valuation Date, a descending order of arrangement of the Basket Constituents with the Basket Constituent with the highest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing first and the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing last in such order. If any Basket Constituents (the "Equal Basket Constituents") have the same Performance Factor for the Valuation Date, the order of the Equal Basket Constituents among themselves shall be determined by reference to the order in which the Equal Basket Constituents appear in the definition of Underlying above, an Equal Basket Constituent appearing before (an)other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in such definition being deemed to appear higher than such other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in the Basket Performance Order.]
[Redemption Determination Amount	The official [closing value] [closing level] [closing price] of [the Underlying][a Basket Constituent] [on the Reference Source] on an Observation Date]
[Redemption Threshold	<p><b>[Insert if Redemption Thresholds the same:</b> [insert value] [[ ] ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Redemption Thresholds vary:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</li><li>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] and</li><li>(c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]</li></ul> <p><b>[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:</b> In respect of each Basket Constituent, [[ ] ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above].]</p> <p>[is [in respect of each Basket Constituent] <b>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</b> [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] and the Issuer can at its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value to <b>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</b> [such amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] on the Issue Date or the Business Day following the Issue Date taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[.][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent]].] If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### **Relevant Dates**

[Settlement Date	<i>[Insert the following provisions for Worst of Basket Callable Note or if otherwise applicable: The later of (a) [insert date] and (b) [the] [insert number] Business Day[s] after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date]</i> <i>[If Redemption Right of Issuer applies, insert: provided, however, that if a Redemption Notice is delivered by the Issuer pursuant to the exercise of the Redemption Right, the Settlement Date shall be the Redemption Date]</i>
[Early Redemption Date	[Each of] <i>[insert date(s)]</i> [Each Coupon Payment Date] [In respect of an Observation Date, the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Observation Date]]

### **Coupon**

*[Insert the following provisions for Single Underlying Callable Note:*

Coupon Payment	Coupon Payment applies. If the Securities are redeemed pursuant to the Issuer's exercise of the Redemption Right upon delivery of the Redemption Notice on or before the Redemption Right Notice Date, Coupon Payment will be made on the Coupon Payment Date
Coupon Payment Date	Each Redemption Date immediately following the Redemption Right Notice Date in respect of which the Issuer has exercised the Redemption Right by delivery of the Redemption Notice on or before such Redemption Right Notice Date
Redemption Date	In respect of each Redemption Right Notice Date, the [third] <i>[insert other number]</i> Business Day following such Redemption Right Notice Date]
Redemption Right Notice Date	<i>[insert date]</i> , <i>[insert date]</i> [and] <i>[insert date]</i> ]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 61: Currency Chooser Basket Note

Cash Amount	An amount equal to the greater of (a) and (b) where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) means the Nominal Amount; and</li><li>(b) means the product of (i) and (ii) where:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) means the Multiplier; and</li><li>(ii) an amount equal to the sum of (A) and (B) where:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(A) means [100] [insert other number] percent; and</li><li>(B) means an amount equal to the product of (x) and (y) where:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(x) means the Participation Factor; and</li><li>(y) means the Reference Basket Performance.</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>
[Insert where applicable:	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Relevant Basket Constituent Value	In respect of a Basket Constituent and any relevant day: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) if "Currency Price" is specified in the column "Relevant Basket Constituent Value" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above,] [the Relevant Basket Constituent Value of such Basket Constituent shall be the Rate of Exchange for such Basket Constituent in respect of such day];</li><li>(b) if "Derived Currency Price" is specified in the column "Relevant Basket Constituent Value" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above,] the Relevant Basket Constituent Value of such Basket Constituent shall be an amount equal to the product of (i) and (ii) where:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) means the Rate of Exchange in respect of Base Currency/Reference Currency Exchange Rate in respect of such day; and</li><li>(ii) means the Rate of Exchange of Reference Currency/Subject Currency Exchange Rate in respect of such day.</li></ul></li></ul> <p>The Base Currency/Reference Currency Exchange Rate and Reference Currency/Subject Currency Exchange Rate shall each be deemed to be an Exchange Rate.</p>
Reference Basket Performance	The greater of (a) zero and (b) the arithmetic average of the Highest Performance and the Second Highest Performance
Highest Performance	The Individual Currency Performance of the Basket Constituent with the highest Ranking
Second Highest Performance	The Individual Currency Performance of the Basket Constituent with the second highest Ranking
Individual Currency Performance	In respect of a Basket Constituent, an amount equal to the difference between (a) one, minus (b) the quotient of (i) and (ii) where:

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (i) means the Final Reference Level for such Basket Constituent (as numerator); and
- (ii) means the Initial Reference Level for such Basket Constituent (as denominator)

Ranking	<p>In respect of a Basket Constituent, the unique ranking of such Basket Constituent assigned by the Calculation Agent amongst all the relevant Basket Constituents, where such ranking is assigned by reference to the Individual Currency Performance of each Basket Constituent sequentially from highest to lowest, such that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Basket Constituent with the highest Individual Currency Performance shall have the highest ranking and the Basket Constituent with the lowest Individual Currency Performance shall have the lowest ranking, provided that, if two or more such Basket Constituents have the same Individual Currency Performance, as determined by the Calculation Agent (all such Basket Constituents, if any, being for the purposes of this definition only, "<b>Equal Performance Basket Constituents</b>", and each being an "<b>Equal Performance Basket Constituent</b>") then:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) a Basket Constituent, if any, with a higher Individual Currency Performance than any such Equal Performance Basket Constituent, shall have a higher Ranking than any such Equal Performance Basket Constituent; or</li><li>(b) a Basket Constituent, if any, with a lower Individual Currency Performance than any such Equal Performance Basket Constituent, shall have a lower Ranking than any such Equal Performance Basket Constituent; and</li><li>(c) subject to paragraphs (a) and (b) above, as amongst themselves, all such Equal Performance Basket Constituents shall be assigned such Ranking as the Calculation Agent may determine in its sole and absolute discretion</li></ul>
[Base Currency/Reference Currency Exchange Rate	<p>The foreign exchange rate between a Base Currency and the Reference Currency corresponding to such Base Currency as specified under "Underlying" above.</p> <p>In respect of a Base Currency/Reference Currency Exchange Rate, the Base Currency shall be the First Currency as specified in §6(5)(e) of the General Conditions of the Securities, being the currency appearing first in the definition of such Exchange Rate, and the Reference Currency shall be the Second Currency as specified in §6(5)(e) of the General Conditions, being the currency appearing second in the definition of such Exchange Rate]</p>
[Reference Currency/Subject Currency Exchange Rate	<p>The foreign exchange rate between a Reference Currency and the Subject Currency corresponding to such Reference Currency as specified under "Underlying" above.</p> <p>In respect of a Reference Currency/Subject Currency Exchange Rate, the Reference Currency shall be the First Currency as specified in §6(5)(e) of the General Conditions, being the currency appearing first in the definition of such Exchange Rate, and the Subject Currency shall be the Second Currency as specified in §6(5)(e) of the General Conditions of the Securities, being the currency appearing second in the definition of such Exchange Rate]</p>
Currency Business Day	<p>A day [(a) on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (or any successor thereto) is open, and (b)] on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Currency Business Day Locations. [Saturday and Sunday are [not] considered Currency Business Days]</p>
Currency Business Day Locations	<p><b>[insert relevant cities]</b></p>
Initial Reference Level	<p>In respect of a Basket Constituent, the Relevant Basket Constituent Level of such Basket Constituent on the Initial Valuation Date</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Final Reference Level In respect of a Basket Constituent, the Relevant Basket Constituent Level of such Basket Constituent on the Valuation Date

### **Relevant Dates**

Valuation Date [*insert date*], provided that if such day is not a Currency Business Day, it shall be the earlier of (a) the next following Currency Business Day, and (b) the day falling [*insert number*] Business Days prior to the Settlement Date.

Initial Valuation Date [*insert date*], provided that if such day is not a Currency Business Day, it shall be the next following Currency Business Day ]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 62: Steepener Note

### Product No. 63: Steepener Note with Lock In

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]

[[the][The] Nominal Amount]

[Nominal Amount [× [× *insert percentage*]]%] +]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]

[  
 $\left(\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Participation Factor} \times \left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} - \text{Initial Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}}\right)\right)$   
 ]

[Nominal Amount × Participation Factor ×  
 Min {Cap; Max [Floor;  $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level}}{\text{Initial Reference Level}} - \text{Strike}\right)$ ]}]

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*]] [[and] a maximum of  
*insert currency* [*insert amount*]] [[provided that the Cash Amount will not be  
 [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum  
 Amount].]

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the  
 Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date]  
 [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately  
 [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[Insert where applicable:*

[subject to a minimum of *insert currency* [*insert amount*]] [[and] a maximum of  
*insert currency* [*insert amount*]]]

*[For Italian Securities  
 where the Minimum  
 Exercise Amount is  
 greater than 1 Security  
 insert.*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the  
 product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above)  
 and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 64: Note with linear participation

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount]</p> <p>(a) [if][If] the Final Reference Level is greater than [or equal to] the Upper Barrier, the Nominal Amount;</p> <p>(b) if the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Upper Barrier, but [equal to or] greater than the Lower Barrier, an amount equal to the product of:</p> <p>(A) the Nominal Amount and</p> <p>(B) the product of</p> <p>(a) the quotient of (i) 100 percent (as numerator) and (ii) the difference between the Upper Barrier and the Lower Barrier (as denominator), and</p> <p>(b) the difference between the Final Reference Level and the Lower Barrier;</p> <p>(c) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] less than the Lower Barrier, [the Minimum Amount] [zero].</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	[subject to a minimum of <i>[insert currency]</i> <i>[insert amount]</i> ] [[and] a maximum of <i>[insert currency]</i> <i>[insert amount]</i> ]]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Upper Barrier	<p><i>[insert value]</i></p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent] [and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to <i>[insert the most favourable value for the investor]</i>. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]</p>
Lower Barrier	<p><i>[insert value]</i></p> <p>[is <i>[insert the most unfavourable value for the investor]</i>. The Issuer can in its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,] [and] the volatility of the [Underlying][Basket Constituent] [and the</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][Basket Constituent]]. At the time of determining the terms and conditions of the product the Issuer expects to [decrease][increase] this value at maximum to [*insert the most favourable value for the investor*]. If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date][Initial Valuation Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 65: Target Coupon Note with early redemption

### Product No. 66: Target Coupon Note

Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount:]</p> <p>(a) [if][lf] a Target Coupon Event has occurred, [the Nominal Amount] <i>[[insert percentage]</i> percent of the Nominal Amount] <i>[insert amount]</i> or</p> <p>(b) if no Target Coupon Event has occurred, the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p><i>[[The][the] Nominal Amount.]</i></p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Target Coupon Event	A Target Coupon Event occurs, if on a Coupon Determination Date the Aggregate Preceding Coupon is greater than [or equal to] the Target Coupon.
Target Coupon	<i>[insert amount]</i> [[ ] percent of the Nominal Amount] [[ ] percent per annum]
Aggregate Preceding Coupon	<p>[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of all Coupon Amounts (if any) paid in respect of all Coupon Payment Dates (if any) preceding such Coupon Payment Date plus the Coupon Amount payable on the Coupon Payment Date in respect of such Coupon Determination Date, provided that if there are no preceding Coupon Payment Dates and/or no Coupon Amount has been paid prior to such Coupon Payment Date, then the Aggregate Preceding Coupon Amounts for such Coupon Payment Date shall be zero.]</p> <p>[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, a percentage equal to the aggregate amount of all interest rates (if any) determined in respect of all Coupon Payment Dates (if any) preceding such Coupon Payment Date plus the Coupon determined on such Coupon Determination Date, provided that if there are no preceding Coupon Payment Dates and/or no Coupon has been determined prior to such Coupon Payment Date, then the Aggregate Preceding Coupon Amounts for such Coupon Payment Date shall be zero percent.]</p>
Coupon	<p>[[ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on <i>[insert date]</i> [and thereafter]]</p> <p><i>[[The][the] [EURIBOR Rate] [insert Reference Rate] [[value] [price] [level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] of the Underlying] [multiplied by the Multiplication Factor] on the relevant Coupon Determination Date [[plus][minus] the Margin] [the Target Coupon Rate]</i></p> <p>[in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period ending on <i>[insert date]</i> and thereafter]</p> <p>[in respect of each Coupon Period to and including the Coupon Period in respect of which a Target Coupon Event has occurred on the Coupon Determination Date [and thereafter]]</p> <p>[[ ] percent per annum in respect of each Coupon Period [from and including the Coupon Period starting on <i>[insert date]</i>]]</p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[in respect of the Last Coupon Period, the difference between the Target Coupon and the Aggregate Preceding Coupon]

[subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon [.] [and] [a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.]

[Target Coupon Rate

In respect of each Coupon Period commencing on or after [*insert relevant Coupon Period End Date*], a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent for such Coupon Period equal to [the product of (a) Leverage and (b) the Swap Rate Spread] [the Swap Rate Spread] for such Coupon Period[, provided that such amount will not be [greater than the Maximum Coupon] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Coupon.]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 67: Phoenix Autocallable Note

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]

- (a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount has been [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or
- b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:
  - (i) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] below the Barrier an amount equal to the product of:
    - (A) the Nominal Amount; and
    - (B) the quotient of (x) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and (y) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)
  - (ii) otherwise the Nominal Amount.

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 68: Express Autocallable Note

[Cash Amount	<p><b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</b> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]</p> <p>(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount has been [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or</p> <p>b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:</p> <p>(i) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] below the Barrier an amount equal to the product of:</p> <p>(A) the Nominal Amount; and</p> <p>(B) the quotient of (x) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and (y) the Minimum Reference Level (as denominator)</p> <p>(ii) otherwise the Nominal Amount.</p>
<b>[Insert where applicable:</b>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<b>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</b>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Redemption Threshold	<p><b>[Insert if Redemption Thresholds the same: [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Redemption Thresholds different:</b></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]]</p>
Barrier	[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]
Minimum Reference Level	The lower of: the Reference Level on the Restrike Date and the Initial Reference Level provided that if (a) and (b) are equal the Minimum Reference Level will be the Initial Reference Level.
<b>Coupon</b>	
Coupon Threshold	[ ] [[ ] percent of the Minimum Reference Level]
Coupon Amount	[in relation to each Nominal Amount,] [in relation to the total outstanding Nominal Amount,] and a Coupon Observation Date the product of (a) the [total outstanding] Nominal Amount and

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(b) the Coupon for such Coupon Observation Date provided that, if a Redemption Event has occurred, no Coupon Amount shall be payable for any Coupon Payment Dates falling [on or] after the Settlement Date.

[If any Coupon Amount will be payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Settlement Date, such Coupon Amount will be payable together with, if applicable, any Cash Amount payable on the Settlement Date.]

Coupon

For each Coupon Observation Date, the rate set out opposite the relevant Coupon Observation Date below:

**Coupon Observation Date      Coupon**

First Coupon Observation Date      [ ] percent [per annum]

Second Coupon Observation Date      [ ] percent [per annum]

Third Coupon Observation Date      [ ] percent [per annum]

][repeat as necessary]

**Relevant Dates**

Restrike Date

[Insert date]

1

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]

- (a) [if][If] on [an Observation Date] [ ] the Redemption Determination Amount [has been] [is] [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Specified Reference Level or
- (b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:
  - (i) if, [at any time] [on the Valuation Date] [on an Observation Date] [during the Observation Period] the Barrier Determination Amount [has been][is] [equal to or] below the Barrier, an amount equal to:  
the quotient of
    - (A) the product of (x) [the Multiplier] *[insert amount]* and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and
    - (B) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)
  - (ii) if the provisions of (i) have not been satisfied, ]the Specified Reference Level.

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on *[specify date]* [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 70: Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon

[Cash Amount	<p><i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:</i> In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]</p> <p><i>[Insert in the event of an early redemption:]</i></p> <p>(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount [of each Basket Constituent] has been [equal to or] above the [relevant] Redemption Threshold (a "Redemption Event"), [[100] <i>[insert other number]</i>] [percent of] the Nominal Amount] [plus <i>[insert amount]</i> percent of the Nominal Amount] or</p> <p>b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:</p> <p><i>[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, insert:]</i></p> <p>(i) if the Final Reference Level has been less than [or equal to] the Barrier, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to the product of:</p> <p>(A) the Nominal Amount; and</p> <p>(B) the difference between:</p> <p>(I) one minus,</p> <p>(II) the greater of (1) zero and (2) the Put Strike minus the Performance; or</p> <p>(ii) otherwise the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p><i>[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert:]</i></p> <p>(i) if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is less than [or equal to] the Barrier for such Basket Constituent, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to the product of:</p> <p>(A) the Nominal Amount; and</p> <p>(B) the difference between:</p> <p>(I) one minus,</p> <p>(II) the greater of (1) zero and (2) the Put Strike minus the Performance of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent; or</p> <p>(ii) otherwise the Nominal Amount.]</p>
<i>[Insert where applicable:]</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Put Strike	<i>[insert amount]</i>
[Basket Performance Order	In relation to the Valuation Date, a descending order of arrangement of the Basket Constituents with the Basket Constituent with the highest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing first and the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing last in such order. If any Basket Constituents (the "Equal Basket Constituents") have the same

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Performance Factor for the Valuation Date, the order of the Equal Basket Constituents among themselves shall be determined by reference to the order in which the Equal Basket Constituents appear in the definition of Underlying above, an Equal Basket Constituent appearing before (an) other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in such definition being deemed to appear higher than such other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in the Basket Performance Order.]

[Performance

**[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, insert:**

[In respect of the Underlying, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)]

**[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket, insert:**

In respect of a Basket Constituent, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[Redemption  
Determination Amount

The official [closing value] [closing level] [closing price] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Reference Level] of [the Underlying] [a Basket Constituent] [on the Reference Source] on an Observation Date]

[Redemption Threshold

**[Insert if Redemption Thresholds the same:** [insert value] [[ ]] percent of the Initial Reference Level]

**[Insert if Redemption Thresholds vary:**

- (a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ]] percent of the Initial Reference Level]
- (b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ]] percent of the Initial Reference Level] and
- (c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ]] percent of the Initial Reference Level]

**[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:** In respect of each Basket Constituent, [[ ]] percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above].]

[is [in respect of each Basket Constituent] [insert the most unfavourable value for the investor] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] and the Issuer can at its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value to [insert the most favourable value for the investor] [such amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] on the Issue Date or the Business Day following the Issue Date taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent]].] If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

### Relevant Dates

[Settlement Date

- (a) if a Redemption Event has occurred on an Observation Date, the Settlement Date will be the Early Redemption Date scheduled to fall immediately after the date on which such Observation Date is scheduled to fall; or
- (b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred, the Settlement Date will be the later of (i) [insert date] and (ii) [the] [insert number] Business Day[s] after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[Early Redemption Date

[Each of] *[insert date(s)]* [Each Coupon Payment Date] [In respect of an Observation Date, the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Observation Date]]

[In respect of each Observation Date [(other than the Coupon Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date)], *[[insert number] Business Day[s] following [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date*] [Each of the following dates, *[insert dates]*, or, in each case, if later, [the] *[insert number] Business Day[s] following [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date*] [and the Settlement Date.]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 71: Lookback Note

[Cash Amount *[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:* In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]

- (a) [if][If] on [an Observation Date] [ ] the Performance <sup>(t)</sup> [has been][is] [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or
- (b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:
  - (i) [if][If] the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] above the Barrier, the Nominal Amount and
  - (ii) if the Final Reference Level is [equal to or] below the Barrier:

Nominal Amount x Min(100%; Performance <sup>(t)</sup>)

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

Performance <sup>(t)</sup>

[The quotient of:

- (a) the Reference Level on the Observation Date (t) (as numerator) and
  - (b) the Minimum Reference Level (as denominator)]
- [ ]

Minimum Reference Level

In respect of any day during the Lookback Period, the lowest Relevant Reference Level Value on such day quoted by or published on the Reference Source.

[Initial Reference Level

[ ] [The Minimum Reference Level]]

Lookback Period

The period from [and including] [but excluding] [*insert date*] to [and including][but excluding] [the Lookback Period End Date] [*insert date*].

[Lookback Period End Date

*[insert date]*]

### **Coupon**

Coupon Payment

Coupon Payment applies.

- (c) If on a Coupon Observation Date the Coupon Performance<sup>(t)</sup> is [equal to or] above the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (d) if on a Coupon Observation Date the Coupon Performance <sup>(t)</sup> is [equal to or] below the Coupon Threshold no Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

[If a Coupon Amount becomes due on any Coupon Payment Date falling on a Settlement Date, the Coupon Amount will be paid together with the Cash Amount falling due on that Settlement Date.]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Coupon Performance<sup>(t)</sup> [The quotient of:

- (a) the Reference Level on the Coupon Observation Date <sup>(t)</sup> (as numerator) and
- (b) the Minimum Reference Level (as denominator)]

[ ]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount,]

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount [of each Basket Constituent] has been [equal to or] above the [relevant] Redemption Threshold (a "Redemption Event"), [[100] *[insert other number]*] [percent of] the Nominal Amount] [plus *[insert amount]* percent of the Nominal Amount] or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

*[In the event the Redemption Right of Issuer applies:*

(a) [if] [If] the Securities are redeemed pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of the Redemption Right, the Cash Amount will be [100] *[insert other number]* [percent of] the Nominal Amount [(which shall be payable together with the Coupon Amount (if any) payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Settlement Date)] or

(b) if the Securities are not redeemed pursuant to the exercise by the Issuer of the Redemption Right]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may be by cash settlement or physical delivery and no Minimum Amount is specified, insert:*  
[t][T]he Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement and no Minimum Amount or Barrier is specified, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level [is][has been] less than [or equal to] the Strike, the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier,

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement, no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation does not only take place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] (A) the Final Reference Level is less than [or equal to] the Strike and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date] the Barrier Determination Amount has been [less][greater] than [or equal to] the Barrier,

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*[insert amount]*] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may only be by cash settlement, no Minimum Amount, but a Barrier is specified and barrier observation only takes place on the Valuation Date, insert:*

[(a)][(i)] [if] [If] the Final Reference Level has been less than [or equal to] the Barrier,

[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(i)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is not specified to be a Basket, settlement may be by cash settlement only and a Minimum Amount is specified, insert:]*

[(a)][(i)] [if][If] the Final Reference Level is greater than [or equal to] the Strike, the Nominal Amount;

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise, the Minimum Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and settlement may be by cash settlement or physical delivery insert:]* [the][The] Nominal Amount.]

*[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket and settlement may be by cash settlement only insert:]*

[(a)][(i)] If [(A)] the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent [is less than] [or equal to] the Strike for such Basket Constituent and (B) [during the Observation Period][on an Observation Date][on the Valuation Date], the Barrier Determination Amount of at least one Basket Constituent has been [greater][less] than [or equal to] the Barrier for such Basket Constituent], [an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][*insert amount*] and (y) the Final Reference Level of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent (as denominator)]

[the product of the Final Reference Level of the [Lowest] [Worst Performing] Basket Constituent and the Multiplier], [(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]

*[Insert the following provisions for Autocallable Note Worst of Basket:]*

[(a)][(i)] [if] [If] the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is less than [or equal to] the Barrier for such Basket Constituent, an amount equal to the quotient of:

(A) the product of (x) the Nominal Amount and (y) the Final Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as numerator); and

(B) the Initial Reference Level of the Worst Performing Basket Constituent (as denominator).

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise the Nominal Amount.]

*[Insert where applicable:]*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[Insert where applicable:]*

[subject to a minimum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]] [[and] a maximum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]]]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

*greater than 1 Security insert.*

[Knock Out Barrier	[ <i>insert number</i> ] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]
[Performance	In respect of a Basket Constituent, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent (as denominator)]
[Performance Factor	In relation to each Basket Constituent, a percentage equal to (a) minus (b) where: (a) is equal to the quotient of (i) (as a numerator) and (ii) (as a denominator) where: (i) is equal to the Final Reference Level for such Basket Constituent; and (ii) is equal to the Initial Reference Level for such Basket Constituent; and (b) is 1.]
[Average Performance	In relation to any Observation Date, the arithmetic average of the quotient for each of the Basket Constituents of (a) the Reference Level of such Basket Constituent on such Observation Date (as numerator) and (b) the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent.]
[Lowest Basket Constituent	In relation to the Valuation Date, the Basket Constituent listed last in the Basket Performance Order for the Valuation Date.]
[Basket Performance Order	In relation to the Valuation Date, a descending order of arrangement of the Basket Constituents with the Basket Constituent with the highest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing first and the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance Factor for the Valuation Date appearing last in such order. If any Basket Constituents (the "Equal Basket Constituents") have the same Performance Factor for the Valuation Date, the order of the Equal Basket Constituents among themselves shall be determined by reference to the order in which the Equal Basket Constituents appear in the definition of Underlying above, an Equal Basket Constituent appearing before (an) other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in such definition being deemed to appear higher than such other Equal Basket Constituent(s) in the Basket Performance Order.]
[Redemption Determination Amount	The official [closing value] [closing level] [closing price] of [the Underlying][a Basket Constituent] [on the Reference Source] on an Observation Date]
[Redemption Threshold	[ <i>Insert if Redemption Thresholds the same:</i> [ <i>insert value</i> ] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [ <i>Insert if Redemption Thresholds vary:</i> (a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [ <i>insert value</i> ] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] (b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [ <i>insert value</i> ] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] and (c) In respect of the Last Observation Date, [ <i>insert value</i> ] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] [ <i>if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:</i> In respect of each Basket Constituent, [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [being] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above].] [is [in respect of each Basket Constituent] [ <i>insert the most unfavourable value for the investor</i> ] [the amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] and the Issuer can at its reasonable discretion [decrease][increase] this value to [ <i>insert the most</i>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

*favourable value for the investor*] [such amount set forth in the column "Redemption Threshold" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above] on the Issue Date or the Business Day following the Issue Date taking into account the current market conditions, particularly the current interest rate[,][and] the volatility of the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent][and the dividend expectation in relation to the [Underlying][relevant Basket Constituent]].] If the Issuer [decreases][increases] this value, this will be announced immediately on the [Issue Date] or the Business Day following the [Issue Date] in accordance with §16 of the General Conditions of the Securities.]]

### **Relevant Dates**

[Settlement Date

- [(a) if a Redemption Event has occurred on an Observation Date, the Settlement Date will be the Early Redemption Date scheduled to fall immediately after the date on which such Observation Date is scheduled to fall; or
- (b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred, the Settlement Date will be the later of (i) *insert date* and (ii) [the] *insert number* Business Day[s] after *If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert*: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date]

*Insert the following provisions if otherwise applicable*: The later of (a) *insert date* and (b) [the] *insert number* Business Day[s] after *If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert*: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date]

*If Redemption Right of Issuer applies, insert*: provided, however, that if a Redemption Notice is delivered by the Issuer pursuant to the exercise of the Redemption Right, the Settlement Date shall be the Redemption Date]

[Early Redemption Date

[Each of] *insert date(s)*] [Each Coupon Payment Date] [In respect of an Observation Date, the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Observation Date]]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption)

[Cash Amount means each of the following

- (a) in respect of the Instalment Reference Amount, the Instalment Cash Amount; and
- (b) in respect of the Residual Amount, the Final Cash Amount

[Insert where applicable: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert: The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

Instalment Cash Amount [insert amount]

Final Cash Amount (a) If on any Observation Date [other than the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date], the Relevant Reference Level Value of all Basket Constituents is [equal to or] greater than the Strike for such Observation Date (such event a "**Knock Out Event**"):

- (i) in relation to the First Observation Date, [insert amount] [an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the sum of:
  - (A) the Residual Amount; and
  - (B) the product of (I) the Residual Amount, multiplied by (II) Multiplicand, multiplied by (III) []; or]

[insert, if applicable, further Observation Dates and the respective amount]

- [(ii)] [ ] in relation to the Last Observation Date, [insert amount] [an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the sum of:
  - (A) the Residual Amount; and
  - (B) the product of (I) the Residual Amount, multiplied by (II) Multiplicand, multiplied by (III) []; or]

(b) If a Knock Out Event has not occurred:

- (i) if the Final Reference Level of any Basket Constituent is less than [or equal to] the relevant Barrier, an amount equal to the product of:
  - (A) the Residual Amount; and
  - (B) the quotient of (x) and (y) where:
    - (x) means the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance, or, if two or more Basket Constituents have the same Performance, such Basket Constituent of the Basket Constituents having the same lowest Performance as the Calculation Agent shall select in its reasonable discretion (as numerator); and

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(y) means the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with such lowest Performance (as denominator);

(ii) if the provisions of (i) have not been satisfied, the Residual Amount.

Performance In respect of a Basket Constituent, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)

[Multiplicand *[insert amount]*]

Instalment Reference Amount *[insert amount]*

Residual Amount *[insert amount]*

### **Relevant Dates**

Settlement Date means each of the following

(a) in respect of the Instalment Cash Amount, the Instalment Settlement Date. On such date, each Security will be partially redeemed by the Issuer in respect of a portion of the Nominal Amount of such Security equal to the Instalment Reference Amount by payment of the Instalment Cash Amount.

On payment of the Instalment Cash Amount, the Nominal Amount of each Security will automatically be reduced by an amount equal to the Instalment Reference Amount.

(b) in respect of the Final Cash Amount, the Final Settlement Date. On such date, each Security will be finally redeemed by the Issuer in respect of the Residual Amount, by payment of the Final Cash Amount.

Instalment Settlement Date *[insert date]*

Final Settlement Date *[insert date]*

[(a) if a Knock Out Event has occurred on an Observation Date, the Final Settlement Date will be *[insert number]* Business Day[s] immediately after *[If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of]* such Observation Date; or

(b) if a Knock Out Event has not occurred, the Final Settlement Date will be the later of (i) *[insert date]* and (ii) *[insert number]* Business Day[s] after *[If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of]* the Valuation Date.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier

### Product No. 75: Express Autocallable Note on a Basket

[Cash Amount

- (a) [If on any Observation Date [(other than the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date)], the [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Reference Level] of each Basket Constituent is greater than [or equal to] its respective Redemption Threshold [for such Observation Date] [(such event, a "**Knock Out Event**")]:
- (i) in relation to the First Observation Date, [*insert amount*] [[[100] [*insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount] [plus [*insert number*] percent of the Nominal Amount];
- [insert, if applicable, further Observation Dates and the respective amount]*
- (ii) [ ] in relation to the Last Observation Date, [*insert amount*] [[[100] [*insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount] [plus [*insert number*] percent of the Nominal Amount]
- [Insert following provisions for Express Autocallable Note on a Basket:* (such event, a "**Redemption Event**"), the Cash Amount [set out in the table below in the column "Cash Amount" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date in respect of which the Redemption Event first occurs] [shall be an amount equal to [[100] [*insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Redemption Coupon];]
- (b) If a [Knock Out Event] [Redemption Event] has not occurred and:
- (i) if the Final Reference Level of each Basket Constituent is greater than [or equal to] its respective [Strike] [Barrier], [*insert percentage*] percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Additional Amount];
- (ii) *[Insert following provisions for Autocallable Notes with Knock Out Barrier of Down and In Put and Express Autocallable Note on a Basket:* if the Final Reference Level of any Basket Constituent is less than [or equal to] its Strike but the Final Reference Level of each Basket Constituent is greater than [or equal to] its respective [Lower] Barrier, [100 percent] [*insert percentage*] of the Nominal Amount; or
- (iii) if the Final Reference Level of any Basket Constituent is less than [or equal to] its [Lower] Barrier [(and a Capital Protection Event has not occurred)], an amount equal to the product of (A) and (B) where: where:
- (A) means the Nominal Amount; and
- (B) means the quotient of (x) and (y) where:
- (x) means the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with the lowest Performance, or, if two or more Basket Constituents have the same lowest Performance, such Basket Constituent of the Basket Constituents having the same lowest Performance as the Calculation Agent shall select in its reasonable discretion (as numerator); and
- (y) means the Initial Reference Level of the Basket Constituent with such lowest Performance (as denominator)

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

[, provided that, in respect of (b)(iii) above, if a Capital Protection Event has occurred, the Minimum Payout]

[, provided that the Cash Amount determined in accordance with the sub-paragraph ((ii/iii)) above will not be [greater than the Maximum Amount] [and will not be] [less than the Minimum Amount]].

[The Cash Amount shall be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in the Settlement Currency, with 0.005 rounded downwards.]

[Insert where applicable: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[Insert where applicable: [subject to a minimum of [insert currency] [insert amount]] [[and] a maximum of [insert currency] [insert amount]]]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert: The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

[Minimum Payout [insert percentage] percent of the Nominal Amount]

[Capital Protection Event For all Basket Constituents, on any Trading Day for all Basket Constituents during the Observation Period the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent is greater than [or equal to] its respective Upper Barrier. For the avoidance of doubt, a Capital Protection Event shall not have occurred if on each Trading Day for all Basket Constituents during the Observation Period, the Reference Level of one or more Basket Constituents is less than [or equal to] its respective Upper Barrier]

[Upper Barrier In respect of a Basket Constituent, [[insert percentage] percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [[a percentage of the Initial Reference Level] [an amount in respect] of such Basket Constituent which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than the minimum amount] [and will not be] [more than the maximum amount], as set forth in the column "[Upper] Barrier" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]]

### Coupon

[Coupon Payment Coupon Payment applies

(a) If, on the relevant Observation Date, [the Reference Level of one or more of the Basket Constituents is less than [or equal to] the Strike] [the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent is [greater than] [less than] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold], [insert Cash Amount];

(b) otherwise, zero.

For the avoidance of doubt, if a Knock Out Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount for the Observation Date on which such Knock Out Event occurred shall [not] be paid and no further Coupon Amounts shall be paid thereafter]

[Insert following provisions for Express Autocallable Note on a Share Basket with Put on an Index:

Cash Amount (a) [If on any Observation Date, the Minimum Share Performance is greater than [or equal to] the Redemption Threshold [for such Observation Date]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(such event, a "**Redemption Event**"), the Cash Amount [set out in the table below in the column "Cash Amount" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date in respect of which the Redemption Event first occurs] shall be an amount equal to [[100] *insert number*] percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Redemption Coupon];

- (b) If a Redemption Event has not occurred, and
- (i) if the Index Performance on [the Valuation Date] [each Trading Day during the Observation Period and the Valuation Date] is greater than [or equal to] the Barrier, [[100] *insert percentage*] percent of] the Nominal Amount;
  - (ii) if the Index Performance on [the Valuation Date] [any Trading Day during the Observation Period and/or on the Valuation Date] is less than [or equal to] the Barrier, [*Insert for ungeared put*: the product of (A) the Nominal Amount and (B) the difference between (I) and (II), where: where:
    - (I) is one, and
    - (II) is an amount equal to difference between (x) the Strike, minus (y) the Index Performance on the Valuation Date (provided that such amount shall not be less than zero)]*Insert for geared put*: the product of (A) the Nominal Amount and (B) the difference between (I) and (II), where: where:
    - (I) is one, and
    - (II) is an amount equal to the quotient of (x) the difference between (1) the Strike, minus (2) the Index Performance on the Valuation Date (provided that such amount shall not be less than zero) (as numerator) divided by (y) the Put Strike (as denominator)]

*Insert where applicable*: Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [*specify date*] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*Insert where applicable*: [subject to a minimum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]] [[and] a maximum of [*insert currency*] [*insert amount*]]]

*For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert*: The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

[Coupon Payment If a Coupon Barrier Event occurs, Coupon Payment applies]

[Coupon Amount [In relation to each Nominal Amount,]

- (a) [If][if] a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred [in respect of a Coupon Observation Date], the Coupon Amount will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security of the Nominal Amount on each Coupon Payment Date falling after such Coupon Observation Date, which shall be an amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and the Coupon Value; or

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

- (b) if a Coupon Barrier Event has not occurred [in respect of a Coupon Observation Date], the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made]

Coupon Barrier Event	In respect of a Share Basket Constituent and a Coupon Observation Date, the Minimum Share Performance on such Coupon Observation Date is [above] [below] [or equal to] the Coupon Threshold [for such Observation Date]
Index Performance	In respect of any relevant day, the quotient of (a) the [Reference Level] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Barrier Determination Amount] of the Index Basket Constituent on such day (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of the Index Basket Constituent (as denominator)
Index Basket Constituent	The Basket Constituent specified as an "Index" in the column "Type of Basket Constituent" under "Underlying" above
Share Basket Constituent	The Basket Constituent specified as a "Share" in the column "Type of Basket Constituent" under "Underlying" above
Minimum Share Performance	In respect of each Observation Date, the Share Performance on such Observation Date of the Worst Performing Share Basket Constituent for such Observation Date.
Share Performance	In respect of each Share Basket Constituent and any relevant day, the quotient of (a) the Relevant Reference Level Value of such Share Basket Constituent on such day (as numerator), divided by (b) the Initial Reference Level of such Share Basket Constituent (as denominator)
Worst Performing Share Basket Constituent	In respect of an Observation Date, the Share Basket Constituent with the lowest Share Performance for such Observation Date, or, if two or more Share Basket Constituents have the same lowest Share Performance for such Observation Date, such Share Basket Constituent of the Share Basket Constituents having the same lowest Share Performance for such Observation Date as the Calculation Agent shall select in its reasonable discretion]

***[Insert following product-specific provisions for Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier and Express Autocallable Note on a Basket, as applicable:***

[Additional Amount	<b><i>[insert amount]</i></b> [An amount equal to the product of (a) the Nominal Amount and (b) <b><i>[insert amount]</i></b> percent and (c) further multiplied by <b><i>[insert number]</i></b> ]
[Early Redemption Date	[Each of] <b><i>[insert date(s)]</i></b> [Each Coupon Payment Date] [In respect of an Observation Date, the Coupon Payment Date immediately following <b><i>[If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date]</i></b> [Each of] <b><i>[insert date(s)]</i></b> [or, in each case, if later, <b><i>[insert number]</i></b> Business Days following <b><i>[If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date]</i></b>
[Lower] Barrier	In respect of a Basket Constituent, [ <b><i>[insert percentage]</i></b> percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [ <b><i>[a percentage of the Initial Reference Level]</i></b> ] [ <b><i>[an amount in respect]</i></b> ] of such Basket Constituent which will be determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [ <b><i>[less than the minimum amount]</i></b> ] [ <b><i>[and will not be]</i></b> ] [ <b><i>[more than the maximum amount]</i></b> ], as set forth in the column "[Lower] Barrier" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer <b><i>[insert website]</i></b> by <b><i>[insert date]</i></b> ]
[Strike	In respect of a Basket Constituent, [ <b><i>[insert percentage]</i></b> percent of the Initial Reference Level of such Basket Constituent] [ <b><i>[a percentage of the Initial Reference Level]</i></b> ] [ <b><i>[an amount in respect]</i></b> ] of such Basket Constituent which will be

7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

determined by the Issuer on the [Initial Valuation Date] [ ] and which will not be [less than the Minimum Amount] [and will not be] [more than the Maximum Amount], as set forth in the column "Strike" in relation to such Basket Constituent under "Underlying" above. The definitive value will be made available on the website of the Issuer [insert website] by [insert date]

[Performance] In respect of a Basket Constituent, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)]

[Redemption Coupon] In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), [an amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and the Redemption Coupon Value] [the amount set out in the column "Redemption Coupon" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date]

[OR]

[the product of the Nominal Amount multiplied by the Redemption Coupon Value in respect of such Observation Date, and further multiplied by the number of Observation Dates preceding the Settlement Date falling on the Early Redemption Date]

[Redemption Coupon Value] In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Redemption Coupon Value" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date]

Coupon Payment Date [Insert number] Business Day[s] following the relevant Observation Date

[Observation Date]	[Cash Amount]	[Redemption Coupon]	[Redemption Coupon Value]
[Insert date] [(the "First Observation Date")]	[insert amount] [[100] [insert number] percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Redemption Coupon]	[insert amount] [An amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount, multiplied by [insert number] percent, and further multiplied by [1] [insert other number]]	[insert amount] percent
[Insert date] [(the "Second Observation Date")]	[insert amount] [[100] [insert number] percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Redemption Coupon]	[insert amount] [An amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount, multiplied by [insert number] percent, and further multiplied by [2] [insert other number]]	[insert amount] percent

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

<p><b>[Insert date]</b></p> <p>[(the "[ ] Observation Date")]</p>	<p><b>[insert amount]</b> [[100] <b>[insert number]</b> percent of] the Nominal Amount [plus the Redemption Coupon]</p>	<p><b>[insert amount]</b> [An amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount, multiplied by <b>[insert number]</b> percent, and further multiplied by <b>[insert number]</b>]</p>	<p><b>[insert amount]</b> percent</p>
---	---	--	---

### Relevant Dates

#### Settlement Date

- (a) If a [Knock Out Event] [Redemption Event] has occurred on an Observation Date, [[**insert number**] Business Day[s] immediately after such Observation Date] [the Settlement Date will be the Early Redemption Date scheduled to fall immediately after the date on which such Observation Date is scheduled to fall]; or
- (b) if a [Knock Out Event] [Redemption Event] has not occurred, the Settlement Date will be the later of (i) **[insert date]** and (ii) [the] **[insert number]** Business Day[s] after [*If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert:* the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 76: Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption)

Cash Amount	Means each of the following
	(a) in respect of the Instalment Reference Amount, the Instalment Cash Amount; and
	(b) in respect of the Residual Amount, the Final Cash Amount
<i>[Insert where applicable:</i>	Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on <i>[specify date]</i> [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]
<i>[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:</i>	The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]
Instalment Cash Amount	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Final Cash Amount	a) If on any Observation Date [other than the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date], the Performance is [equal to or] above the Strike for such Observation Date (such event a " <b>Knock Out Event</b> "):  (i) in relation to the First Observation Date, <i>[insert amount]</i> [an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the sum of:  (A) the Residual Amount; and  (B) the product of (I) the Residual Amount, multiplied by (II) Multiplicand, multiplied by (III) []; or]  <i>[insert, if applicable, further Observation Dates and the respective amount]</i>  [(ii)] [ ] in relation to the Last Observation Date, <i>[insert amount]</i> [an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as the sum of:  (A) the Residual Amount; and  (B) the product of (I) the Residual Amount, multiplied by (II) Multiplicand, multiplied by (III) []; or]  (b) If a Knock Out Event has not occurred, and:  (i) if the Performance on the Last Observation Date is [equal to or] below the Barrier, an amount equal to the product of:  (A) the Residual Amount; and  (B) the Performance,  subject to the maximum of the Residual Amount; or  (ii) if the Performance on the Last Observation Date is [equal to or] above the Barrier, the Residual Amount.
Performance	The arithmetic average of the quotient of (a) the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent on an Observation Date (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level of each corresponding Basket Constituent (as denominator)
Multiplicand	<i>[insert amount]</i>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Instalment Reference Amount	[insert amount]
Residual Amount	[insert amount]
Settlement Date	Means each of the following (a) in respect of the Instalment Cash Amount, the Instalment Settlement Date. On such date, each Security will be partially redeemed by the Issuer in respect of a portion of the Nominal Amount of such Security equal to the Instalment Reference Amount by payment of the Instalment Cash Amount. On payment of the Instalment Cash Amount, the Nominal Amount of each Security will automatically be reduced by an amount equal to the Instalment Reference Amount. (b) In respect of the Final Cash Amount, the Final Settlement Date. On such date, each Security will be finally redeemed by the Issuer in respect of the Residual Amount, by payment of the Final Cash Amount.
Instalment Settlement Date	[Insert date]
Final Settlement Date	[insert date] [[a) if a Knock Out Event has occurred on an Observation Date, the Final Settlement Date will be [insert number] Business Day[s] immediately after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date; or] [[a) if a Knock Out Event has occurred on the First Observation Date, the Final Settlement Date will be the later of (i) [insert date] and (ii) [insert number] Business Day[s] after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] such Observation Date; [insert, if applicable, further Observation Dates and the respective amount]; or] (b) if a Knock Out Event has not occurred, the Final Settlement Date will be the later of (i) [insert date] and (ii) [insert number] Business Day[s] after [If Separate Reference Item Determination is applicable, insert: the Latest Reference Date in respect of] the Valuation Date.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 77: Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons

- [Cash Amount
- (a) If on an Observation Date other than the Valuation Date the Performance of the Underlying is [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold [for such Observation Date] (a "**Redemption Event**"), an amount equal to the product of:
    - (i) the Nominal Amount; and
    - (ii) the sum of:
      - (A) the Autocall Redemption Level for such Observation Date; and
      - (B) the Autocall Additional Coupon for such Observation Date, or
  - (b) If a Redemption Event has not occurred, and:
    - (i) if the Final Performance is [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold [for the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date], an amount equal to the product of:
      - (A) the Nominal Amount; and
      - (B) the sum of:
        - (I) one; and
        - (II) the Final Additional Coupon; or
    - (ii) if the Final Performance is [equal to or] below the Redemption Threshold [for the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date] but [equal to or] above the Barrier, an amount equal to the Nominal Amount; or
    - (iii) if the Final Performance is [equal to or] below the Barrier, an amount (subject to a minimum of zero) equal to the product of:
      - (A) the Nominal Amount; and
      - (B) the difference between:
        - (I) one minus,
        - (II) the greater of (1) zero and (2) the Put Strike minus the Final Performance.

[Insert where applicable:

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

### Coupon

Coupon Payment

Coupon Payment applies. In respect of an Observation Date:

- (a) if the Performance of the Underlying is [above] [above or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Payment of the Coupon Amount will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date, or
- (b) if the Performance of the Underlying is [below] [below or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Coupon Amount	<p>(a) If on an Observation Date, the Performance of the Underlying is [above] [above or equal to] the Additional Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Amount will be equal to the product of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Nominal Amount; and</li> <li>(ii) the sum of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) the Additional Coupon; plus</li> <li>(B) the Coupon, or</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(b) if on an Observation Date, the Performance of the Underlying is [below] [below or equal to] the Additional Coupon Threshold but [above] [above or equal to] the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Amount will be equal to the product of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the Nominal Amount; and</li> <li>(ii) the Coupon.</li> </ul>
Additional Coupon	<p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Additional Coupon" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent];</li> <li>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent]; and</li> <li>(c) In respect of the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent] ]</li> </ul>
Additional Coupon Threshold	<p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon Threshold is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Additional Coupon Threshold".]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Additional Coupon Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level];</li> <li>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]; and</li> <li>(c) In respect of the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] ]</li> </ul>
Autocall Additional Coupon	<p><b>[Insert if Autocall Additional Coupon is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Autocall Additional Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date other than the Valuation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Autocall Additional Coupon" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Autocall Additional Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b></p>

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

(a)	In respect of the First Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent];
(b)	In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent]; and
(c)	In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent] ]
Autocall Redemption Level	<p><b>[Insert if Autocall Redemption Level is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Autocall Redemption Level is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date other than the Valuation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Autocall Redemption Level" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Autocall Redemption Level is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent];</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent]; and</p> <p>(c) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent] ]</p>
Coupon	<p><b>[Insert if Coupon is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Coupon" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Coupon is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent];</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent]; and</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent] ]</p>
Coupon Threshold	<p><b>[Insert if Coupon Threshold is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Coupon Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Coupon Threshold" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Coupon Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level];</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]; and</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] ]</p>
Early Redemption Date	In respect of an Observation Date other than the Valuation Date, the Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Observation Date
Final Additional Coupon	[ ] [percent]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

Final Performance	In respect of the Underlying, the quotient of (a) the Final Reference Level (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)
Performance	In respect of the Underlying and an Observation Date, the quotient of (a) Redemption Determination Amount in respect of such Observation Date (as numerator), and (b) the Initial Reference Level (as denominator)
Put Strike	<b>[insert amount]</b>
Redemption Determination Amount	The [official] [[closing] value] [[closing] level] [[closing] price] [Relevant Reference Level Value] [Reference Level] of the Underlying [on the Reference Source] on an Observation Date
Redemption Threshold	<p><b>[Insert if Redemption Threshold is the same for each Observation Date: [insert value] [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]]</b></p> <p><b>[Insert if Redemption Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b> In respect of each Observation Date (specified in the table below in the column entitled "Observation Date"), the amount set out in the column "Redemption Threshold" in the row corresponding to such Observation Date.]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p><b>[Insert if Redemption Threshold is different for each Observation Date:</b></p> <p>(a) In respect of the First Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level];</p> <p>(b) In respect of the [ ] Observation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]; and</p> <p>(c) In respect of the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, <b>[insert value]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level] ]</p>
Settlement Date	<p>(a) if a Redemption Event has occurred on an Observation Date, the Settlement Date will be the Early Redemption Date scheduled to fall immediately after the date on which such Observation Date is scheduled to fall; or</p> <p>(b) if a Redemption Event has not occurred, the Settlement Date will be [the later of (i)] <b>[insert date]</b> [and (ii) [the] <b>[insert number]</b> Business Day[s] after the Valuation Date]</p>

[Observation Date]	[Coupon Threshold]	[Coupon]	[Additional Coupon Threshold]	[Additional Coupon]	[Coupon Payment Date]
<b>[insert date]</b> [(the "First Observation Date")]	<b>[Insert amount]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	<b>[Insert amount]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[The later of (i)] <b>[insert date]</b> [and (ii) [the] <b>[insert number]</b> Business Day[s] after the First Observation Date]
<b>[insert date]</b> [(the "Second Observation Date")]	<b>[Insert amount]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial	[ ] [percent]	<b>[Insert amount]</b> [[ ] percent of the Initial	[ ] [percent]	[The later of (i)] <b>[insert date]</b> [and (ii) [the] <b>[insert number]</b> Business Day[s] after the

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

	Reference Level]		Reference Level]		Second Observation Date]
[insert date] [(the "[ ] Observation Date")]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[The later of (i) [insert date] [and (ii) [the] [insert number] Business Day[s] after the [ ] Observation Date]
Valuation Date	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[The later of (i) [insert date] [and (ii) [the] [insert number] Business Day[s] after the Valuation Date] [Settlement Date]

[Observation Date]	[Redemption Threshold]	[Autocall Additional Coupon]	[Autocall Redemption Level]
[insert date] [(the "First Observation Date")]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[ ] [percent]
[insert date] [(the "Second Observation Date")]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[ ] [percent]
[insert date] [(the "[ ] Observation Date")]	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	[ ] [percent]	[ ] [percent]
Valuation Date	[Insert amount][[ ] percent of the Initial Reference Level]	not applicable	not applicable

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

### Product No. 78: Express Note

[Cash Amount

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is one Security insert:*  
In respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount:]

*[Insert in the event of an early redemption:*

(a) [if][If] on an Observation Date the Redemption Determination Amount has been [equal to or] above the Redemption Threshold (a Redemption Event), the Nominal Amount or

B) if a Redemption Event has not occurred:]

[[The][the] Nominal Amount.]

[[a)][(i)][if] [If] the Final Reference Level has been [equal to or] below the Barrier,  
[an amount equal to:

the quotient of

(A) the product of (x) [EUR 100][the Multiplier][insert amount] and (y) the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and

(B) the Strike (as denominator),

[the product of the Final Reference Level and the Multiplier]

[(b)][(ii)] otherwise, the Nominal Amount.]

[An amount equal to the product of (a) Final Reference Level and (b) the Multiplier.]

*[Insert where applicable:*

Such amount shall be converted [1:1] into the Settlement Currency [at the Exchange Rate] on [specify date] [the Business Day following the Valuation Date] [the Valuation Date] [or if this day is not a Business Day, the immediately [succeeding] [preceding] Business Day].]

*[For Italian Securities where the Minimum Exercise Amount is greater than 1 Security insert:*

The amount payable in respect of each Minimum Exercise Amount shall be the product of (i) the Cash Amount for each Security (determined as provided above) and (ii) the Minimum Exercise Amount.]

]

## 7. SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE SECURITIES

*[If Exercise Notice, Delivery Notice or Renouncement Notice is different from the form attached to the General Conditions, insert.]*

**Form of [Exercise/Delivery/Renouncement] Notice]**

*[set out form]*



## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Product No. 25: Barrier Reverse Convertible Note .....	313
Product No. 26: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note .....	314
Product No. 27: Easy Reverse Convertible Note .....	314
Product No. 28: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note.....	315
Product No. 29: Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation.....	316
Product No. 30: Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note .....	317
Product No. 31: Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note .....	317
Other Notes .....	318
Product No. 32: Zero Coupon Note .....	318
Product No. 33: Step Up Note .....	318
Product No. 34: Step Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right .....	318
Product No. 35: Fixed Interest Rate Note .....	319
Product No. 36: Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right .....	319
Product No. 37: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note .....	319
Product No. 38: Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with Coupon Observation Date ..	319
Product No. 39: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon.....	320
Product No. 40: Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF .....	320
Product No. 41: Fix to Floating Note .....	321
Product No. 42: Fix to Floating Pure Note .....	321
Product No. 43: Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon.....	321
Product No. 44: Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon .....	321
Product No. 45: Floater Note .....	322
Product No. 46: Leveraged Floater Note .....	322
Product No. 47: Inflation-Indexed Note .....	322
Product No. 48: Coupon Lock In Note .....	323
Product No. 49: Lock In Note.....	323
Product No. 50: Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note.....	324
Product No. 51: Rolling Lock In plus Note .....	325
Product No. 52: ZinsPlus Note .....	326
Product No. 53: Switchable Coupon Note.....	326
Product No. 54: Range Accrual Note.....	327
Product No. 55: Digital Airbag Note .....	327
Product No. 56: Cliquet Note .....	328
Product No. 57: Currency Note.....	328
Product No. 58: Single Underlying Callable Note.....	328
Product No. 59: Worst of Basket Callable Note .....	329

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Product No. 60: Recovery Note .....	330
Product No. 61: Currency Chooser Basket Note.....	330
Product No. 62: Steepener Note.....	330
Product No. 63: Steepener Note with Lock In.....	331
Product No. 64: Note with linear participation .....	331
Product No. 65: Target Coupon Note with early redemption.....	332
Product No. 66: Target Coupon Note .....	333
Autocallable and Express Notes .....	333
Product No. 67: Phoenix Autocallable Note .....	333
Product No. 68: Express Autocallable Note .....	334
Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and European Barrier Observation (Cash Settlement) .....	335
Product No. 70: Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon .....	336
Product No. 71: Lookback Note.....	336
Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket.....	337
Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) .....	338
Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier .....	339
Product No. 75: Express Autocallable Note on a Basket .....	340
Product No. 76: Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) .....	341
Product No. 77: Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons.....	341
Product No. 78: Express Note (Cash Settlement).....	342

The following Securities may pay a Coupon if specified in the Final Terms:

**Products No. 8 to 15, No. 37 to 45, No. 47, No. 52, No. 58 and No. 70**

As specified in the Final Terms the Coupon can, either be (i) a Fixed Coupon, (ii) a Floating Coupon, (iii) a Conditional Coupon or (iv) a Memory Coupon.

### **Fixed Coupon**

If the Coupon is specified in the Final Terms to be a Fixed Coupon, the Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates will, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) be a fixed amount for each Security or (ii) an amount for each Security which is calculated as the product of the Coupon, the Nominal Amount and, if specified in the Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction.

### **Floating Coupon**

If the Coupon is specified in the Final Terms to be a Floating Coupon the Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates will depend on the performance of a Reference Rate plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin, equal to a predetermined percentage and subject to a minimum of zero, if specified in the Final Terms.

The Coupon Amount for each Security will be calculated as the product of the Reference Rate subject to the Floor or, as the case may be, the Cap, if specified in the Final Terms, the Nominal Amount and, if specified in the Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction.

### **Conditional Coupon**

If the Coupon is specified in the Final Terms to be a Conditional Coupon the Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date depends either (i) on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying or (ii), if the Underlying is specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket, on the price or, as the case may be, level of each Basket Constituent.

- (i) If the Underlying is not specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket, the Coupon Amount depends further on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) on a Coupon Observation Date or (ii) on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or (iii) at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period.
  - a) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or, as the case may be, on at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.
  - b) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or, as the case may be, on at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.
- (ii) If the Underlying is specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket the Coupon Amount depends further on the price or, as the case may be, level of each Basket Constituent either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) on a Coupon Observation Date or (ii) on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or (iii) at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period.
  - a) If the price or, as the case may be, level of each Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent on a Coupon Observation Date, on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or, as the case may be, on at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.
  - b) If the price or, as the case may be, level of each Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent on a Coupon Observation Date, on each day during the respective Coupon Observation Period or, as the case may be, on at least one day during the Coupon Observation Period investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

The Coupon Amount for each Security will be calculated, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) as the product of the Coupon, the Nominal Amount and, if specified in the Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction or (ii) as the product of the Reference Rate plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin, equal to a predetermined percentage and subject to a minimum of zero, if specified in the Final Terms, the Nominal Amount and, if specified in the Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction.

The Reference Rate may be subject to the Cap or, as the case may be, the Floor, if specified in the Final Terms.

**Memory Coupon**

If the Coupon is specified in the Final Terms to be a Memory Coupon, the Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date depends either (i) on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying or (ii), if the Underlying is specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket, on the price or, as the case may be, level of each Basket Constituent in each case on a Coupon Observation Date.

- (i) If the Underlying is not specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket and if the Reference Level of the Underlying on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Date corresponding to the Coupon Observation Date, which is calculated as the product of the Nominal Amount, the Coupon Value and the number of Coupon Observation Dates preceding such Coupon Payment Date, minus the Coupon Amounts, if any, previously paid for each Note.

If the Reference Level of the Underlying on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

- (ii) If the Underlying is not specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket and if the Reference Level of the Underlying on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Date corresponding to the Coupon Observation Date, which is calculated as the product of the Nominal Amount, the Coupon Value and the number of Coupon Observation Dates preceding such Coupon Payment Date, minus the Coupon Amounts, if any, previously paid for each Note.

If the Reference Level of the Underlying on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

- (iii) If the Underlying is specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket and if the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Date corresponding to the Coupon Observation Date, which is calculated as the product of the Nominal Amount, the Coupon Value and the number of Coupon Observation Dates preceding such Coupon Payment Date, minus the Coupon Amounts, if any, previously paid for each Security.

If the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

- (iv) If the Underlying is specified in the Final Terms to be a Basket and if the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Date corresponding to the Coupon Observation Date, which is calculated as the product of the Nominal Amount, the Coupon Value and the number of Coupon

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Observation Dates preceding such Coupon Payment Date, minus the Coupon Amounts, if any, previously paid for each Security.

If the Reference Level of each Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold for such Basket Constituent investors will not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

### Capital Protection Notes

Product No. 1:	Capital Protection Note
----------------	-------------------------

The Capital Protection Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Capital Protection Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

On the Settlement Date, investors receive at least the Nominal Amount.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, investors receive the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike, investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike at maturity, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.

Product No. 2:	Capital Protection Note with Cap
----------------	----------------------------------

This Capital Protection Note with Cap is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Capital Protection Note with Cap at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Investors receive a minimum of the Nominal Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, investors receive the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Cap, investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike at maturity, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.
- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Cap, investors receive the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

In return for the capital protection, investors limit their possible return to the Maximum Amount.

Product No. 3:	Bonus Capital Protection Note with Cap
----------------	--

This Bonus Capital Protection Note with Cap is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Bonus Capital Protection Note with Cap at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Investors receive a minimum of the Nominal Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, investors receive the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike, but as specified in the Final Terms either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Bonus Level, investors receive the Bonus Amount on the Settlement Date.
- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Bonus Level, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Cap, investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike at maturity, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.
- d) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Cap, investors receive the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

In return for the capital protection, investors limit their possible return to the Maximum Amount.

Product No. 4:	Shark Note with Capital Protection
----------------	------------------------------------

The Shark Note with Capital Protection is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Shark Note with Capital Protection at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

#### 1. Coupon payments

If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Final Terms, payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or level of the Underlying during the Coupon Observation Periods.

- a) If at any time during a Coupon Observation Period and, in respect of a Coupon Observation Period after the First Coupon Observation Period, at any time during all preceding Coupon Observation Periods, the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date. In such case Coupon Payments will no longer be made on subsequent Coupon Payment Dates either.
- b) If at no point during a Coupon Observation Period the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold, investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date (Coupon Payment).

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

2. Redemption at maturity
  - a) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier at least once during the Observation Period, investors receive the Specified Reference Level on the Settlement Date.
  - b) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier at no point during the Observation Period, at maturity investors participate in the performance of the Underlying based on the Initial Reference Level, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. However investors will receive at least the Nominal Amount.

If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Final Terms, any Coupon Payments will be made additionally should the coupon condition occur.

### Partial Capital Protected Notes

Product No. 5:            Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike
---

The Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike is capital protected at maturity at a percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms and linked to the performance of the Underlying. This partial capital protection means that redemption of the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap and Strike at maturity is promised at the percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Investors receive a minimum of the Partial Capital Protection Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is as specified in the Final Terms either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Cap, investors receive the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Cap, investors participate in both the positive and the negative performance of the Underlying at maturity, based on the Initial Reference Level and taking into account the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms, with negative performance being taken into account only down to the level of the Strike.
- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, investors receive the Partial Capital Protection Amount on the Settlement Date.

In return for the partial capital protection, investors limit their possible return to the Maximum Amount.

Product No. 6:            Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike
--

The Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike is capital protected at maturity at a percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms and linked to the performance of the Underlying. This partial capital protection means that redemption of the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike at maturity is promised at the percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

## 1. Coupon payments

The Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is floating-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on the respective Coupon Payment Date or on the respective Coupon Payment Dates. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends, as specified in the Final Terms, on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon will, however, be a minimum of the Minimum Coupon and/or a maximum of the Maximum Coupon.

## 2. Redemption at maturity

Investors receive a minimum of the Partial Capital Protection Amount and a maximum of the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is as specified in the Final Terms either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Cap, investors receive the Maximum Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Initial Reference Level, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Cap, investors will receive the Partial Capital Protection Amount and an additional amount reflecting the positive performance of the Underlying at maturity, based on the Initial Reference Level and taking into account the Participation Factor if specified in the Final Terms.

This means that if the Partial Capital Protection Amount is below the purchase price of the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike, the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike must display a positive performance, generating an amount that exceeds the difference between the Partial Capital Protection Amount and the purchase price of the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike in order for investors to receive a Cash Amount that is greater than the purchase price of the Partial Capital Protection Note with Cap, without Strike.

- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Initial Reference Level, investors receive the Partial Capital Protection Amount on the Settlement Date.

In return for the partial capital protection, investors limit their possible return to the Maximum Amount.

Product No. 7:	Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection
----------------	--

The Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection is capital protected at maturity at a percentage or an amount specified in the Final Terms and linked to the performance of the Underlying. This partial capital protection means that redemption of the Shark Note with Partial Capital Protection at maturity is promised at the percentage of the Nominal Amount or an amount specified in the Final Terms. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

## 1. Coupon payments

If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Final Terms, payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or level of the Underlying during the Coupon Observation Periods.

- a) If at any time during a Coupon Observation Period and, in respect of a Coupon Observation Period after the First Coupon Observation Period, at any time during all

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

preceding Coupon Observation Periods, the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date. In such case Coupon Payments will no longer be made on subsequent Coupon Payment Dates either.

- b) If at no point during a Coupon Observation Period the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold, investors will receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date (Coupon Payment).
2. Redemption at maturity
- a) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier at least once during the Observation Period, investors receive the Specified Reference Level on the Settlement Date.
  - b) If the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier at no point during the Observation Period, at maturity investors participate in the performance of the Underlying based on the Initial Reference Level, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. However, investors will receive at least the Partial Capital Protection Amount.

If Coupon Payment is specified to apply in the Final Terms, any Coupon Payments will be made additionally should the coupon condition occur.

### Digital Coupon Notes

Product No. 8:	Conditional Coupon Note (long)
----------------	--------------------------------

The Conditional Coupon Note (long) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note (long) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on any Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made.

Product No. 9:	Conditional Coupon Note (long) with Minimum Coupon
----------------	--

The Conditional Coupon Note (long) with Minimum Coupon is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note (long) with Minimum Coupon at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- a) If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 10:	Conditional Coupon Note (short)
-----------------	---------------------------------

The Conditional Coupon Note (short) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note (short) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

- b) If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on any Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made.

Product No. 11:	Conditional Coupon Note (short) with Minimum Coupon
-----------------	---

The Conditional Coupon Note (short) with Minimum Coupon is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note (short) with Minimum Coupon at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

If the Reference Level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 12:	Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long)
-----------------	-------------------------------------

The Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Coupon is dependent on the performance of the two Underlyings:

- a) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) on the next Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) dependent on the performance of Underlying B based on the Initial Reference Level for Underlying B and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor or (ii) equal to the level of Underlying B on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, limited to the Maximum Coupon. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

- b) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 13:            Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short)
---

The Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Coupon is dependent on the performance of the two Underlyings:

- a) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) dependent on the performance of Underlying B based on the Initial Reference Level for Underlying B and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor or (ii) equal to the level of Underlying B on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, limited to the Maximum Coupon. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.
- b) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 14:            Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (long)
---

The Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (long) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (long) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Basket Constituents on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If the Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) If the Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Coupon Threshold on any Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made.

Product No. 15:	Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (short)
-----------------	---

The Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (short) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Conditional Coupon Note Worst of Basket (short) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Basket Constituents on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If the Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) If the Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Coupon Threshold on any Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made.

Product No. 16:	Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long)
-----------------	---------------------------------------

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (long) has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms.

In the subsequent Coupon Periods, the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying:

- a) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) on the next Coupon Payment Date;
- b) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 17:	Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short)
-----------------	--

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Note (short) has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms.

In the subsequent Coupon Periods, the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying:

- a) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date;

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- b) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 18:            Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long)
---

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (long) has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms.

In the subsequent Coupon Periods, the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the two Underlyings:

- a) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) dependent on the performance of Underlying B based on the Initial Reference Level for Underlying B and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor or (ii) equal to the level of Underlying B on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, limited to the Maximum Coupon. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.
- b) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 19:            Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short)
--

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Fix to Conditional Coupon Dual Note (short) has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms.

In the subsequent Coupon Periods, the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the two Underlyings:

- a) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) dependent on the performance of Underlying B based on the Initial Reference Level for Underlying B and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor or (ii) equal to the level of Underlying B on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and, if specified in the Final Terms, taking into account the Multiplication Factor. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, limited to the Maximum Coupon. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- b) If Underlying A closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) the Coupon Amount will be equal to the Minimum Coupon or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 20:	Double Coupon Barrier Note
-----------------	----------------------------

The Double Coupon Barrier Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Double Coupon Barrier Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying:

- a) If on a Coupon Observation Date the performance of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Upper Coupon Barrier, investors will receive the Coupon Amount 1 at the next Coupon Payment Date;
- b) if on a Coupon Observation Date the performance of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Upper Coupon Barrier, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Lower Coupon Barrier, investors will receive the Coupon Amount 2 at the next Coupon Payment Date; and
- c) if on a Coupon Observation Date the performance of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Lower Coupon Barrier, either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) investors will receive the Coupon Amount 3 at the next Coupon Payment Date or (ii) no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

Product No. 21:	Annualised Coupon Note
-----------------	------------------------

The Annualised Coupon Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Annualised Coupon Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If the Reference Level of the Underlying on any Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold, a Coupon Payment equal to the performance of the Underlying since the Issue Date taking into account the relevant Participation Factor will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date. The Participation Factor decreases during the term of the Annualised Coupon Note.
- b) If the Reference Level of the Underlying on any Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold, no Coupon Payment will be made.

The Coupon shall equal a maximum of the Maximum Coupon and/or a minimum of the Minimum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms.

Product No. 22:	Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note
-----------------	---

The Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

In respect of each Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Payment will be made on the next following Coupon Payment Date.

The Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the performance of the Underlying or Basket (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date and whether such Coupon Observation Date falls earlier or later in the term of the Note.

The Coupon Payment on a Coupon Payment Date will be calculated by multiplying (i) the Nominal Amount by (ii) the Participation Factor by (iii) one divided by the Coupon Divisor, and further by (iv) the Relevant Reference Level Value of the Underlying or the Reference Level of the Basket (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date divided by the Initial Reference Level of the Underlying or Basket (as specified in the Final Terms), minus one. The Coupon Payment may be subject to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Final Terms) and/or a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

The Coupon Divisor may be different for each Coupon Observation Date, and the Coupon Divisor may be higher for later Coupon Observation Dates, which will result in a larger proportional reduction of Coupon Payments for Coupon Payment Dates falling later in time.

Product No. 23:	Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest
-----------------	---

The Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

A Coupon Amount will be payable on each Coupon Payment Date.

For a set number of Coupon Payment Dates (as specified in the Final Terms), the Coupon Amount paid on the relevant Coupon Payment Date will be a fixed Coupon.

Thereafter the Coupon Amount paid on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the performance of the Underlying or Basket (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date and whether such Coupon Observation Date falls earlier or later in the term of the Simplified Digital Variable Coupon Note with Initial Fixed Interest.

The Coupon Amount on the subsequent Coupon Payment Dates (after the Coupon Payment Dates with a fixed Coupon) will be calculated by multiplying (i) the Nominal Amount by (ii) the Participation Factor by (iii) one divided by the Coupon Divisor, and further by (iv) the Relevant Reference Level Value of the Underlying or the Reference Level of the Basket (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Coupon Observation Date falling immediately prior to such Coupon Payment Date divided by the Initial Reference Level of the Underlying or Basket (as specified in the Final Terms), minus one. The Coupon Amount on the subsequent Coupon Payment Dates may be subject to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Final Terms) and/or a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

The Coupon Divisor may be different for each Coupon Observation Date, and the Coupon Divisor may be higher for later Coupon Observation Dates, which will result in a larger proportional reduction of the Coupon Amounts for Coupon Payment Dates falling later in time.

### Reverse Convertible Notes

Product No. 24:	Reverse Convertible Note
-----------------	--------------------------

The Reverse Convertible Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Note works results from two key features:

#### 1. Coupon payments

The Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon at the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments at each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

#### 2. Redemption at maturity

- a) On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level taking into account the Multiplier, and participate 1:1 in the performance of the Underlying based on the Strike.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 25:	Barrier Reverse Convertible Note
-----------------	----------------------------------

The Barrier Reverse Convertible Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Note works results from the following key features:

#### 1. Coupon payments

The Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon at the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments at each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

#### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

#### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

- a) On the Settlement Date, investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Strike or if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, but the Strike has not been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier at any time during the term.

- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike and the Underlying has, as specified in the Final Terms, been either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier at least once during the term, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level taking into account the Multiplier, and participate 1:1 in the performance of the Underlying based on the Strike.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 26:	Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note
-----------------	--------------------------------------

The Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Note works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon at the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments at each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

a) On the Settlement Date, investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike or if the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, but the Underlying has not been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at any time during the Observation Period.

b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike and the Underlying has, as specified in the Final Terms, been either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier at least once during the Observation Period, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level taking into account the Multiplier, and participate 1:1 in the performance of the Underlying based on the Strike.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 27:	Easy Reverse Convertible Note
-----------------	-------------------------------

The Easy Reverse Convertible Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Note works results from the following key features:

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

### 1. Coupon payments

The Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon at the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments at each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

a) On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier.

b) If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level taking into account the Multiplier, and participate 1:1 in the performance of the Underlying based on the Strike.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 28:	Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
-----------------	--

The Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

a) On the Settlement Date, investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Strike or if the Final Reference Level of at least one

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below respective Strike, but no Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at any time during the term.

- b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Strike and at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at least once during the term, investors receive, based on the Multiplier, a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on the respective Strike at maturity of the Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note, has the worst performance of all Basket Constituents; thus investors participate 1:1 in the performance of this Basket Constituent.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 29:                      Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation
--

The Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation works results from two key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

### 2. Redemption at maturity

- a) If none of the Basket Constituents has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier during the term, investors receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date, the level of which depends on the average performance of the Basket Constituents (1:1 participation). However investors will receive at least the Nominal Amount.
- b) If the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Strike, but at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at least once during the term, investors receive the Nominal Amount.
- c) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Strike and at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at least once during the term, investors receive, based on the Multiplier, a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on the respective Strike at maturity of the Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note with Participation, has the worst performance of all Basket Constituents; thus investors participate 1:1 in the performance of this Basket Constituent.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 30:	Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
-----------------	--

The Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note works results from the following key features:

1. Coupon payments

The Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

a) On the Settlement Date, investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Strike or if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below respective Strike, but no Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at any time during the Observation Period.

b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Strike and at least one Basket Constituent has been, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier at least once during the Observation Period, investors receive, based on the Multiplier, a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on the respective Strike at maturity of the Barrier Pro Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note, has the worst performance of all Basket Constituents and participate 1:1 in the performance of this Basket Constituent.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 31:	Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note
-----------------	---

The Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note works results from the following key features:

1. Coupon payments

The Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these

variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

## 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above the respective Strike or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

## 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms:

- a) On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier.
- b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive, based on the Multiplier, a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on the respective Strike at maturity of the Easy Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note, has the worst performance of all Basket Constituents and participate 1:1 in the performance of this Basket Constituent.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

### Other Notes

Product No. 32:	Zero Coupon Note
-----------------	------------------

The Zero Coupon Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Zero Coupon Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

The Zero Coupon Note is issued at a discount to its Nominal Amount and will not bear interest.

Product No. 33:	Step Up Note
-----------------	--------------

This Step up Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Step up Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive either a fixed-rate or floating-rate Coupon Payment on the Coupon Payment Date(s) as specified in the Final Terms.

Product No. 34:	Step Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right
-----------------	---

The Step-Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right is 100% capital-protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Step-Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

This Step-Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right may be redeemed early by the Issuer before the Settlement Date on one or more Coupon Payment Date(s) specified in the Final Terms without any specific conditions needing to be fulfilled. Early redemption will be at the Nominal Amount.

Provided that the Step-Up Note with Issuer Redemption Right has not been redeemed by the Issuer, investors will receive Coupon Payments on the Coupon Payment Date(s). The amount of the Coupon increases during the term and is specified in the Final Terms. No further Coupon Payments are made after early redemption.

Product No. 35:	Fixed Interest Rate Note
-----------------	--------------------------

The Fixed Interest Rate Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Interest Rate Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive a fixed rate Coupon Payment on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates.

Product No. 36:	Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right
-----------------	---

The Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right is 100% capital-protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

This Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right may be redeemed early by the Issuer before the Settlement Date on one or more Coupon Payment Date(s) specified in the Final Terms without any specific conditions needing to be fulfilled. Early redemption will be at the Nominal Amount.

Provided that the Fixed Interest Rate Note with Issuer Redemption Right has not been redeemed by the Issuer, investors will receive Coupon Payments on the Coupon Payment Date(s).

Product No. 37:	Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note
-----------------	-------------------------------

The Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations. Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date.

The level of the Coupon will be at least equal to the Minimum Coupon. The Coupon can rise to the Bonus Coupon if the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above to the Bonus Coupon Threshold before the start of the Coupon Period. Investors would not participate in any further increase.

In return for limiting their payment to the Bonus Coupon, investors receive a coupon in the amount of the minimum coupon rate, even if the Underlying is lower than this.

Product No. 38:	Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with Coupon Observation Date
-----------------	--

The Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with Coupon Observation Date is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Interest Rate Plus Note with

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Coupon Observation Date at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations. Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date.

The level of the Coupon will be at least equal to the Minimum Coupon. The Coupon can rise to the Bonus Coupon, if the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Bonus Coupon Threshold on the Coupon Observation Date. Investors would not participate in any further increase.

In return for limiting their payment to the Bonus Coupon, investors receive a coupon in the amount of the Minimum Coupon, even if the Underlying is lower than this.

Product No. 39:	Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon
-----------------	---

The Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date.

The Coupon Payments for the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon have a conditional and a fixed component (as specified in the Final Terms).

In the fixed component of the Coupon Payment, the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon pays the Coupon Amount on each Coupon Payment Date.

In the conditional component, the Bonus Coupon will be paid if the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above or (iii) below or (iv) equal to or below the Bonus Coupon Threshold.

Product No. 40:	Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF
-----------------	--

The Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations. Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Dates.

The Coupon for the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF is comprised of (i) a fixed component (being the Coupon Amount) and (ii) a conditional component (being the Bonus Coupon) (as specified in the Final Terms).

In relation to the fixed component of the Coupon, the Fixed Coupon Note with Conditional Bonus Coupon CSSF pays the Coupon Amount on each Coupon Payment Date.

In relation to the conditional component of the Coupon, the Bonus Coupon will be paid if the Underlying on the relevant Bonus Coupon Determination Date or Coupon Determination Date (as specified in the Final Terms) is either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above or (iii) below or (iv) equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Bonus Coupon Threshold.

Product No. 41:	Fix to Floating Note
-----------------	----------------------

The Fix to Floating Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Floating Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The Fix to Floating Note has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent Coupon Periods, the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying and, if applicable, is calculated by using a pre-determined Multiplication Factor and if applicable, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to predetermined percentage points, if specified in the Final Terms, and is limited to the Maximum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

Product No. 42:	Fix to Floating Pure Note
-----------------	---------------------------

The Fix to Floating Pure Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Floating Pure Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying, and, if applicable, is calculated by using a pre-determined Multiplication Factor and, if applicable, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to predetermined percentage points, if specified in the Final Terms, and is limited to the Maximum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

Product No. 43:	Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon
-----------------	---

The Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Floating Pure Note with Minimum and Maximum Coupon at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is dependent on the performance of the Underlying, and, if applicable, is calculated by using a pre-determined Multiplication Factor, if specified in the Final Terms and if applicable, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to predetermined percentage points. The Coupon will be between a Minimum Coupon and a Maximum Coupon.

Product No. 44:	Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon
-----------------	--

The Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. If specified in the Final Terms, the Fix to Floating Note with Lock-In Minimum Coupon

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent or, as the case may be and as specified in the Final Terms, in all Coupon Periods, investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates.

The amount of these variable Coupon Payments is dependent on the performance of the Underlying, and determined in advance of the respective Coupon Period on the Coupon Determination Date and, if applicable, is calculated by using a pre-determined Multiplication Factor, if specified in the Final Terms and if applicable, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to predetermined percentage points, if specified in the Final Terms, and is limited to the Maximum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms. The Coupon is, however, subject to a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

If on a Coupon Determination Date the level of the variable Coupon for the respective Coupon Period is above the Minimum Coupon, the Coupon for the following Coupon Periods will be at least equal to the higher of both values. If on a subsequent Coupon Determination Date the level of the variable Coupon for the respective Coupon Period is above such Coupon exceeding the Minimum Coupon, the Coupon for the following Coupon Periods will be at least equal to the higher of those two values.

Product No. 45:	Floater Note
-----------------	--------------

The Floater Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Floater Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon is dependent on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on the relevant Observation Date and is calculated using a pre-determined Multiplication Factor. The Coupon will be between a Minimum Coupon and a Maximum Coupon. This means that participation in any positive development of the Underlying on Observation Dates is limited to the Maximum Coupon.

Product No. 46:	Leveraged Floater Note
-----------------	------------------------

The Leveraged Floater Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Leveraged Floater Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Coupon Payment for the Leveraged Floater Note is either Conditional or Fixed (as specified in the Final Terms).

If a Coupon Payment is Fixed, the Leveraged Floater Note pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Date.

If a Coupon Payment is Conditional, the Coupon Amount is equal to the product of (A) the product of (i) the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on the relevant Coupon Determination Date and (ii) the Leverage (provided that the product of (i) and (ii) is subject to a maximum of the Rate Cap), (B) the Nominal Amount, and (C) a fraction based on the number of calendar days in the relevant Coupon Period and the number of calendar days in the relevant year.

Product No. 47:	Inflation-Indexed Note
-----------------	------------------------

The Inflation-Indexed Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Inflation-Indexed Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date. The level of the Coupon on the first Coupon Payment Date is either, as specified in the Final Terms, determined prior to the issue or dependent on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying (Reference Level) on the relevant Coupon Determination Date.

The level of the Coupon on the first Coupon Payment Date, if not specified to be determined prior to the issue, and, on further Coupon Payment Dates, is dependent on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying (Reference Level) on the relevant Coupon Determination Date, is calculated by multiplying the performance with a pre-defined Participation Factor, if applicable, plus or minus a Margin of a percentage specified in the Final Terms, if specified in the Final Terms, and is equal to a maximum of the Maximum Coupon if this is specified in the Final Terms. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is, however, a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

Product No. 48:	Coupon Lock In Note
-----------------	---------------------

The Coupon Lock In Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Coupon Lock In Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date.

The level of the Coupon corresponds to the multiple specified in the Final Terms of a price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying determined a certain number of Business Days in advance of the respective Coupon Period as specified in the Final Terms, but at least the Minimum Coupon. If the Coupon calculated for a Coupon Period is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) greater than or (ii) greater than or equal to a percentage specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon for this and all subsequent Coupon Periods will be equal to a percentage also specified in the Final Terms. Investors would not participate in any further increase.

Product No. 49:	Lock In Note
-----------------	--------------

The Lock In Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way the Lock In Note works results from three key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

Coupon Payment is, subject to the occurrence of a Lock In Event, conditional.

The Final Terms specify whether, if the coupon condition does not occur on a Coupon Observation Date, a missed Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date, provided that the coupon condition does occur on the respective Coupon Observation Date.

If Coupon Payment is conditional and

- a) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on one of the Coupon Observation Dates, investors will receive the Coupon Amount at the next Coupon Payment Date (Coupon Payment).
- b) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on the respective Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

above the Coupon Threshold on one of the subsequent Coupon Observation Dates. If the Underlying does not close, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a later Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payments will be made under the Lock In Note.

If on one of the Coupon Observation Dates a Lock In Event occurs, an unconditional interest payment will be made as of the Coupon Payment Date following this Coupon Observation Date and the Lock In Note pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Dates.

### 2. Lock In Event

If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the relevant Lock In Threshold on one of the Coupon Observation Dates (Lock In Event), the Lock In Note will be redeemed at the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a Lock In Event, an unconditional interest payment will be made and the Lock In Note pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Dates.

### 3. Redemption at maturity

If there is no Lock In Event, investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the performance of the Underlying as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level is either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, investors will receive a Cash Amount in the amount of the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Lock In Note will participate 1:1 in the negative performance of the Underlying based on the Initial Reference Level.

If the Final Terms specify this, Coupon Payments due or, if the Final Terms specify conditional Coupon Payments and an Lock In Event has not occurred, any Coupon Payments, will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

Investors limit their return to the Nominal Amount and Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of an early lock in.

Product No. 50:            Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note
--

The Altiplano Coupon Lock In Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note works results from the following key features:

#### 1. Coupon payments

The payment of a coupon on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the performance of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If a Lock In Event has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms) will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security of the Nominal Amount on the first Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Coupon Observation Date, and on each Coupon Payment Date following such Coupon Payment Date; or
- b) if no Lock In Event has occurred in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, and if:
  - (i) the performance of the Underlying or of each Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) in respect of a Coupon Observation Date is above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms) will be payable (Coupon Payment) on each Security of the Nominal Amount on the first Coupon Payment Date immediately following such Coupon Observation Date, or

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- (ii) the performance of the Underlying or of any Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) in respect of a Coupon Observation Date is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made.

### 2. Lock In Event

If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the relevant Lock In Threshold on one of the Coupon Observation Dates (Lock In Event), the Lock In Note will be redeemed at the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a Lock In Event, an unconditional interest payment will be made and the Lock In Note pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Dates.

### 3. Redemption at maturity

Investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the performance of the Underlying as follows:

- a) if a Lock In Event has occurred in respect of any Coupon Observation Date, the percentage of the Nominal Amount specified in the Final Terms; or
- b) if no Lock In Event has occurred in respect of any Coupon Observation Date, and:
  - (i) if the performance of the Underlying or of each Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Valuation Date or each Trading Day during the Observation Period and the Valuation Date (as specified in the Final Terms) is above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, investors receive the Nominal Amount (or such percentage of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms); or
  - (ii) if the performance of the Underlying or of any Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Valuation Date or on any Trading Day during the Observation Period or the Valuation Date (as specified in the Final Terms) is below or equal to or below the Barrier (as specified in the Final Terms) the product of (A) the Nominal Amount and (B) the difference between (I) one, and (II) an amount equal to either (as specified in the Final Terms):
    - (x) the difference between (1) the Strike, minus (2) the performance of the Underlying or of the worst performing Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Valuation Date, provided that such amount shall not be less than zero; or
    - (y) the quotient of (1) the difference between the Strike, minus the performance of the Underlying or of the worst performing Basket Constituent (as specified in the Final Terms) on the Valuation Date, provided that such amount shall not be less than zero (as numerator), divided by (2) the Put Strike (as denominator).

The performance in respect of the Underlying or a Basket Constituent and any relevant day is the quotient of the relevant price, level or value of the Underlying or such Basket Constituent on such day, and its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 51: Rolling Lock In plus Note
---

The Rolling Lock In plus Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Rolling Lock In plus Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

With the Rolling Lock In plus Note, investors can participate in the monthly performance of the Underlying. On each monthly Valuation Date, the performance since the immediately

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

preceding Valuation Date is determined. Negative performance is always taken into account to an unlimited extent. Positive performance is taken into account to a maximum of a percentage specified in the Final Terms, if the Reference Level was above the Initial Reference Level on the immediately preceding Valuation Date. Otherwise, positive performance is taken into account to an unlimited extent.

The performance determined in this way is multiplied by the performance from all preceding Valuation Dates. If the Relevant Performance determined in this way for a Valuation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the next Lock In Step in the series of Lock In Steps, then the Minimum Amount at maturity is equal to this Lock In Step that has been reached.

The Cash Amount at maturity is equal to:

- a) the Nominal Amount or, if higher,
- the Minimum Amount determined on the basis of the Lock In Step reached, or, if higher,
- c) the amount determined on the basis of the product of the performance determined on the monthly Valuation Dates.

Product No. 52:	ZinsPlus Note
-----------------	---------------

The ZinsPlus Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the ZinsPlus Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Throughout the term investors receive Coupon Payments on the relevant Coupon Payment Date which are linked to the performance of the individual shares contained in a basket of shares which serves as the Underlying. The Coupon will be between a Minimum Coupon and a Maximum Coupon. The amount of interest is dependent on the performance of each constituent of the underlying basket of shares. The Coupon Payment is calculated as the arithmetic mean of the performance of each share in the basket, with individual share performance capped automatically at the Maximum Coupon, in the event that there has been no change or only positive development in the closing price of each share on the relevant Coupon Observation Date as against the Initial Reference Level ("ZinsPlus"). By contrast, for shares whose closing price has fallen below the Initial Reference Level on the relevant Coupon Observation Date, their full negative performance is taken into account in the calculation of average performance. In the event that the calculated average performance of the total share basket produces a figure below the Minimum Coupon, the Minimum Coupon is paid out.

For Coupon Payments, investors limit their opportunity to participate in the performance of the share basket to the Maximum Coupon.

Product No. 53:	Switchable Coupon Note
-----------------	------------------------

If specified in the Final Terms, this Switchable Coupon Note is 100% (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms) capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Switchable Coupon Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms). The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

If the Switch Event does not occur on a Coupon Observation Date (a Switch Event Date), investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike at maturity.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

If the Switch Event occurs on a Switch Event Date, a fixed coupon is paid on each Coupon Payment Date following such Switch Event Date, and if specified in the Final Terms, the fixed coupon in respect of each prior Coupon Payment Date (if any) is paid on such first following Coupon Payment Date.

A Switch Event occurs on a Switch Event Date if the Relevant Reference Level Value or Reference Level (as specified in the Final Terms) of the Underlying on such Switch Event Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold.]

Product No. 54:	Range Accrual Note
-----------------	--------------------

The Range Accrual Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Range Accrual Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

Coupon Payment for the Range Accrual Note is either Conditional or Fixed (as specified in the Final Terms).

If a Coupon Payment is Fixed, the Range Accrual Note pays the Coupon Amount on the relevant Coupon Payment Date.

If a Coupon Payment is Conditional, the Coupon Amount is equal to the product of (i) the Range Accrual Percentage multiplied by the quotient of N (as numerator) and D (as denominator), (ii) the Nominal Amount and (iii) a fraction based on the number of calendar days in the relevant Coupon Period and the number of calendar days in the relevant year.

N means the number of calendar days in the relevant Coupon Period on which the Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Lower Barrier and, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Upper Barrier.

D means the number of calendar days in the relevant Coupon Period.

Product No. 55:	Digital Airbag Note
-----------------	---------------------

The Digital Airbag Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. Investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike, taking into account the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. Below the Airbag Threshold, investors participate in the negative performance of the Underlying, taking into account the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. If the Participation Factor is above 100 percent, this participation is leveraged.

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Strike, investors participate in the positive performance of the Underlying based on the Strike, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Strike, but either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Airbag Threshold, investors receive the Nominal Amount.
- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Airbag Threshold, the Digital Airbag Note will participate in the negative performance of the Underlying based on the Strike, if applicable with the Participation Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.

Product No. 56:	Cliquet Note
-----------------	--------------

The Cliquet Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Cliquet Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

With the Cliquet Note, investors can participate in the performance of the Underlying. On each Observation Date, the performance since the immediately preceding Observations Date or, in case of the first Observation Date, the performance since the Initial Valuation Date, is determined (each an Annual Click). Negative performance is taken into account only up to the Floor. Positive performance is taken into account, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) to an unlimited extent or (ii) to a maximum of the Cap.

The Cash Amount at maturity is equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and the sum of (i) 100 percent and (ii) the sum of each Annual Click, subject to a minimum of the Nominal Amount.

Product No. 57:	Currency Note
-----------------	---------------

The Currency Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Currency Note works results from two key features:

1. Coupon payments

The Currency Note is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon at the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is variable-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments at each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these Coupon Payments depends on the performance of the Underlying. The level of the Coupon is determined on a Coupon Observation Date by adjusting a pre-determined Interest Rate to the performance of the Underlying since the Currency Note was issued. If the Reference Level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date is below its Initial Reference Level, the Coupon for the relevant Coupon Period will be above the pre-determined Interest Rate. By contrast, if the Reference Level of the Underlying is above its Initial Reference Level, the Coupon for the relevant Coupon Period will be lower than the pre-specified Interest Rate. If the Reference Level of the Underlying on a Coupon Observation Date is equal to its Initial Reference Level, the Coupon for the relevant Coupon Period will be equal to the pre-determined Interest Rate.

2. Redemption at maturity

Investors receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date, the amount of which depends on the performance of the Underlying. If the Final Reference Level for the Underlying is lower than its Initial Reference Level, investors receive a Cash Amount for each Currency Note that is above the Nominal Amount. However, if the Final Reference Level for the Underlying is above its Initial Reference Level, the Cash Amount will be lower than the Nominal Amount. If the Final Reference Level for the Underlying is equal to its Initial Reference Level, the Cash Amount will equal the Nominal Amount.

Product No. 58:	Single Underlying Callable Note
-----------------	---------------------------------

The Single Underlying Callable Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Single Underlying Callable Note works results from the following key features:

1. Coupon payments

If the Single Underlying Callable Note is redeemed pursuant to an exercise of the Redemption Right of the Issuer, investors will receive the Coupon Amount equal to a percentage, specified in the Final Terms, of the Nominal Amount (Coupon Payment) on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Redemption Date. Otherwise no Coupon Payment will be made.

## 2. Redemption Right of Issuer

If the Final Terms specify Redemption Right of Issuer applies, the Issuer may by giving notice to holders redeem the Single Underlying Callable Note on any Redemption Date. If the Issuer exercises its right to do so, the Single Underlying Callable Note will be redeemed early at 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms) on the relevant Redemption Date, which shall be payable together with the Coupon Amount.

## 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to Redemption Right of Issuer if specified in the Final Terms

On the Settlement Date investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the sum of (a) 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms) plus (b) the product of (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the greater of (A) zero (if specified in the Final Terms) and (B) the difference between (I) the quotient of the Final Reference Level divided by its Initial Reference Level, minus (II) Strike. In such case no Coupon Payment will be made.

Product No. 59:	Worst of Basket Callable Note
-----------------	-------------------------------

The Worst of Basket Callable Note is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way the Worst of Basket Callable Note works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Basket Constituents during Coupon Observation Period and on the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period.

In respect of a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period:

- a) If no Coupon Barrier Event has occurred, investors will receive the Coupon Amount equal to a specified percentage of the Nominal Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date,
- b) If a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

In respect of a Basket Constituent, each Coupon Observation Date falling in a Coupon Observation Period and the Coupon Period Reference Date corresponding to such Coupon Observation Period, a Coupon Barrier Event will occur if either (i) the price or, as the case may be, level of such Basket Constituent at any time on such Coupon Observation Date or at any time on such Coupon Period Reference Date, or (ii) the closing price or, as the case may be, level of such Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date or on such Coupon Period Reference Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold in respect of such Basket Constituent.

## 2. Redemption Right of Issuer

If the Final Terms specify Redemption Right of Issuer applies, the Issuer may by giving notice to holders redeem the Worst of Basket Callable Note on each Coupon Payment Date. If the Issuer exercises its right to do so, the Worst of Basket Callable Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount on the relevant Coupon Payment Date (Redemption Date), which shall be payable together with the Coupon Amount (if any).

If the Worst of Basket Callable Note is redeemed pursuant to an exercise of the Redemption Right of the Issuer, the Coupon Amount will be payable on the Coupon Payment Date falling on the Redemption Date (and no further Coupon Amount will be payable for any Coupon Payment Dates falling after such Redemption Date).

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

3. Redemption at maturity, subject to Redemption Right of Issuer if this is specified in the Final Terms

On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount, if the price or, as the case may be, level of every Basket Constituent on each Observation Date during the Observation Period and on the Valuation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier.

- b) *If the price or, as the case may be, level of at least one Basket Constituent on any Observation Date during the Observation Period or on the Valuation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (ii) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the lesser of (A) one and (B) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Worst of Basket Callable Note the worst performance of all Basket Constituents divided by its Initial Reference Level.*

The performance of a Basket Constituent is determined as the quotient of (i) its Final Reference Level and (ii) its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 60:	Recovery Note
-----------------	---------------

The Recovery Note is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents.

- a) If the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier, investors receive 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms).
- b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the worst performing Basket Constituent divided by its Initial Reference Level. The performance of a Basket Constituent is determined as the quotient of (A) its Final Reference Level, divided by (B) its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 61:	Currency Chooser Basket Note
-----------------	------------------------------

This Currency Chooser Basket Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Currency Chooser Basket Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

On the Settlement Date, investors will receive an amount equal to the greater of (a) the Nominal Amount, and (b) the product of (i) the Multiplier, and (ii) the sum of (A) 100% of the Nominal Amount (or other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), and (B) the product of (x) the Participation Factor, and (y) the arithmetic average of the performance of the highest performing and the second highest performing Basket Constituents, subject to a minimum of zero.

Product No. 62:	Steepener Note
-----------------	----------------

The Steepener Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Steepener Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

If the Final Terms specify that Redemption Right of Issuer applies, the Issuer may by giving notice to holders redeem the Steepener Note on the Redemption Date without any specific conditions needing to be fulfilled. If the Issuer exercises its right to do so, the Steepener Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount on the Redemption Date.

Provided that the Steepener Note has not been redeemed by the Issuer, investors will receive Coupon Payments on the Coupon Payment Date(s). If specified in the Final Terms, the Steepener Note has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent Coupon Periods or, as the case may be, if specified in the Final Terms, in all Coupon Periods, investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of the variable Coupon Payments depends on the difference between two Reference Rates specified in the Final Terms multiplied by the Leverage Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. The Coupon shall equal a maximum of the Maximum Coupon and/or a minimum of the Minimum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms.

Product No. 63:	Steepener Note with Lock In
-----------------	-----------------------------

The Steepener Note with Lock In is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Steepener Note with Lock In at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

If the Final Terms specify that Redemption Right of Issuer applies, the Issuer may by giving notice to holders redeem the Steepener Note with Lock In on the Redemption Date without any specific conditions needing to be fulfilled. If the Issuer exercises its right to do so, the Steepener Note with Lock In will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount on the Redemption Date.

Provided that the Steepener Note with Lock In has not been redeemed by the Issuer, investors will receive Coupon Payments on the Coupon Payment Date(s). If specified in the Final Terms, the Steepener Note with Lock In has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent Coupon Periods or, as the case may be, if specified in the Final Terms, in all Coupon Periods, investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of the variable Coupon Payments depends on the difference between two Reference Rates specified in the Final Terms multiplied by the Leverage Factor, if specified in the Final Terms. The Coupon is, however, limited to the Maximum Coupon. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon is a minimum of the Minimum Coupon.

If the Coupon determined for a Coupon Period equals the Maximum Coupon, the Coupon for this and all subsequent Coupon Periods will be a fixed Coupon equal to the Maximum Coupon.

Product No. 64:	Note with linear participation
-----------------	--------------------------------

The Note with linear participation is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Note with linear participation works results from two key features:

1. Coupon payments

The Note with linear participation is, as specified in the Final Terms, either fixed-rate and pays a fixed Coupon on the Coupon Payment Date or on the Coupon Payment Dates or it is floating-rate and investors receive variable Coupon Payments on the respective Coupon Payment Date or on the respective Coupon Payment Dates during the term. The amount of these variable Coupon Payments depends on the development of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon will, however, be a minimum of the Minimum Coupon and/or a Maximum of the Maximum Coupon.

### 2. Redemption at maturity

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Upper Barrier, investors receive the Nominal Amount.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Upper Barrier, but, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Lower Barrier the Cash Amount is no longer equal to the Nominal Amount, but instead investors participate in the performance of the Underlying down to the Lower Barrier.
- c) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Lower Barrier, investors will receive, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) only the Minimum Amount or (ii) no payment.

In return for the Coupon Payment, investors risk a possible loss of capital.

Product No. 65: Target Coupon Note with early redemption
--

The Target Coupon Note with early redemption is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Target Coupon Note with early redemption at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

A check will be performed for the Target Coupon Note with early redemption on each Coupon Determination Date, as to whether the Aggregate Preceding Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Target Coupon. If this is the case, the Target Coupon Note with early redemption will be redeemed early, as specified in the Final Terms, either at 100% of the Nominal Amount or such other percentage of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms. Coupon Payments due in respect of such Coupon Determination Date will be made additionally. No further Coupon Payments are made after early redemption.

Provided that the Target Coupon Note with early redemption has not been redeemed early, investors will receive Coupon Payments on the Coupon Payment Dates. If specified in the Final Terms, the Target Coupon Note with early redemption has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent or, as the case may be and as specified in the Final Terms, in all Coupon Periods, investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates. The amount of the variable Coupon Payments depends, as specified in the Final Terms, either on (i) the performance of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms, or (ii) the difference between two Reference Rates specified in the Final Terms multiplied by the Leverage Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.

The Coupon shall equal a maximum of the Maximum Coupon and/or a minimum of the Minimum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms, if the Target Coupon Note with early redemption has not been redeemed early and if the Aggregate Preceding Coupon is below the Target Coupon, the (i) Coupon Amount or (ii) the Coupon, as specified in the Final Terms, in respect of the Last Coupon Period equals the difference between the Target Coupon and the Aggregate Preceding Coupon.

Product No. 66:	Target Coupon Note
-----------------	--------------------

The Target Coupon Note is 100% capital protected at maturity. Capital protection means that redemption of the Target Coupon Note at maturity is promised at the Nominal Amount. The redemption, which will not take place until maturity, is not guaranteed by a third party, but solely assured by the Issuer and is therefore dependent on the Issuer's ability to meet its payment obligations.

A check will be performed for the Target Coupon Note on each Coupon Determination Date, as to whether the Aggregate Preceding Coupon is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Target Coupon. If this is the case, the Target Coupon Note pays a fixed Coupon starting with the Coupon Period following such Coupon Determination Date.

If specified in the Final Terms, the Target Coupon Note has a fixed Coupon for a set number of Coupon Periods specified in the Final Terms. In the subsequent or, as the case may be and as specified in the Final Terms, in all Coupon Periods, investors receive variable Coupon Payments on each Coupon Payment Date or on each of the Coupon Payment Dates. The amount of the variable Coupon Payments depends, as specified in the Final Terms, either on (i) the performance of a Reference Rate, plus or, as the case may be, minus a Margin equal to a predetermined percentage, if specified in the Final Terms, or (ii) the difference between two Reference Rates specified in the Final Terms multiplied by the Leverage Factor, if specified in the Final Terms.

The Coupon shall equal a maximum of the Maximum Coupon and/or a minimum of the Minimum Coupon, if specified in the Final Terms.

If specified in the Final Terms and if the Aggregate Preceding Coupon is below the Target Coupon, the (i) Coupon Amount or (ii) the Coupon, as specified in the Final Terms, in respect of the Last Coupon Period equals the difference between the Target Coupon and the Aggregate Preceding Coupon.

### **Autocallable and Express Notes**

Product No. 67:	Phoenix Autocallable Note
-----------------	---------------------------

The Phoenix Autocallable Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way the product works results from three key features:

1. Coupon payments
  - a) If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on at least one day during the respective Coupon Observation Period, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date.
  - b) If the Underlying does not close, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on at least one day during the respective Coupon Observation Period, investors do not receive a coupon payment on the next Coupon Payment Date.
2. Early redemption

A check will be performed for the Phoenix Autocallable Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the Underlying on such date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Phoenix Autocallable Note will be redeemed early at 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms). Coupon Payments due will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

3. Redemption at maturity

Subject to early redemption, investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the Final Reference Level as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, investors will receive 100% of the Nominal Amount.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, investors receive an amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and the Initial Reference Level (as denominator).

Any Coupon Payments will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

Investors limit their return to Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of early redemption.

Product No. 68:	Express Autocallable Note
-----------------	---------------------------

The Express Autocallable Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Barrier Reverse Convertible Worst of Basket Note works results from the following key features:

1. Coupon payments

- a) If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors receive a specified Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors do not receive a Coupon Amount on the next Coupon Payment Date.

The Coupon Threshold will be determined on a specified date after the Issue Date based on the Minimum Reference Level which is the lower of the price or level of the Underlying on such date and the Initial Reference Level.

2. Early redemption

A check will be performed for the Express Autocallable Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the Underlying on such date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Express Autocallable Note will be redeemed early at 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms). Coupon Payments due will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

The Redemption Threshold will be determined on a specified date after the Issue Date based on the Minimum Reference Level which is the lower of the price or level of the Underlying on such date and the Initial Reference Level.

3. Redemption at maturity

Subject to early redemption, investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the Final Reference Level as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, investors will receive 100% of the Nominal Amount.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, investors receive an amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level (as numerator) and the Minimum Reference Level (as denominator).

Any Coupon Payments will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

The Barrier will be determined based on the Minimum Reference Level which is the lower of the price or level of the Underlying on such date and the Initial Reference Level.

Investors limit their return to Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of early redemption.

Product No. 69: Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and European Barrier Observation (Cash Settlement)

The Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way the product works results from three key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

Coupon Payment is either (i) conditional or (ii) unconditional as set out in the Final Terms. In the case of a conditional Coupon Payment, the Final Terms also specify whether, if the coupon condition does not occur on a Coupon Observation Date, a missed Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date, provided that the coupon condition does occur on the respective Coupon Observation Date.

If Coupon Payment is conditional and

- a) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on one of the Coupon Observation Dates, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date. If specified in the Final Terms, Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on one of the subsequent Coupon Observation Dates. If the Underlying does not close, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on any of the subsequent Coupon Observation Dates, no Coupon Payments will be made under the Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation.

If Coupon Payment is unconditional, the Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Dates.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the relevant Redemption Threshold on one of the Observation Dates, the Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation will be redeemed early at the Specified Reference Level. Coupon Payments due or, if the Final Terms specify conditional Coupon Payments, any Coupon Payments, will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

### 3. Redemption at maturity

If there is no early redemption, investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the performance of the Underlying as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level is either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, investors will receive a Cash Amount in the amount of the Specified Reference Level on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Coupon Note with Coupon Observation Dates and with European Barrier Observation will participate 1:1 in the negative performance of the Underlying based on the Initial Reference Level.

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

If the Final Terms specify this, Coupon Payments due or, if the Final Terms specify conditional Coupon Payments, any Coupon Payments, will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

Investors limit their return to the Specified Reference Level and Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of early redemption.

Product No. 70:	Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon
-----------------	--------------------------------------

The Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way the Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on the immediately preceding Coupon Observation Date.

If no Coupon Barrier Event has occurred on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount equal to Reference Amount multiplied by the Coupon Value multiplied by the number of Coupon Observation Dates preceding such Coupon Payment Date, minus the Coupon Amounts, if any, previously paid.

b) If a Coupon Barrier Event has occurred on a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made on the next Coupon Payment Date.

A Coupon Barrier Event will occur on a Coupon Observation Date, if the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Coupon Threshold.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or, as the case may be, level of the Underlying is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Autocallable Note with Memory Coupon will be redeemed early at 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), plus (if specified in the Final Terms) the relevant percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier, investors will receive the Nominal Amount.

b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the greater of zero and the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) one minus the greater of (I) zero, and (II) the Put Strike minus the Performance of the Underlying.

The performance of the Underlying is determined as the quotient of (A) the Final Reference Level, and (B) its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 71:	Lookback Note
-----------------	---------------

The Lookback Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way the product works results from three key features:

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

### 1. Coupon payments

- a) If the performance of the Underlying based on the lowest official closing price or, as the case may be, closing level of the Underlying during the Lookback Period is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date.
- b) If the performance of the Underlying based on the lowest official closing price or, as the case may be, closing level of the Underlying during the Lookback Period is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date.

### 2. Early redemption

If the performance of the Underlying based on the lowest official closing price or, as the case may be, closing level of the Underlying during the Lookback Period is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the relevant Redemption Threshold on a Coupon Observation Date, the Lookback Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount. Any Coupon Payments will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

### 3. Redemption at maturity

If there is no early redemption, investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the performance of the Underlying as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level is either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier, investors will receive the Nominal Amount on the Settlement Date.
- b) If the Final Reference Level is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, the Lookback Note will participate 1:1 in the negative performance of the Underlying based on the lowest official closing price or, as the case may be, closing level of the Underlying during the Lookback Period.

If the Final Terms specify this, any Coupon Payments, will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

Investors limit their return to the Nominal Amount and Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of early redemption.

Product No. 72: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket
---

The Autocallable Note Worst of Basket is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the price or, as the case may be, level of the Basket Constituents on the immediately preceding Coupon Observation Date.

- a) If no Coupon Barrier Event in respect of any Basket Constituent has occurred on a Coupon Observation Date, investors will receive the Coupon Amount equal to a specified percentage of the Nominal Amount (Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date (where, if specified in the Final Terms, such percentage may be different for each Coupon Payment Date),
- b) If a Coupon Barrier Event in respect of at least one Basket Constituent has occurred on a Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date, or (if specified in the Final Terms) investors will receive the Coupon Amount equal to a specified percentage of the Nominal Amount (Lower Coupon Payment) at the next Coupon Payment Date

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

(where, if specified in the Final Terms, such percentage may be different for each Coupon Payment Date).

A Coupon Barrier Event will occur on a Coupon Observation Date, if the price or, as the case may be, level of at least one Basket Constituent on such Coupon Observation Date is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Coupon Threshold.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Autocallable Note Worst of Basket on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or, as the case may be, level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket will be redeemed early at 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), plus (if specified in the Final Terms) the relevant percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms

a) On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount, if the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier.

b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket the worst performance of all Basket Constituents divided by its Initial Reference Level. The performance of a Basket Constituent is determined as the quotient of (A) the difference between its Final Reference Level and its Initial Reference Level, and (B) its Initial Reference Level.]

Product No. 73: Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption)
--

The Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) works results from three key features:

#### 1. Redemption in instalments

The Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) will be partially redeemed in respect of a portion of the Nominal Amount by payment of the Instalment Cash Amount on the Instalment Settlement Date. Additionally, investors will receive a Coupon Amount calculated on the basis of the portion of the Nominal Amount due on this date.

#### 2. Early redemption

A check will be performed for this Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or, as the case may be, level of every the Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Strike. If it is, the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) will be redeemed early at the Final Cash Amount.

#### 3. Redemption at maturity

Subject to an early redemption, the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) is redeemed at maturity:

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- a) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive an amount equal to the product of the portion of the Nominal Amount that was not already redeemed on the Instalment Settlement Date and the Performance of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Autocallable Note Worst of Basket (with instalment redemption) the worst performance of all Basket Constituents.
- b) If the Final Reference Level of all Basket Constituents is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier, the investors receive the portion of the Nominal Amount that was not already redeemed on the Instalment Settlement Date.

Product No. 74: Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier
--

The Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

The Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the Reference Level of the Basket Constituents on the immediately preceding Observation Date.

If the Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Coupon Threshold, the Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier pays a Coupon Amount equal to the percentage, specified in the Final Terms, of the Nominal Amount (Coupon Payment) on the next Coupon Payment Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Redemption Threshold specified in the Final Terms is greater than or equal to the Coupon Threshold specified in the Final Terms, then if a Knock Out Event has occurred on an Observation Date, a Coupon Amount for the Observation Date on which such Knock Out Event occurred shall be paid on the next following Coupon Payment Date and no further Coupon Amounts shall be paid thereafter.

### 2. Early redemption

If specified in the Final Terms, a check will be performed for the Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier on each Observation Date (other than the Observation Date scheduled to fall on the Valuation Date), as to whether the Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold (a Knock Out Event). If a Knock Out Event occurs, the Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier will be redeemed early at the relevant Cash Amount, which is an amount equal to 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), plus (if specified in the Final Terms) the relevant percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

### 3. Redemption at maturity

Subject to early redemption (if specified in the Final Terms), investors receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date, the amount of which depends on the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituents:

- a) If the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount will be equal to 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms).
- b) If the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, the Cash Amount will be equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Autocallable Note with Knock Out Barrier the worst performance of all Basket Constituents divided by its Initial Reference Level.

The performance of a Basket Constituent is determined as the quotient of (A) its Final Reference Level, divided by (B) its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 75:	Express Autocallable Note on a Basket
-----------------	---------------------------------------

The Express Autocallable Note on a Basket is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Express Autocallable Note on a Basket works results from the following key features:

### 1. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for the Express Autocallable Note on a Basket on each Observation Date (other than the Observation Date scheduled to fall on the Valuation Date, if specified in the Final Terms), as to whether the Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Redemption Threshold (a "Redemption Event"). If a Redemption Event occurs, the Express Autocallable Note on a Basket will be redeemed early at the 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), and if specified in the Final Terms, plus a redemption coupon equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).

### 2. Redemption at maturity

Subject to early redemption (if specified in the Final Terms), investors will receive a Cash Amount on the Settlement Date which is determined depending on the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituents as follows:

- a) If the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Strike, investors receive 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such other percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), and if specified in the Final Terms, plus an additional amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount (as specified in the Final Terms).
- b) if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Strike and the Final Reference Level of every Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the respective Barrier, investors receive 100% of the Nominal Amount (or such percentage higher than 100% of the Nominal Amount as specified in the Final Terms), or
- c) if the Final Reference Level of at least one Basket Constituent is, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the respective Barrier, investors receive an amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the quotient of the Final Reference Level of the Basket Constituent which, based on its respective Initial Reference Level, has at maturity of the Express Autocallable Note on a Basket the worst performance of all Basket Constituents divided by its Initial Reference Level, provided that the Cash Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount specified in the Final Terms, and will not be less than the Minimum Amount specified in the Final Terms.

The performance of a Basket Constituent is determined as the quotient of its Final Reference Level, divided by its Initial Reference Level.

Product No. 76:	Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption)
-----------------	--

The Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) is linked to the performance of the Basket Constituents. The way this Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) works results from two key features:

1. Redemption in instalments

The Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) will be partially redeemed in respect of a portion of the Nominal Amount by payment of the Instalment Cash Amount on the Instalment Settlement Date. Additionally, investors will receive a Coupon Amount calculated on the basis of the portion of the Nominal Amount due on this date or on the Coupon Payment Date (as specified in the Final Terms).

2. Redemption at maturity

Subject to an early redemption, as specified below and in the Final Terms, the Notes are redeemed at maturity:

- a) if the performance on the Last Observation Date is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, investors receive on the Final Settlement Date in respect of the Last Observation Date an amount equal to the product of the portion of the Nominal Amount that was not already redeemed on the Instalment Settlement Date (i.e., the Residual Amount) and the performance, limited to a maximum of the Residual Amount; or
- b) if the performance on the Last Observation Date is above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, investors receive on the Final Settlement Date in respect of the Last Observation Date an amount equal to the portion of the Nominal Amount that was not already redeemed on the Instalment Settlement Date (i.e., the Residual Amount).

3. Early redemption

A check will be performed for this Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) on each Observation Date, as to whether the performance is above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Strike for such Observation Date. If the performance is above or equal to or above (as specified in the Final Terms) the Strike for such Observation Date the Autocallable Note on a Basket Average (with instalment redemption) will be redeemed early on the relevant Settlement Date at the Final Cash Amount for such Observation Date.

Product No. 77:	Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons
-----------------	--

The Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons works results from the following key features:

1. Coupon payments

The Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date depends on the value, price or level (as specified in the Final Terms) of the Underlying on the immediately preceding Observation Date.

- a) If the Performance of the Underlying on an Observation Date is above or above or equal to (as specified in the Final Terms) the Additional Coupon Threshold, investors will receive on the immediately following Coupon Payment Date a Coupon Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the sum of the Additional Coupon plus the Coupon;
- b) If the Performance of the Underlying on an Observation Date is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Additional Coupon Threshold but above or

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

above or equal to (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold, investors will receive on the immediately following Coupon Payment Date a Coupon Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the Coupon;

- c) If the Performance of the Underlying on an Observation Date is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Coupon Threshold, the Coupon Amount will be zero and no Coupon Amount will be paid on the immediately following Coupon Payment Date.

The performance of the Underlying on an Observation Date is determined as the quotient of (A) the value, price or level (as specified in the Final Terms) of the Underlying on an Observation Date, and (B) its Initial Reference Level.

### 2. Early redemption

A check will be performed for this Autocallable Note with Conditional Coupons on each Observation Date other than the Valuation Date, as to whether the performance of the Underlying is above or above or equal to (as specified in the Final Terms) the Redemption Threshold for such Observation Date (a Redemption Event). If a Redemption Event occurs, the Notes will be redeemed early at a Cash Amount equal to the product of (a) the Nominal Amount and (b) the sum of the Autocall Redemption Level for such Observation Date and the Autocall Additional Coupon for such Observation Date.

### 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption.

If the Final Performance of the Underlying:

- a) is above or above or equal to (as specified in the Final Terms) the Redemption Threshold for the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date, investors receive on the Settlement Date a Cash Amount equal to the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) the sum of (A) one plus (B) the Final Additional Coupon;
- b) is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Redemption Threshold for the Observation Date falling on the Valuation Date but above or above or equal to (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, investors receive on the Settlement Date a Cash Amount equal to the Nominal Amount; or
- c) is below or equal to or below (as specified in the Final Terms) the Barrier, investors receive on the Settlement Date a Cash Amount equal to the greater of zero and the product of (i) the Nominal Amount and (ii) one minus the greater of (A) zero, and (B) the Put Strike minus the Final Performance of the Underlying.

The Final Performance of the Underlying is determined as the quotient of (A) the Final Reference Level, and (B) its Initial Reference Level.]

Product No. 78:	Express Note (Cash Settlement)
-----------------	--------------------------------

The Express Note is linked to the performance of the Underlying. The way this Express Note works results from the following key features:

### 1. Coupon payments

Coupon Payment is either (i) conditional or (ii) unconditional as set out in the Final Terms. In the case of a conditional Coupon Payment, the Final Terms also specify whether, if the coupon condition does not occur on a Coupon Observation Date, a missed Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date, provided that the coupon condition does occur on the respective Coupon Observation Date.

If Coupon Payment is conditional and

- a) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on one of the Coupon Observation Dates, investors will receive the Coupon Amount at the next Coupon Payment Date (Coupon Payment).

## 8. HOW THE SECURITIES WORK

- b) if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Coupon Threshold on the respective Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payment will be made at the next Coupon Payment Date. If specified in the Final Terms, the Coupon Payment will be made at a later Coupon Payment Date if the Underlying closes, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on one of the subsequent Coupon Observation Dates. If the Underlying does not close, as specified in the Final Terms, either (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Coupon Threshold on a later Coupon Observation Date, no Coupon Payments will be made under the Express Note.

If Coupon Payment is unconditional, the Express Note pays the Coupon Amount on the Coupon Payment Dates.

### 2. Early redemption

If the Final Terms specify early redemption, a check will be performed for this Express Note on each Observation Date, as to whether the price or level of the Underlying is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Redemption Threshold. If it is, the Express Note will be redeemed early at the Nominal Amount.

- 3. Redemption at maturity, subject to early redemption if this is specified in the Final Terms
  - a) On the Settlement Date investors receive the Nominal Amount if the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) above or (ii) equal to or above the Barrier.
  - b) If the Final Reference Level is either, as specified in the Final Terms, (i) below or (ii) equal to or below the Barrier, investors receive a Cash Amount equal to the Final Reference Level taking into account the Multiplier, and participate 1:1 in the performance of the Underlying based on the Strike.

If the Final Terms specify this, Coupon Payments due or, if the Final Terms specify conditional Coupon Payments, any Coupon Payments, will be made additionally should the coupon conditions occur.

Investors limit their return to the Nominal Amount and Coupon Payments in return for the possibility of early redemption.

### 9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS<sup>3</sup>

This chapter contains a template for the Final Terms that the Issuer will prepare and publish separately for every issue of Securities it effects within the Programme. With the aid of square brackets and instructions shown in italics and highlighted in colour, the template illustrates the possible options that may apply to each issue. The fully completed Final Terms specify the relevant information for the specific offering, which is only relevant for the Security offered in each case.

---

<sup>3</sup> The Final Terms of the Securities shall only contain the information permissible in accordance with Article 8(4) and 13(1) of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC.

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO RETAIL INVESTORS IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA]**

The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (IMD), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation.<sup>4</sup>

Final Terms [no. [●]] dated [●]

**DEUTSCHE BANK AG [LONDON BRANCH] [MILAN BRANCH] [SUCURSAL EM PORTUGAL] [SUCURSAL EN ESPAÑA]**

Issue of [up to] [*insert quantity*] [*insert amount*] [*insert type*] [Notes] [*insert other marketing name if applicable*] [Notes] [*insert if applicable*: (corresponds to product no. [*insert product number from the Securities Note*] in the Securities Note for Notes)] [at [*insert amount*] each] with an aggregate nominal amount of [up to] [*insert amount*]

[per Series]

relating to [*insert Underlying*] (the "**Securities**")

under its [**X-markets**] Programme for the Issuance of Certificates, Warrants and Notes

**[Initial Issue Price:** [[*insert amount*] [*insert percentage*] [per Note]] [*insert other marketing name if applicable*] [Note] [Security] [until the Issue Date] [(excluding)] [ ]

[(plus subscription surcharge of [*insert amount*][*insert percentage*] [of the] [Initial Issue Price][Nominal Amount]].]

**Issue Price:** [[*insert amount*] [*insert percentage*] per [Note]] [*insert other marketing name if applicable*] [Note] [Security]] [(plus subscription surcharge of [*insert amount*] [*insert percentage*] [of the] [Issue Price][Initial Issue Price][Nominal Amount]]]

[the Issue Price [per [Note]] [*insert other marketing name if applicable*] [Note] [Security]] [(plus subscription surcharge of [*insert amount*] [*insert percentage*] [the] [Issue Price][Initial Issue Price][Nominal Amount]])] will [first] be determined on the Issue Date and then be reset continuously.]

[On the Issue Date] [[initially] [[*insert amount*] [*insert percentage*] [per Note]] [*insert other marketing name if applicable*] [Note] [Security]] [(plus subscription surcharge of [*insert amount*][*insert percentage*] [of the] [Issue Price][Initial Issue Price][Nominal Amount]])]. [Following issuance of the Securities, the [Issue Price] [price of the Securities] will be reset continuously.]]

<sup>4</sup> The legend is to be included if "applicable" is selected in the option "Prohibition of Sales to Retail Investors in the European Economic Area" in the Final Terms.

[WKN/ISIN: [●]]

[The Prospectus (including any supplements), under which the Securities described in these Final Terms are being issued, will cease to be valid when the Securities Note dated 24 April 2020 ceases to be valid (12 months after approval), and is therefore valid until 30 April 2021. From that date, these Final Terms must be read together with the respective current version of the Securities Note and the respective current version of the Registration Document, as published on the website [www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com).]

[For any further issuance of Securities under this Securities Note, insert: The Notes are part of a single Series of Securities within the meaning of §15 of the General Conditions of the Securities, i.e. they have the same WKN or ISIN and the same characteristics as previously issued securities (collectively the "Securities"). The aforementioned previously issued Securities were issued under the Final Terms [no. [●]] dated [●] (the "First Final Terms") to the Securities Note dated 24 April 2020. The Issuer shall publish legally binding Terms and Conditions for the further issuance, which are identical to the Terms and Conditions contained in the First Final Terms (the "First Terms and Conditions"), with the exception of the aggregate nominal amount or the number of the Securities.

The Securities Note dated 24 April 2020 contains these Final Terms and a description of the design of the Securities. The Securities Note and the First Final Terms have been published, in accordance with Article 21 (2)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation, in electronic form on the website of the Issuer ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)), and are available free of charge at the registered office of the Issuer, Deutsche Bank AG, Mainzer Landstrasse 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main.]

This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein and comprises the following parts:

### **Economic terms of the Securities**

### **Terms and Conditions (Specific Terms of the Securities)**

### **Further information about the offering of the Securities**

### **Issue-specific summary**

These Final Terms have been prepared for the purposes of Article 8(5) of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus, comprising the Securities Note dated 24 April 2020 [as amended by the [supplement] [supplements] dated [●] [and any further supplements]] (the "Securities Note") and the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, as supplemented (the "Registration Document"), in order to obtain all relevant information. Full information on the Issuer and the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Securities Note and the Registration Document.

[In case of publication of the Final Terms on ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)) insert: The Securities Note dated 24 April 2020, the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, any supplements to the Base Prospectus or the Registration Document, and the Final Terms are published, in accordance with Article 21(2)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation, in electronic form on the Issuer's website ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)).]

[In case of publication of the Final Terms on ([www.investment-products.db.com](http://www.investment-products.db.com)) insert: The Securities Note dated 24 April 2020, the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, and any supplements to the Base Prospectus or the Registration Document, are published,

in accordance with Article 21(2)(a) of the Prospectus Regulation, in electronic form on the Issuer's website ([www.xmarkets.db.com](http://www.xmarkets.db.com)), and the Final Terms on the Issuer's website ([www.investment-products.db.com](http://www.investment-products.db.com)).

[In case of admission to trading of the Securities on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the Securities Note dated 24 April 2020, the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020, and any supplements, and the Final Terms are published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).]

In addition, the Securities Note dated 24 April 2020 and the Registration Document dated 6 April 2020 and any supplements to the Base Prospectus or the Registration Document shall be available free of charge at the registered office of the Issuer, Deutsche Bank AG [, Mainzer Landstrasse 11-17, 60329 Frankfurt am Main][,][and] [its London Branch, at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB][,][and] [its Milan branch, Via Filippo Turati 27, 20121 Milan, Italy][,][and] [its Portuguese branch, Rua Castilho, 20, 1250-069 Lisbon, Portugal][,][and] [its Spanish branch, Paseo De La Castellana, 18, 28046 Madrid, Spain][,] [and] [its Zurich Branch, Uraniastrasse 9, PF 3604, CH-8021 Zurich, Switzerland (where it can also be ordered by telephone +41 44 227 3781 or fax +41 44 227 3084)].

**A summary of the individual issuance is annexed to the Final Terms.**

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given in the General Conditions of the Securities set out in the Terms and Conditions.

**[Insert Table of Contents if applicable:]**

**Table of Contents**

**[WKN:]**

[ ] .....[ ]

[ ] .....[ ]

**[amend for further WKN if applicable: [ ]]**

**Economic terms of the Securities .....[ ]**  
]

**Terms and Conditions .....[ ]**

**Further information about the offering of the Securities**  
.....[ ]

**Issue-specific summary .....[ ]**

[ ]

### Economic terms of the Securities

The following description of the Security explains the economic terms of the Security and its characteristics.

*[Insert description of the economic terms of the relevant Security from chapter 8 of the Securities Note, leaving out terms not relevant for the Security, and/or replacing them with their defined content, as appropriate; information or product types not already set out in the Securities Note may not be included.]*

*[Insert as appropriate:* The Underlying is determined in the Reference Currency; the amounts so determined will be converted into the Settlement Currency on the basis of the relevant Exchange Rate.]

*[Insert as appropriate:* [The [\*] Note] is currency protected [at maturity], i.e. although the Underlying is determined in the Reference Currency, [the amounts so determined will be converted 1:1 into the Settlement Currency] [the Cash Amount is determined [in the Settlement Currency] without reference to the movement of the Exchange Rate [between the Reference Currency and the Settlement Currency] [based on the performance of the Underlying only]] [the number of Underlyings or assets specified as the Physical Delivery Amount to be delivered so determined and any Adjustment Amounts will be converted without reference to the movement of the exchange rate between the Reference Currency and the Settlement Currency during the term] *[insert as appropriate corresponding wording for baskets]* (quanto).]

*[Insert as appropriate:* The determination of [the Initial Reference Level] [and] [the Final Reference Level] is based on the arithmetic average of the [prices] [levels] of the Underlying on [the Initial Valuation Dates] [and] [the Valuation Dates] [respectively].]

*[Insert as appropriate:* The Initial Reference Level will be determined based on the Minimum Reference Level which is the lowest official closing price or, as the case may be, closing level of the Underlying observed [on any Observation Date] [across each day] falling in the Best Entry Period.]

*[Insert as appropriate:* During the term investors will not receive any current income, such as interest.]

[Investors [also] have no claims [to the Underlying] [to the/deriving from the Underlying] [deriving from the Underlying] [to the Basket Constituents] [to the/deriving from the Basket Constituents] [deriving from the Basket Constituents] [(e.g. voting rights[, dividends])].]

### Terms and Conditions

The following "**Specific Terms of the Securities**" relating to the Securities shall, for the relevant Series of Securities, complete and put in concrete terms the General Conditions of the Securities for the purposes of such Series of Securities. The Specific Terms of the Securities and the General Conditions of the Securities together constitute the "**Terms and Conditions**" of the relevant Securities.

*[For every specific issuance, insert the following Specific Terms of the Securities, as amended and completed, comprising:*

- *the relevant information from the section "**General definitions applicable to the Securities**" included in chapter 7 "Specific Terms of the Securities", and*
- *the relevant product-specific information from the section "**Specific definitions applicable to the Securities**" for each product type included in chapter 7 "Specific Terms of the Securities",*

*and assign them to the subheadings accordingly]*

**Further information about the offering of the Securities**

**Listing and trading**

Listing and trading

[Application [has been] [will be] made to list the Securities on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to list them on the [Regulated market] [Euro MTF] of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, which is [not] a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended)] [or] [, another third country market][, SME growth market][or][MTF].]

[Application [has been] [is to be] made to [admit to trading] [include in trading] [list] [and quote] the Securities on the [regulated] [ ] [market] [in *Freiverkehr*] of the [[Frankfurt] [Stuttgart] [ ] Stock Exchange][, which is [not] a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended) [or] [, another third country market][, SME growth market] [or] [MTF],] [*insert all relevant regulated markets, third country markets, SME growth markets and MTFs*].

[Application [has been] [is to be] made to [admit to trading] [include in trading] [list] [and quote] [each Series of the] [the] [Securities] on [*insert all relevant regulated markets, third country markets, SME growth markets and MTFs*], which [is] [are] [not] a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended) [or][, another third country market][, SME growth market] [or] [MTF],] ]. [The Securities have been [listed] [admitted to trading] [included in trading] on the [regulated] [ ] market of the [ ] Stock Exchange [*insert all relevant regulated markets, third country markets. SME growth markets and MTFs*], which [is] [are] [not] [a] regulated market[s] for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended) [or] [, another third country market][, SME growth market] [or] [MTF].]

[No application has been made to admit the Securities to the regulated market of any exchange.]

Minimum trade size

[ ] [Not applicable]

Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading

[ ] [Not applicable]

**Offering of Securities**

Investor minimum subscription amount

[ ] [Not applicable]

9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Investor maximum subscription amount	[ ][Not applicable]
[The subscription period]	[Applications to subscribe for the Securities may be made [via the distribution agent[s]] from [ ][(inclusively)] until [ ] [(inclusively)] [ ].] [The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to reduce the number of [each Series of] Securities offered.] [ ]
[The offering period]	[The offer of [each Series of] the Securities starts on [ ] [and ends on [ ]].] [Continuous offer] [The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to reduce the number of [each Series of] Securities offered.]
[Offer price]	[The offer price will be determined according to the respective market conditions.]
Cancellation of the issuance of the Securities	[Not applicable] [The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to cancel the issuance of the Securities.] [In particular, the issuance of the Securities is conditional, amongst other matters, on the Issuer receiving valid subscriptions for Securities amounting to an aggregate subscription value of at least [ ] on or prior to [ ]. In the event that this condition is not satisfied, the Issuer may cancel the issuance of the Securities as of [ ].] [ ]

[Early closing of the subscription period of the Securities]	[[Not applicable] [The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to close the subscription period early.] [If the aggregate subscription of the Securities at any time on any Business Day prior to [ ] reaches [ ], the Issuer will close the subscription of the Securities at such time on such Business Day, without any prior notification.]]
[Early closing of the offering period of the Securities]	[[Not applicable] [The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to close the Offering Period early.]]
Conditions to which the offer is subject:	[ ][Not applicable]
Description of the application process: <sup>5</sup>	[ ][Not applicable]
Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: <sup>6</sup>	[ ][Not applicable]
Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities:	[Not applicable] [Investors will be notified by the Issuer [or the relevant Financial Intermediary] of their allocations of Securities and the settlement arrangements in respect thereof. [Each Series of the] [The] Securities will be issued on the Issue Date and the Securities will be delivered on the Value Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription price.] [ ]
Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: <sup>7</sup>	[ ][Not applicable]
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[ ][Not applicable]
Categories of potential investors to which the Securities are offered and whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: <sup>8</sup>	[Qualified investors within the meaning of the Prospectus Regulation] [Non-qualified investors][Qualified investors within the meaning of the Prospectus Regulation and non-qualified investors]

<sup>5</sup> Not applicable unless full application process is applied in relation to the issue.

<sup>6</sup> Not applicable unless full application process is applied in relation to the issue.

<sup>7</sup> Not applicable unless the issue an "up to" issue when disclosure must be included.

<sup>8</sup> If the offer is being made simultaneously in the markets of two or more countries, and if a tranche has been or is being reserved for certain of these, indicate any such tranche.

9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[ ]

[The offer may be made in [ ][, ] [and] [Luxembourg][, ] [and] [Germany] [and [ ] ] to any person which complies with all other requirements for investment as set out in the Securities Note or otherwise determined by the Issuer and/or the relevant Financial Intermediaries]. In other EEA countries, offers will only be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation.]

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:

[ ] [Not applicable]

Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placement agents in the various countries where the offer takes place.

[ ] [Not applicable as at the date of these Final Terms]

Consent to use of Prospectus:

[The Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus by all Financial Intermediaries (general consent).]

[General consent to the later resale and final placement of the Securities by the Financial Intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [ ][,] [and] [Germany][,] [and] [Luxembourg].]

[The Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus by the following Financial Intermediaries (individual consent): *[insert name[s] and address[es].]*]

[Individual consent to the later resale and final placement of the Securities by the Financial Intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [ ][,] [and][Germany][,] [and] [Luxembourg] and for *[insert name[s] and address[es]]* [and *[give details]]*.]

[Such consent is also subject to [ ].]

The subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by Financial Intermediaries can be made [as long as this Prospectus is valid in accordance with Article 12 of the Prospectus Regulation] [\*].]

**[Prohibition of Sales to Retail Investors in the European Economic Area**

[applicable] [not applicable]]

**Fees**

[Margin included in the Issue Price of the Securities (for pricing, the margin will be deducted throughout the term and is equal to the sum of the fees paid by the Issuer to the distributors, the issuer margin and the Subscription Surcharge; further information included under II. E. 5 and 7): [ ]]

Fees paid by the Issuer to the distributor	[ ] [Not applicable]
[Trailer Fee <sup>9</sup>	[up to [ ] [[ ] per cent of the [relevant [price] [purchase price]] [[Initial][initial] Issue Price (without subscription surcharge)]] [not applicable]]
[Placement Fee	[[up to] [ ] [[ ] per cent of the [[Initial][initial] Issue Price] [the current selling price] (without subscription surcharge)] [relevant [price] [purchase price]]] [During the subscription period [[up to] [ ] [[ ] per cent of the [[Initial][initial] Issue Price] [current selling price] (without subscription surcharge) and after the end of the subscription period [up to] [ ] [[ ] per cent of the current selling price (without subscription surcharge)] [not applicable]]
[Fees charged by the Issuer to the Securityholders post issuance	[ ] [Not applicable]
<b>Costs/Distribution Fees</b>	
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[ ] [Not applicable]
Determination of the price by the Issuer	Both the Initial Issue Price of the [•] Note and the bid and ask prices quoted by the Issuer during its term are based on the Issuer's internal pricing models. Accordingly, unlike in an on exchange trading, for example for shares, the prices quoted during the term are not based on supply and demand. The prices in particular contain a margin which the Issuer determines at its free discretion and which may cover, in addition to the Issuer's proceeds, the costs of structuring, market making and settlement of the [•] Note, any applicable sales costs (distribution fee) and other costs.
<b>Purchase costs</b>	[The transaction between an investor and its bank (principal bank) is agreed at a fixed or determinable price (fixed price transaction). This price includes all purchase costs and generally a fee for the bank (principal bank). In addition to the [Initial] Issue Price, the bank (principal bank) will receive a subscription surcharge of up to [insert amount] per cent of the [Initial] Issue Price

<sup>9</sup> The Issuer may pay placement and trailer fees as sales-related commissions to the relevant distributor(s). Alternatively, the Issuer can grant the relevant Distributor(s) an appropriate discount on the Issue Price (without subscription surcharge). Trailer fees may be paid from any management fee referred to in the Specific Terms of the Securities on a recurring basis based on the Underlying. If Deutsche Bank AG is both the Issuer and the distributor with respect to the sale of its own securities, Deutsche Bank's distributing unit will be credited with the relevant amounts internally. Further information on prices and price components is included in section 4.2 "Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offering of the Securities", under "Re-offer Price and inducements".

## 9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[Nominal Amount] from the investor as part of the purchase price.]

[Where a fixed or determinable price has been agreed for a transaction between an investor and its bank (principal bank) (fixed price transaction), this price includes all purchase costs and generally a fee for the bank (principal bank). Otherwise, the transaction will be concluded on behalf of the bank (principal bank) with a third party for the account of the investor (commission transaction). [The fee for this transaction comprises (a) a transaction fee of between EUR [2.00] [insert amount] and EUR [29.00][insert amount] and (b) an additional fee in the amount of up to [1][insert amount] per cent of the purchase price. Depending on the securities account model used, the additional fee (b) may be set at a minimum of between EUR [15.00] [insert amount] and EUR [99.00] [insert amount] for each transaction; this only covers the additional fee, not the transaction fee under (a).] [Depending on the securities account model used by the investor's bank (principal bank) the fees for the commission transaction may be agreed for example as a percentage of the purchase price, if applicable with a minimum fee and/or maximum fee per transaction or as a fixed fee which applies independent from any transaction for a predetermined period (monthly, quarterly etc.).] The fees for commission transactions as well as third-party costs and expenses will be stated separately in the securities statement.]

[In addition to the [Initial] Issue Price, the bank (principal bank) will receive a subscription surcharge of [up to] [insert amount] per cent of the [Initial] Issue Price [Nominal Amount] from the investor as part of the purchase price.]

### **Running costs**

[The Issuer charges a management fee. This is levied [from the investor] by a reduction of the Multiplier by [insert amount] per cent [of the previous Multiplier [annually] [monthly] [ ]] by the Issuer.]

Investors will incur costs in the amount agreed with the safekeeping bank (principal bank) for the custody of the [•] Note in the investor's securities account (custody charges). Further post-purchase costs (e.g. costs of sale) may be incurred.

### **[Distribution fee**

[In addition to the [Initial] Issue Price, the bank (principal bank) will receive a subscription surcharge of [up to] [insert amount] per cent of the

## 9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[Initial] Issue Price [Nominal Amount] from the investor as part of the purchase price.]

[Placement fee: [up to] *[insert percentage]* per cent of the [[Initial] Issue Price] [purchase price] [ ]. The Issuer will either pay the placement fee from the issue proceeds as a one-off turnover-related distribution fee to the bank that sold the [•] Note to the customer (principal bank), or grant the latter a corresponding discount from the [Initial Issue Price] [purchase price].]

[The bank (principal bank) will receive from the Issuer] as [a][an] [running / annual] distribution fee:] [up to] *[insert percentage]*[per cent] [EUR] *[insert amount]* of the [current price] [purchase price] [[calculated on the basis of the price of the [•] Note at the end of *[insert month]* every year]]]. [If the principal bank is the Issuer, the distribution fee will be credited internally to the unit managing the (custody) account.]

### Security Ratings

Rating

[ ] [This credit rating has] [These credit ratings have] been issued by *[insert full name of the legal entity which has given the rating]*. *[insert full name of legal entity which has given the rating]* [is not established in the European Union but a European Union affiliate has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, indicating the intention to issue ratings, although notification of the corresponding registration decision (including the decision to endorse ratings which were issued by [ ]) has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.] [is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, although notification of the registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.] [[is][is not] established in the European Union and [is][is not] registered [(pursuant to the list of registered and certified credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>)] under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.]]

[The Securities have not been rated.]

**Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue**

Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue

[[Save for the Distributor[s] regarding the fees as set out under "Fees" above], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Securities has an interest material to the offer.] [ ]

**[Estimated total expenses and net proceeds]**

[Estimated total expenses

[ ]

*[Costs are to be broken down by main purpose and presented in order of priority of these purposes.]*

[Estimated net proceeds

[ ]

*[Proceeds are to be broken down by main purpose and presented in order of priority of these purposes. If the expected proceeds are insufficient to fund all proposed uses, state amount and sources of other funding.]*

**[Information on return**

Information on return

[ ]

[The return is calculated based on the [Issue Price] on the [Issue Date][issue date] and based on the Nominal Amount, taking into account the Coupon and the Day Count Fraction.]

[ISMA method: The return is calculated using the ISMA method. This is a method to calculate return that includes the daily effective interest rate. The interest accrued on a daily basis is added to the invested capital and the total bears interest the following day.]

The return is not an indication of future returns.]]

**[Publication of notices**

Publication of notices

Notices will, in deviation from §16(1) of the General Conditions of the Securities, be published on the website [www.investment-products.db.com](http://www.investment-products.db.com).

[ ]

**[US Federal Income Tax considerations**

US Federal Income Tax considerations

[The Securities are [not] 871(m) Securities for purposes of Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986.] [Based on market conditions on the date of these Final Terms, the Issuer has made a preliminary determination that the Securities are [not] 871(m) Securities for

## 9. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

purposes of Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986. This is a preliminary determination only that is subject to change based on market conditions on the Issue Date. [If the Issuer's final determination is different then it will give notice of such determination.]]

**Information relating to the Underlying**

[Information on [the] [each] Underlying, on the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility [can be obtained] [free of charge][for a fee] [on the public website on www.[maxblue.de] [ ]] [and on the [Bloomberg] [or] [Reuters]][[ ]page as provided for each security or item composing the Underlying.] **[If no public information exists, insert:** is available at the offices of **[insert address/telephone number].]**

**[If the Underlying is a benchmark and the benchmark administrator appears in the register, insert:**

As at the date of these Final Terms, **[insert administrator's legal name]** appears in the Register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 ("**Benchmark Regulation**").]

**[If the Underlying is specified to be a Basket with at least one of the Basket Constituents qualified as a benchmark and the benchmark administrator appears in the register, insert:**

Name of Basket Constituent	Qualified as benchmark	as Benchmark Administrator
[insert name]	[applicable][not applicable]	[insert administrator legal name] [not registered]

If in the column "**Benchmark Administrator**" such administrator is specified, then, as at the date of these Final Terms, such administrator appears in the Register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation.]

**[If the Underlying is an index or basket of indices which is/are not composed by Deutsche Bank or a legal entity belonging to Deutsche Bank Group, insert:**

Information on the Underlying, on the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility can be obtained [free of charge][for a fee] [on the public website on www.[maxblue.de] [ ]] [on the Bloomberg] [or] [Reuters]][[ ] page as provided for the, or each, index, as the case may be, composing the Underlying under "Underlying" in the Specific Terms of the Securities above].

The sponsor of the, or each, index composing the Underlying also maintains an Internet Site at the following address where further information may be available [free of charge][for a fee] in respect of the Underlying (including a description of the essential characteristics of the index, comprising, as applicable, the type of index, the method and formulas of calculation, a description of the individual selection process of the index components and the adjustment rules).

[Name of Index Sponsor] [Website]

**[if the Underlying is specified to be a Basket insert:**

Name of [fund][or][index]	[Index] [Sponsor][or][issuer]	Internet Site	Name of Basket Constituent
[insert name]	[insert name]	[insert website]	[insert name]

]

[Insert relevant disclaimer for each index]

[If the Underlying is an index or basket of indices which is/are composed by Deutsche Bank or a legal entity belonging to Deutsche Bank Group, and if the administrator of the index or one of the indices is **not** registered in the Register, insert for each issue the relevant index description[s] as included in this Securities Note by supplement: [ ] ]

]

**Further information published by the Issuer**

[The Issuer does not intend to provide any further information on the Underlying.] [The Issuer will provide further information relating to the [Underlying][Reference [Entity][Entities]] on [insert source] [and update the information on an ongoing basis following issuance of the Securities]. Such information will include [describe information].]

**[Country specific information:****[Insert applicable country]**

Agent in [insert applicable country]

**[If Germany is applicable country insert:** The Agent in Germany is Deutsche Bank AG. The Agent acts through [its principal office in Frankfurt am Main] [being as at the Issue Date at the following address:] [Taunusanlage 12, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany] [and] [its branch office in London], [being as at the Issue Date at the following address:] [Winchester House 1, Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom].]

**[If Austria is applicable country insert:** The Agent in Austria is Deutsche Bank AG acting through its branch in Vienna, being as at the Issue Date at the following address: Fleischmarkt 1, 1010 Vienna, Austria.]

**[If Luxembourg is applicable country insert:** The Agent in Luxembourg is Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., acting through its Luxembourg branch, being as at the Issue Date at the following address: 2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg, Luxembourg.]

**[If Italy is applicable country insert:** The Agent in Italy is Deutsche Bank S.p.A. acting through its principal office in Milan being as at the Issue Date at the following address: Piazza del Calendario, 3 – 20126 Milan, Italy.]

**[If Belgium is applicable country insert:** The Agent in Belgium is Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its branch in Brussels, being as at the Issue Date at the following address: Avenue Marnixlaan 17, 1000 Brussels, Belgium.]

**[If Securities are specified in the Specific Terms of the Securities to be Uncertificated SIS Securities insert:** The Agent is Deutsche Bank AG, acting through its Zurich branch, being as at the Issue Date at the following address: Uraniastrasse 9, P.O. Box 3604, 8021 Zurich, Switzerland.]

**[Insert information for other countries: [ ]]**

]

**Annex to the Final Terms**

**Issue-specific summary**

*[Please insert the issue-specific summary of the Security.]*

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

### 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

This chapter contains information on certain tax aspects in respect of the Securities that can be issued under this Securities Note. It also addresses restrictions regarding buying/selling these Securities and regarding use of this Securities Note in certain countries that investors should carefully consider before investing in the Securities.

An overview of the different sections that this chapter covers is presented below.

TABLE OF CONTENTS GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS	
10.1. General Taxation Information .....	365
10.2. General Selling and Transfer Restrictions .....	366
10.2.1 Introduction .....	366
10.2.2 United States of America.....	366
10.2.3 European Economic Area.....	367
10.2.4 United Kingdom.....	368
10.2.5 Switzerland .....	368
10.2.6 Austria.....	368
10.2.7 Italy .....	369
10.2.8 Belgium.....	369
10.2.9 Czech Republic .....	369

#### 10.1. General Taxation Information

Purchasers and/or sellers of Securities may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of transfer of the Securities in addition to the issue price or purchase price of the Securities. The Issuer assumes no responsibility for withholding taxes at source.

Transactions involving the Securities (including purchases, transfers, exercise or non-exercise or redemption), the accrual or receipt of any interest payable on the Securities and acquisition of the Securities by reason of death may have tax consequences for holders and potential purchasers which may depend, amongst other things, upon the tax status of the holder or potential purchaser and may relate to – amongst other taxes and duties – stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, income tax, corporation tax, trade tax, capital gains tax, withholding tax, solidarity surcharge, inheritance tax and gift tax.

§10 (Taxation) in the General Conditions of the Securities should be considered carefully by all potential purchasers of any Securities. Potential purchasers of Securities should also heed the statement on US withholding tax in section 2.3.5 of this Securities Note.

***The tax law of the country of residence of the Securityholder and the tax law of the Member State of incorporation or residence of the Issuer may affect the income from the Securities. Potential purchasers of Securities are therefore advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of transactions involving the Securities.***

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

### 10.2. General Selling and Transfer Restrictions

This section below gives an overview of certain restrictions that may apply to the Securities and this Securities Note in the USA, the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom, Switzerland, Austria, Italy, Belgium and the Czech Republic.

#### 10.2.1 Introduction

The distribution of the Securities Note and the offering of the Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. This may particularly affect the offer, sale, holding or delivery of Securities, as well as the distribution, publication and possession of the Securities Note. Persons with access to the Securities or the Securities Note are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions.

Neither the Securities Note, nor any supplements, nor the respective Final Terms, nor any other information supplied in connection with the Securities constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or any other person to subscribe for or purchase any Securities, and should not be understood as a recommendation by the Issuer to potential investors to purchase Securities issued under this Securities Note.

The Securities may only be offered or sold in compliance with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which any purchase, offer, sale or delivery of Securities is made or in which this Securities Note is distributed and where any consent, approval or permission required for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery of Securities under the laws and regulations in force in such jurisdiction is obtained.

With regard to each issue of Securities, certain other additional restrictions may be set out in the Final Terms.

#### 10.2.2 United States of America

This Securities Note is not intended for use in the United States of America and may not be delivered to the United States of America.

The Securities have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time (the "**Securities Act**"), or any state securities laws and trading in the Securities has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**"). Any offer or sale of the Securities must be made in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Regulation S thereunder ("**Regulation S**"). No Securities, or interests therein, may at any time be offered, sold, resold, pledged, exercised, redeemed or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of (or on behalf of), any US Person or to others for offer, sale, resale, pledge, exercise, redemption or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of (or on behalf of), any US Person. No Securities may be exercised or redeemed by or on behalf of a US Person or a person within the United States. "**United States**" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction, and "**US Person**" means (i) an individual who is a resident of the United States; (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity organised in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or which has its principal place of business in the United States; (iii) any estate or trust which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of the source of its income; (iv) any trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and if one or more United States trustees have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust; (v) a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of a corporation, partnership or other entity described in (ii) above; (vi) any entity organised principally for passive investment, 10 percent or more of the beneficial interests in which are held by persons described in (i) to (v) above if

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

such entity was formed principally for the purpose of investment by such persons in a commodity pool the operator of which is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States Persons; or (vii) any other "**US Person**" as defined in Regulation S, a person who does not come within the definition of a "**Non-United States Person**" under Rule 4.7 of the United States Commodity Exchange Act, a US Person as defined in the Interpretive Guidance and Policy Statement Regarding Compliance with Certain Swap Regulations, 78 Fed. Reg. 45292 (July 26, 2013) promulgated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or any other US Person as such term may be defined in regulations or guidance adopted under the Commodity Exchange Act.

Prior to the exercise of a Security and/or a physical delivery of an Underlying in respect of a Security, the holder thereof will be required to represent that, among other things, the holder is not a US Person, the Security was not exercised on behalf of a US Person and no cash, and in the case of a physical delivery of an Underlying, no Securities or other property have been or will be transferred in the United States or to, or the account of benefit of, a US Person in connection with any exercise or redemption thereof.

Any person purchasing Securities is deemed to agree with the Issuer and, if different, the seller of such Securities that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Securities so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any US Person, (ii) it is not purchasing any Warrants or Certificates of such Series for the account or benefit of any US Person and (iii) it will not make offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Security (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any US Person.

### 10.2.3 European Economic Area

The Securities may be offered to the public under the following conditions in a Member State of the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**"):

- (a) after the date of publication of the Securities Note, which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State, provided that
  - (i) the Securities Note has been completed by the Final Terms providing for the offer that is subject to the prospectus obligation, in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation,
  - (ii) the offer that is subject to the prospectus obligation is only made in the period as specified to begin and end in the Securities Note or Final Terms, and
  - (iii) the Issuer has agreed in writing to the use of the Securities Note for the purpose of the offer that is subject to the prospectus obligation;
- (b) at any time to persons which are qualified investors within the meaning of the Prospectus Regulation (as defined below);
- (c) at any time in any Member State to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons per Member State (that are not qualified investors within the meaning of the Prospectus Regulation);  
or
- (d) at any time under other circumstances specified in Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation (as defined below).

None of the offers under (b) to (d) may require the Issuer to publish a prospectus in accordance with Article 6 of the Prospectus Regulation or a supplement to a prospectus in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this selling restriction, the expression "*an offer of the Securities to the public*" with respect to Securities in a Member State means any communication to the public in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

these Securities. The term "Prospectus Regulation" refers to Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended).

In addition, the Securities have not been offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not be offered, sold or otherwise made available in relation to any retail investor in a Relevant Member State, except where a key information document ("**KID**") required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIPs Regulation**") has been prepared for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in that Relevant Member State. This only applies if the Issuer is also required to publish a KID for the Securities in the Relevant Member State in accordance with the PRIPs Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"), or (ii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation.

### 10.2.4 United Kingdom

An invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**")) may only be communicated or caused to be communicated in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA would not, if the Issuer was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer.

All applicable provisions of the FSMA must be complied with in respect to anything done in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### 10.2.5 Switzerland

The distribution of the Securities in Switzerland will comply with any laws, regulations or guidelines in Switzerland from time to time, including, but not limited to, any regulations made by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA and/or the Swiss National Bank (if any) in relation to the distribution, offer, sale, delivery or transfer of the Securities or the distribution of any offering or marketing material in Switzerland in respect of such Securities.

### 10.2.6 Austria

In addition to the cases described in the European Economic Area selling restrictions in respect of an offer of the Securities to the public under the Prospectus Regulation (including Austria) above, the Securities may be offered to the public in Austria only:

if the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (i) the Securities Note, including any supplements but excluding the respective Final Terms in relation to the Securities, which has been approved by the Austrian Financial Market Authority (*Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde*, the "**FMA**") or, where appropriate, approved by the competent authority of another Member State within the European Economic Area for the purposes of making offers of Securities to the public and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, has been published at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public; and
- (ii) the relevant Final Terms for the Securities have been validly published and filed via the electronic ESMA IT system with the FMA prior to the date of commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public in Austria; and
- (iii) a notification with the Austrian Control Bank (Österreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft) to the issue calendar (Emissionskalender), all as prescribed by the Austrian Capital Market Act, as amended (Kapitalmarktgesetz, the "**KMG**"), has been filed

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

as soon as possible prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public; or

otherwise in compliance with the KMG.

For the purposes of this Austrian selling restriction, the expression "**an offer of the Securities to the public**" means any communication to the public in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities.

### 10.2.7 Italy

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of this Securities Note or any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy must:

- (a) be made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the Banking Act); and
- (b) comply with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy (including, the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) and/or any other Italian authority

Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the investors.

### 10.2.8 Belgium

In the case of fund linked Securities, if the relevant underlying funds are not registered in Belgium with the Belgian FSMA in accordance with the Belgian law of 3 August 2012 on the collective investment undertakings satisfying the conditions set out in Directive 2009/65/EC and on undertakings for investment in receivables, as amended or replaced from time to time or the Belgian law of 19 April 2014 on alternative collective investment undertakings and their managers, as amended or replaced from time to time, as applicable, such fund linked Securities cannot be offered publicly in Belgium unless such Securities are cash settled.

The Securities shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with Article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005.

### 10.2.9 Czech Republic

No action has been taken or will be taken which would result in the Securities being deemed to have been issued in the Czech Republic or pursuant to Czech law, the issue of the Securities being classed as "accepting of deposits from the public" by the relevant Issuer in the Czech Republic under Section 2(2) of the Act of the Czech Republic No. 21/1992 Coll., on Banks, as amended (the "Banks Act"), or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the Czech National Bank or other authorities in the Czech Republic in respect of the Securities in accordance with the Capital Market Act, the Banks Act or practice of the Czech National Bank.

All of the laws of the Czech Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Czech Republic, including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Capital Market Act) in the Czech Republic, in respect of the Securities have been complied with.

No action has been taken or will be taken which would result in the issue of the Securities being considered an intention to manage assets by acquiring funds from the public in the

## 10. GENERAL INFORMATION ON TAXATION AND SELLING RESTRICTIONS

Czech Republic for the purposes of collective investment pursuant to defined investment policy in favour of the investors under the Act of the Czech Republic No. 240/2013 Coll., on Management Companies and Investment Funds, as amended (the "MCIFA"), which implements the Directive 2011/61/EU. Any issue, offer or sale of the Securities has been or will be carried out in strict compliance with the MCIFA.

**NAMES AND ADDRESSES**

The full company names and addresses of the head office and foreign branch offices of the Issuer are listed below. Investors can contact these should they have further questions on the Programme, this Securities Note or the Securities, or, for instance, they require a paper copy of this Securities Note.

**Issuer**

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**

Taunusanlage 12  
60325 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**also acting through the following branch offices:**

**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**Deutsche Bank AG, Milan Branch**

Via Filippo Turati 27  
20121 Milan  
Italy

**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal em Portugal**

Rua Castilho, 20  
1250-069 Lisbon  
Portugal

**Deutsche Bank AG, Sucursal en España**

Paseo De La Castellana, 18  
28046 Madrid  
Spain

Frankfurt am Main, 24 April 2020

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft